

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	WND 873541
By	DA NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					3		8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
					1 Mar 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
27	1605	1606	4.2 mortar report: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 14, daylight rounds 89, total rounds 110, HE 100, WP 3, illum 7, CS 0.	Inform Morrow at Bde	RL			
28	1608	1626	S3 Plans for 2 Mar: Co A night laager BT 143084, conduct saturation patrolling and ambushes vicinity BT 1407, BT 1408; 1 plat night ambush vicinity BT 145073. Co B night laager vicinity BT 200061; RIF grids BT 2005, BT 2006, BT 2105. Co C night laager vicinity BT 162035, conduct search operations vicinity Ap Binh Valley, grids BT 1603, BT 1604. Co D conduct training and reorganization and secure the firebase; also two sqd size ambushes vicinity BT 167082, BT 160075; tomorrow 1 plat conduct search operations grids BT 1708, BT 1608, BT 1609.	Inform Morrow at Bde	RL			
29	1645	1647	Rattler 11, resupply ship reported on station at 1635 hours.	Inform Cramer at Bde	RL			
30	1648	1655	Locations: Co A BT 149087; Co B 2nd and 3d plat closed Co B 1st plat.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	RL			
31	1658	1740	Released Rattler 11 with 1 hours.	Inform Cramer at Bde	RL			
32	1710	1740	Released Rattler 12 with 4.5 hours total time.	Inform Cramer at Bde	RL			
33	1800		Locations: Co A BT 146081; depart south; Co D 2nd plat BT 164069.		GW			
34	1910	1915	Night locations: Co A BT 141075; Co A 4th plat BT 138073; Co B BT 201063; Co C BT 170033; Co D 1st plat BT 164069.	Inform Morrow at Bde	RL			
35	1959	2027	Requested by Bde AO extension for ARVNS. Grids: BT 110070 to BT 130070 to BT 130020 to BT 080980, asap to 052400 n Mar, to conduct combat operations - cleared by Maj Moore.	Inform Morrow at Bde	GW			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WND 873541
By IO NARA Date 10/9/99

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By JD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ FORT		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Open 1/4 Arty Missions Annex to Journal					SW
2	0801		105mm Registration grid BT 137073 - cleared					JB
3	1135		155mm Registration grids BT 153109, BT 155109, BT 163104, BT 187100 - cleared.					JB
4	1300		105mm HI's cleared.					RF
5	1305		8 inch HI's cleared.					RF
6	1309		4.2 inch HI's cleared.					RF
7	1322		Co C on suspect meter location grids BT 157038, BT 158033, BT 173039 - cleared. 105mm expended 3 WP, 16 HE.					JB
8	1322		155mm HI's cleared.					RF
9	1322		81mm HI's cleared.					RF
10	1330		4.2 inch service practice grid BT 154071 - cleared; expended 3 WP, 86 HE.					JB
11	1515		Co B DT's cleared.					JB
12	1712		Intelligence grids BT 2712, BT 2707 - cleared.					RF
13	1755		Service practice rer. 4.2 inch and 105mm grid BT 188050 cleared.					RF
14	1825		Munkeline spotted 2 paxs moving at grid BT 164030. 81mm expended 2 WP.					RF
15	1840		Co A DT's cleared.					RF
16	1930		81mm, 4.2 inch and 105mm canister impacts and 81 mm DT's cleared.					RF
17	1935		Co A target 6-8 VC in open, grids BT 133077			cont.		RV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3		SIGNATURE <i>James K. Brashley</i> CRT Inf S-3 air	
--	--	--	--

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

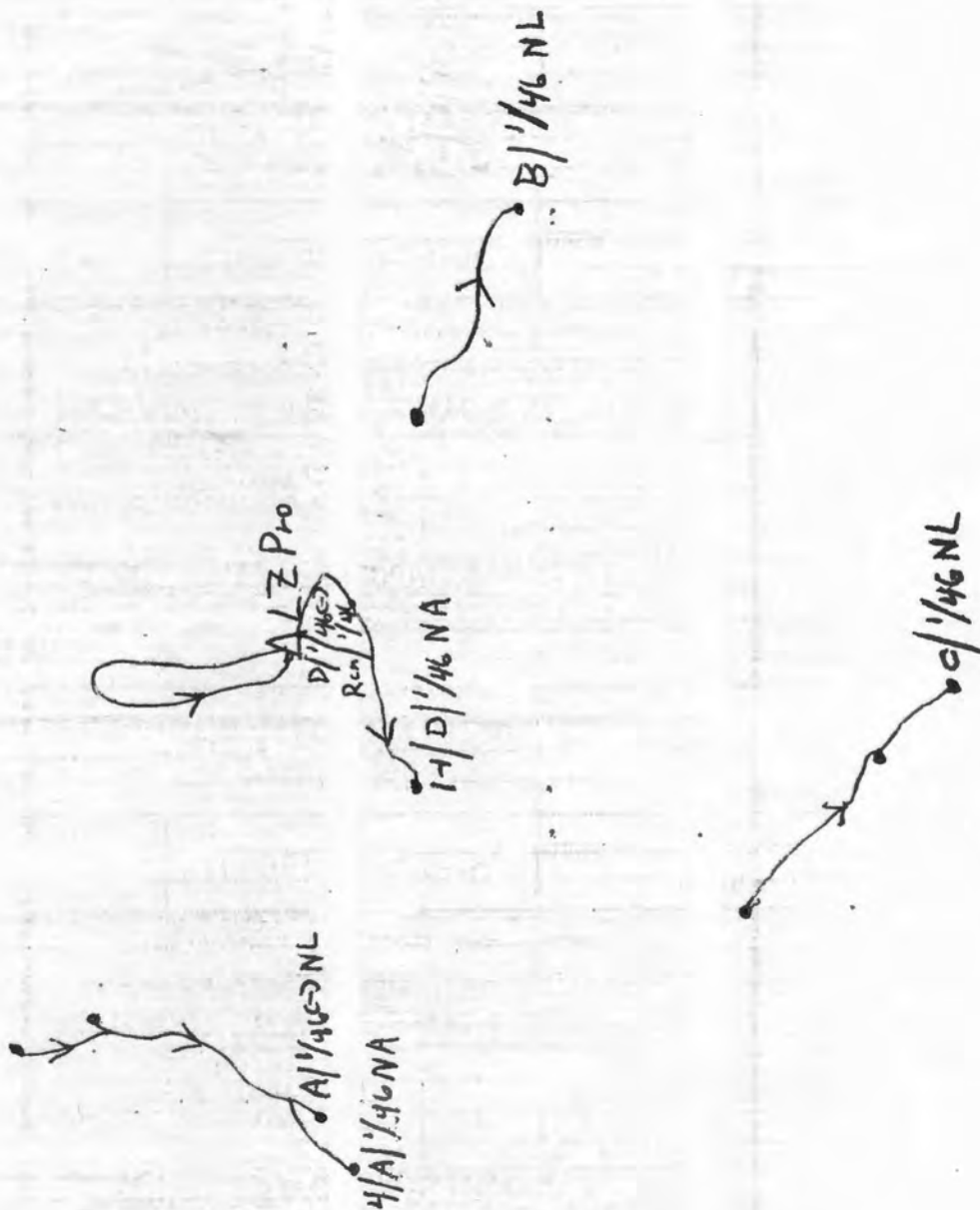
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND873541
By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

03
27

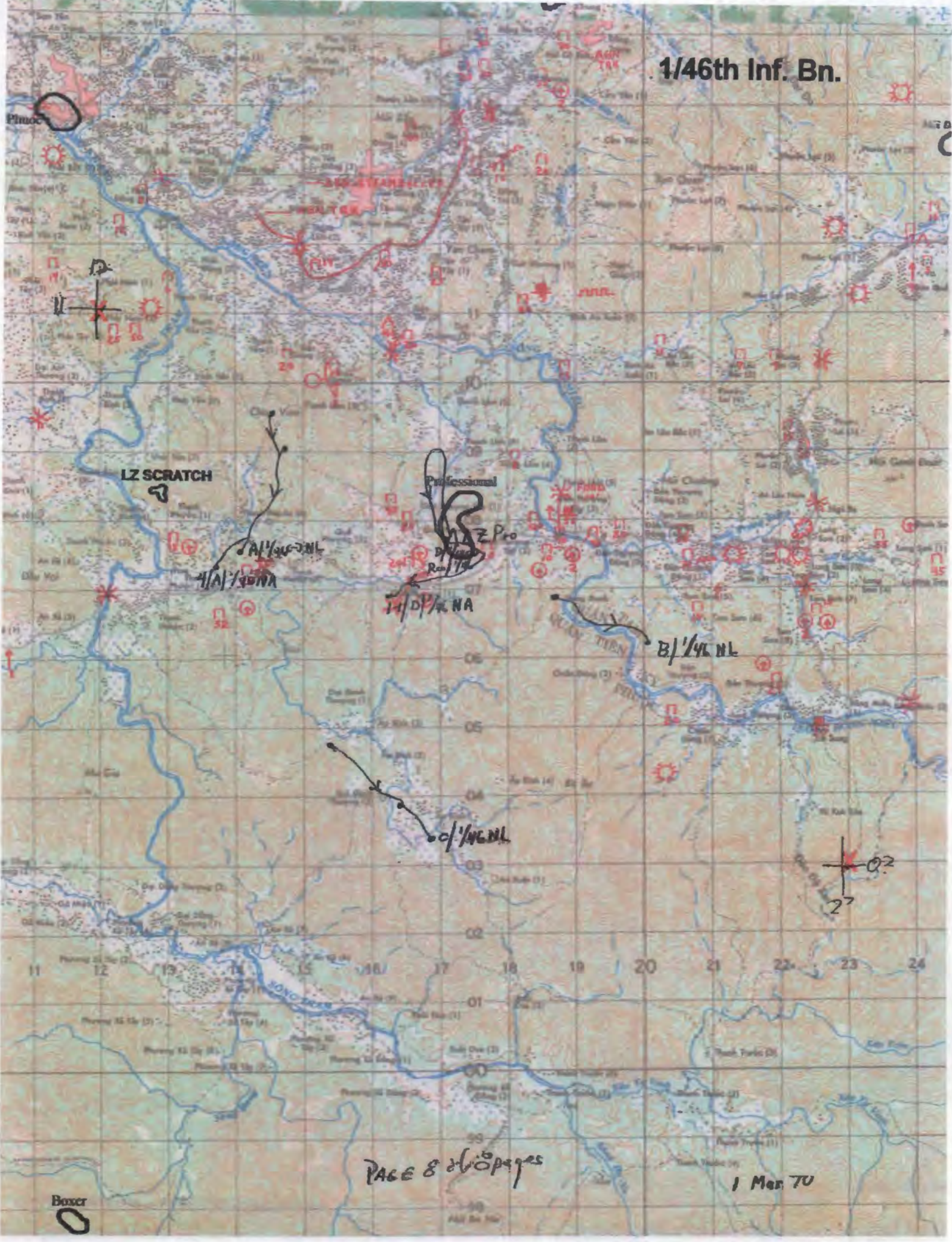
1 Mar 10



12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 8 of 8 pages



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	WMD 873541
By	TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES												
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					3	10												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 Mar 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		2 Mar 70		
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
	2 Mar 70																	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
23	1335	1336	LTC Foss wants the C&C in Chu Lai at 1630 hours.		HL													
24	1325	1336	(late entry) Col Lee visited the TOC and received briefing and departed.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	HL													
25	1340		S3 plans: Co A continue saturation patrolling and ambushes in grids BT 1306, BT 1205, BT 1406, and BT 1405. Co B tomorrow continued recon-force in grids BT 1907 and BT 2007; close LZ Prof around 1300 hours, 3 Mar. They will night laager vicinity BT 202067. Co B will night laager vicinity BT 163028; tomorrow will continue saturation patrolling in grids BT 1402, BT 1502, and BT 1602. Co D tonight will continue securing LZ Prof; tomorrow will depart LZ Prof NLT 1300 hours and AIF in grids BT 1708, BT 1709. Today 3d plat Co D will conduct night march to vicinity BT 160097 and cordon and search hamlet at that location. Recon will remain on LZ Prof tonight; tomorrow will depart LZ Prof NLT 1000 hours and conduct area recon in grids BT 1706, BT 1805, and BT 1904.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	BD													
26	1400	1425	Co C 3d plat at 1230 hours, grid BT 177031 found a cache covered with ponche liner and brush. In it was 1 M2 carbine, SN 7535346, 4 M1's SN'S: 991425, 4360075, 2049619, 6551449; 1 AK47 SN 58095809; 2 SKS, in poor condition, SN 10129905, 9167105, 1 reef of comne wire, 2 boxes of documents and assorted ammo for the weapons. All items will be extracted.	Inform Clary at Bde	BD													
27	1425	1430	Co C 3d plat at grid BT 178030, 1220 hours found 1 enemy shelter 12x15ft and 1 bunker 4x8ft. Also found some cooking utensils and 1 - 1 month old grave (death, age, sex, what he was wearing could not be determined). Also found 1 field phone hooked up - followed the wire and it lead to a shelter, nothing on the other end (possible an OP set up).	Inform Clary at Bde	HL													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **MND 873541**
 By **TD** NARA Date **10/9/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 10		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			HILL 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					2 Mar '70			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
46	1922	1930	Request scout dog team effective 4 Mar for undetermined length of time. Pick up sometime in the morning around 1000 hours.			Inform Morrow at Bde		RL
47	1925	1930	Request national police team for the 5th to 8th of March.			Inform Morrow at Bde		RL
48	1930	1940	Request AU extension for search operations with troops and traffic monitoring on suspected infiltration routes. Grids BT 1411, north to BT 1412, northeast to BT 1614, east to BT 2014, south to AU boundary to BT 2001288 from 040001 to 122400 H Mar.			Inform Morrow at Bde		RL
49	1935		Lt McDowell made initial bunkerline check with a neg sit rep.					RL
50	2055		CIG night loggers: C9A BT 030190; P23D BT 123097.					RL
51	2055	2056	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		RL
52	2155	2156	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		RL
53	2210	2210	Informed Bde that AU for Tien Phouc, reference item 44, still is negative clearance by Lt Fort.			Inform Morrow at Bde		SW
54	2210	2210	Bde informed us that scout dog request for 4 Mar was approved but Bde needs 20 minute notice before pickup.			From Morrow at Bde		SW
55	2230		Bde informed us that AU extension, reference item 48, was negative clearance from Tien Phouc. Orsted at Bde					SW
56	2230		Bde informed us that AU extension into 198th Bde 022400 to 102400 H Mar for sky spot as preplanned has clearance from grid BT 1698 to BT 2098 to BT 2095 to BT 1695 - cleared by Div.			From Orsted at Bde		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND 873541
by II NARA Date 1/8/99

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM HOUR	DATE 2 Mar '70	TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
57	2230	2230	Informed Bae to cancell national police team request from 5 to 8 Mar because of AU extension not being approved.	Inform Ofsted at Bae		SW
58	2235	2236	Neg sit rep	Inform Bae		SW
59	2300		Lt McDowell checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.			SW
60	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bae		SW
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with light enemy contact. A/1-46 at grid BT 136078 found 1 M16 rifle and a US helmet while interdicting enemy trail networks west of LZ Prof. B/1-46 RIF southeast of LZ Prof. C/1-46 found several caches, grid BT 177-31 and BT 178030, containing 1 M2 carbine, 4 M1's, 1 AK47, 2 S&S, 2 field phones and a variety of comm wire and misc tools. D/1-46(-) secured LZ Prof and conducted training. 3/D/1-46 patrolled north of the firebase. Recon/1-46 patrolled south of LZ Prof returning to assist in the firebases night security. Summary of enemy contact: C/1-46 engaged 3 NVA/VC at 1030 hours, grid BT 162035, resulting in 1 detainee, whom was extracted to LZ Prof. Detainee was apprehended when he was knocked down by a rifle butt stroke. He is a member of the engineer sqd, (BBT seeder) Tien Phouc VC Forces.						
61	2400		Close Journal			SW
	SW	SGT Watt s,	Duty RTO			
	HL	SP4 Lowery,	Duty RTO			
	MD	SP4 Denley,	Duty RTO			
	RL	SP4 Liebold,	Duty RTO			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
1st Lt JOHN T. MORE MAJ, INF, S-3				James K. Brueckley CPT 2d S-3 Air		

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By JD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Open Journal		SW
2	0125		Ce C observed lights at grid BT 165037. expended 1 W, 8 HE 105mm.		RF
3	0530		Registration grid BT 137073 - negative clearance.		SW
4	0640		Registration grid BT 211074 cleared.		ML
5	0801		Ce A recon by fire grid BT 136081. 105mm expended 11 HE.		JB
6	0905		Registration grid BT 188098 - cleared.		JB
7	0915		Registration grid BT 258078 - cleared.		JB
8	1200		HL's for 105mm cleared.		RF
9	1205		155mm HL's cleared.		RF
10	1207		8 inch HL's cleared.		RF
11	1209		175mm HL's cleared.		RF
12	1212		4.2 inch HL's cleared.		RF
13	1220		81mm HL's cleared.		RF
14	1533		4.2 inch service practice grid BT 198092 cleared.		JB
15	1608		OP spotted 2 VC in open at grid BT 190076. 81mm expended 7 HE.		JB
16	1655		Intelligence grids BT 2811, BT 2706 - cleared.		RF
17	1708		Ce D DT's cleared.		RF
18	1715		81mm registration grid BT 162072 - cleared.		RF
19	1742		Cleared .50 cal test fire grid BT 155055.		RF
20	1745		Registration for 155mm grid BT 187100 cleared.		RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <i>for</i> JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE <i>James R Bradley</i> CPT 2nd S-3 Div
---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority PNB 873541
By TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

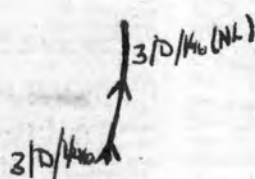
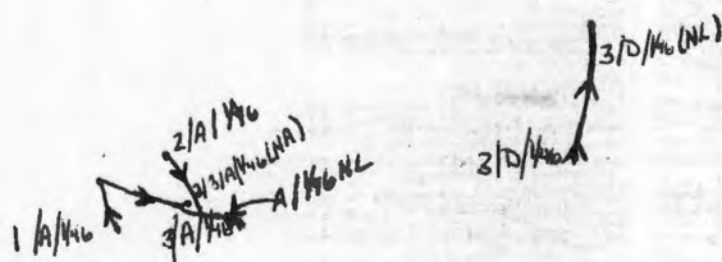
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority ND 873541
 By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

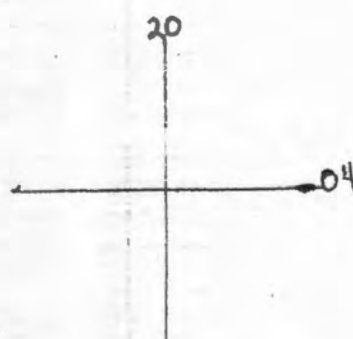
CONFIDENTIAL

1st BN 46th Inf
 From To
 0001 2 MAR 70 2400 2 MAR 72



• B/46 (NL)

1/D/46



PAGE 10 OF 10 pages

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **MND873541**
 By **TD** NARA Date **12/9/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	3 Mar 70	2400	3 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0501		Open Journal			SW
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	SW
3	0155		Lt McDowell checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.			SW
4	0255	0256	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	SW
5	0355	0356	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	SW
6	0455	0456	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	SW
7	0555	0556	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	SW
8	0700	0701	AO extension requested by 1-46 is cleared by Div (#34).			HL
9	0715	0716	C&C on station, Rattler 15, tail #212, 20 hours to maint.			HL
10	0845	0846	Co D 3d plat at 0800 hours, grid BT 168093 found 2 enemy shelters 5x10x10ft, The 10x10ft had a bunker underneath also 10x10ft also found Gphones. All were destroyed.		Inform Clary at Bde	HL
11	0850	0856	Locations: Co A 2nd plat at BT 142067; Co B BT 197067; Co C BT 172031; Co D 3d plat BT 168093.		Inform Bauer at Bde	HL
12	0905	0906	Co D 3d plat at 0830 hours, grid BT 164098, engaged 1 VC/NVA who was wearing black PJ's, at a proximity of 150 meters southeast. Engaged with small arms fire. Enemy successfully evaded to the northwest. He had no weapon but was carrying a basket on his back.		Inform Bde	HL
13	0915	0916	Col Lee arrived at the TOC.		Inform Strohler at Bde	HL
14	0930	0935	Sky spot grids: BS 170978, north; BS 178978, north; BT 265037, west; BT 261032, west - all 5000 meters proximity. Backup sky spot grids: G-cont			HL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <i>for</i> JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE <i>James R. ...</i> 5-3 air	Downgraded 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years
---	---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/865

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	MND873541
By	TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 9												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 Mar 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		3 Mar 70		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	3 Mar 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
14	cont.		BT 224038, 4000 meters northwest; BT 221047, 3000 meters northwest; BT 230043, 4000 meters northwest. Preplanned grid BS 177976, 5000 meters north.	Inform Lt Decker at Bde	HL												
15	0935	0936	Locations: Co A BT 143073; Co A 2nd plat BT 144065; Co B BT 193072; Co C BT 164034; Co D 3d plat BT 164100; Recon 1 depart south.	Inform Bauer at Bde	HL												
16	0950	0955	Col Lee departed this location.	Inform Merrow at Bde	HL												
17	1000	1002	Co D 3d plat at 0930 hours, grid BT 164100, found 1 enemy shelter 10x15ft. Inside it was 1 helicopter light weight computer, SN 1181, Computer extracted and shelter was destroyed.	Inform Clary at Bde	HL												
18	1045	1055	S3 Plans for 4 Mar: Co A night laager vicinity BT 148056; conduct saturation patrolling and ambushes in grids BT 1405, BT 1506, BT 1406 and BT 1506. Co B conduct training and reorganization and provide security for LZ Prof. Co C night laager vicinity grid BT 152023; conduct saturation patrolling and establish blocking positions in grids BT 1302, BT 1402, BT 1301, and BT 1402. Co D night laager vicinity BT 169088. Co D 3d plat night ambush vicinity BT 160103; conduct saturation patrolling and trail interdiction vicinity BT 1608, BT 1708, BT 1609, BT 1509, and BT 1610. Recon night laager vicinity BT 182053; conduct area recon in grids BT 1704, BT 1804, and BT 1805. Recon(-) continue securing LZ Prof.	Inform Merrow at Bde	HL												
19	1125	1126	Additional backup sky spot grids: BT 256046; BT 262042; BT 260054.	Inform Lt Decker at Bde	HL												
20	1120	1128	Intelligence - Helix detected 20 paxs moving north to south at grid AT 935015, on sensor string 902.	Inform Lt Huntsinger at Bde	HL												
21	1245	1246	Usually reliable information from Bde, grids: AS 912888, AS 922881, AS 931882, BS 005930.	From Clary at Bde	HL												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE														

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By II NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Mill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

3 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1350	1352	Received word from Bde that LRRP team Texas sustained 2 friendly KIA and 1 MIA. Have a company on standby to help if needed. LRRPS at grid BS 133986.		HL
23	1435	1436	Locations(1300 hours): Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd depart south; Co C negative commo; Recon 1 BT 18 1068.	Inform Morrow at Bde	RL
24	1437	1444	Profit 48A sent plans which were relayed to Bde, concerning Vietnamese. J element will search objective 45. Q element will search objective 21. T patrol around LZ Young. A element in contact at this time. Passed on to Bde.	Inform Morrow at Bde	RL
25	1445	1450	LRRPS under control of D/1-1 Cav. Call sign Sabers, QMD 32.50; UHF 24.89.	Inform Clary at Bde	RL
26	1450	1455	Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 144051; Co C BT 150027; Recon 1 BT 183057.	Inform Strohler at Bde	RL
27	1510	1512	Bde at 1500 hours reported LRRP team had been extracted and our standby elements are released. From Clary	at Bde	RL
28	1520		Div fire base inspection of LZ Prof will be held on 4 Mar.		RL
29	1540	1542	Received from Bde a request to clear grid BT 013162 and BT 032153 for a beacon drop. Clearance from Tien Phouc also requested and location of all friendly elements with 5000 meters proximity from 040001 to 042400 H Feb.	Strohler, Bde	GW
30	1600	1623	Informed Bde Co D departed LZ Prof.	Inform Strohler at Bde	GW
31	1604		Locations: Co A departed south; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd closed Co A 2nd plat; Co C BT 148020; Co D Departed LZ Prof northwest; Recon BT 188049.		GW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By II NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
9

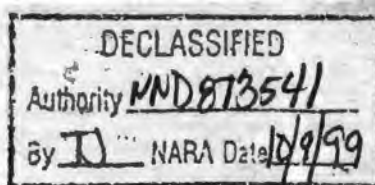
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					3 Mar 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
32	1610	1620	4.2 mortar report: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 9, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 17, HE 11, WP 1, illum 5, CS 0.		Inform Morrow at Bde		GW
33	1613		Received from Bde our resupply ship for 4 Mar will not arrive until 1500 hours and C&C will arrive as scheduled.		Morrow, Bde		GW
34	1617	1618	Reported to Bde that our ceiling was unlimited.		Inform Strahler at Bde		GW
35	1632		Received from Bde aviation message that our resupply ship for 4 Mar will arrive at 1400 hours.		From Cramer at Bde		GW
36	1633		Reference item 29, Cleared at Tien Phouc by initials EDM with closest proximity 3500 meters northwest from both grids.		Inform Begaud at Bde		GW
37	1645	1646	In answer to Bde's question of what type of radio Co D 3d plat found replied that it was a light weight computer.		Inform Begaud at Bde		GW
38	1653		Locations: Co A closed Co A 2nd plat at grid BT 144061; Co D 3d plat BT 171106; Recon 1 BT 188048.				GW
39	1740		Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd depart north; Co A 2nd plat 3d sqd depart east; Co D BT 167078; Co D 3d plat BT 169107; Recon 1 BT 190046.				GW
40	1828		Gave resupply list for Co A to PFC Coggins at S4.				GW
41	1843	1840	Received from Bde the following message: "Relay to all units: A tracker dog team is available, 196th Bde. Practice of following blood trails with human sniffer will cease."		From Orsted at Bde		GW
42	1853		Requested from Bde to get the portion of our AO back from LRRP Texas.				GW
43	1855		Reference item 42, we have the area under our control again.				GW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

3 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1900		Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd BT 146062; Co A 2nd plat 3d sqd BT 144071; Co D BT 163083; Co D 3d plat BT 167107; Recon 1 BT 188048.		GW
45	1915		Night locations: Co A BT 144061; Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd ambush night BT 146062; Co A 2nd plat 3d sqd night ambush BT 144071; Co B LZ Prof Co C BT 143020; Co D BT 163084; Co D 3d plat BT 167107; Recon LZ Prof; Recon 1 BT 188408.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	GW
46	1937		Bde notified us of a Bn Cmdr meeting on 4 Mar, time will be sent to us in the morning.	From Ofsted at Bde	GW
47	1945		Reference item 41, It was relayed to all Co Cmdrs.		GW
48	1955		Practice alert and on the spot corrections were made by Company Cmdr, Plat leaders and staff personnel.		GW
49	2015		Co C resupply list given to Lt Friedmann at S4.		GW
50	2017		Engineer sqd will be ready for pickup between 1000 and 1100 hours, 4 Mar from Hawk Hill. Transportation will supplied by 4-46. Received by Maj Buttermore at Div meeting.		GW
51	2022		Maj Buttermore will be in command on 4 Mar during the absence of LTC Foss.		GW
52	2055	2056	Neg sit rep.	Inform Bde	GW
53	2125	2144	Message from Tien Phouc: At 0800 hours, grid BT 041213 and BT 044210 with a C-3 rating. 40 paxs from the 70th Bn with weapons including: 3x82mm mortars, 6x60 mortars, 5x57 RR, 4 MG and 1 heavy MG, 14 RPD sub-MG, 10x840 rockets, 4 individual weapons. They were wearing green uniforms.	Inform Lt Hunsinger at Bde	GW
54	2133	2152	Message from Tien Phouc: at 1100 hours, grid cent.		GW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By DI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			3 Mar 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	cont.		BT 168175 and BT 169171 with a C-3 rating. 200 NVA, company unknown. Weapons include heavy weapons and individual weapons. They were wearing yellow khaki uniforms; intentions unknown.	ons Lt Hunsinger at Bde	GW
55	2137	2155	Message from Tien Phouc at 0900 hours, grid BT 127065 and BT 133068 with a C-2 rating. 1 NVA Company, 9th Bn, 31st Regt. Weapons include: 1x82mm mortar, 6x60mm mortars, 1x57 RR, 2 MG, 7 small MG, 5 B40 rockets, 4 individual weapons, 3 PRG 25 radios and wearing khaki uniforms.	Lt Hunsinger at Bde	GW
56	2157	2158	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	GW
57	2255	2256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	GW
58	2300	2301	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	GW
59	2330		AT 2315 hours, Opt Hunter reported that the bunker-line had a neg sit rep. Bunker 8 has no commo of any kind.		RH
60	2345	2345	Bde called requesting clearance for Div LRRP for recon type mission, 040600 to 102400 H Mar, UL BT 2301, LR BT 2798 - cleared by Lt Fort.	Inform Parks at Bde	SW
61	2345		Bde informed us that LRRP grid box from grid BT 2000 to BT 2400 to BT 2695 to BT 2295, 270900 to 052400 was cancelled effective ASAP.	Inform Parks at Bde	SW
62	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	SW
SUMMARY: Operation Frederick Hill was continued by 1-46 Inf with very light enemy contact. A/1-46 patrolled area west of LZ Prof and set up plat night ambushes. B/1-46 closed the firebase and assisted inits security. C/1-46 interdicted enemy lines of communication south of LZ Prof. D/1-46(-) began RIF missions north of LZ Prof. 3/D/1-46 cordoned and searched hamlets north of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46(-) trained and assisted in the security of the firebase. 2/Recon/1-46 conducted area reconnaissance south of Hill 488.					
Summary of enemy contact: 3/D/1-46 at 0830 hours, grid BT 64098 engaged 1 VC/NVA. Enemy evaded northwest.					
63	2400		Close Journal		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <i>for</i> JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE <i>James K. Bradley</i> S-3 av CRT Inf
---	--

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WND 873541
By DI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					3 Mar 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Open 1/14 th Arty Missions Annex to Journal		SW		
2	0640		Registration for 105mm grid BT 210074 - cleared.		RF		
3	0643		Registration for 105mm grids BT 143032 and BT 258078 - cleared.		RF		
4	0835		Registration for 155mm grid BT 188100 - cleared.		JB		
5	1049		Co A suspected enemy location grid BT 143074 - cleared. 4.2 inch expended 1 SK, 4 m2.		JB		
6	1245		105mm HI's cleared.		RF		
7	1250		155mm HI's cleared.		RF		
8	1252		8 inch HI's cleared.		RF		
9	1255		175mm HI's cleared.		RF		
10	1300		4.2 inch HI's cleared.		RF		
11	1305		81mm HI's cleared.		RF		
12	1345		Grid BT 269049 registration grid cleared.		JB		
13	1440		4.2 inch grids BT 194075, to BT 205080 and for 106mm direct fire - negative clearance.		JB		
14	1606		81mm Registration grid BT 162072 cleared.		JB		
15	1641		Intelligence grids BT 2507, BT 2712, BT 2810 - cleared.		RF		
16	1642		DT's for Hau Duc cleared.		RF		
17	1755		Co C DT's cleared.		RF		
18	1915		Co D 3d plat DT's cleared.		RF		
19	1930		Co A DT's cleared.		RF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

for JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

John T. Moore
OCT 27 5:30 PM

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

9

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

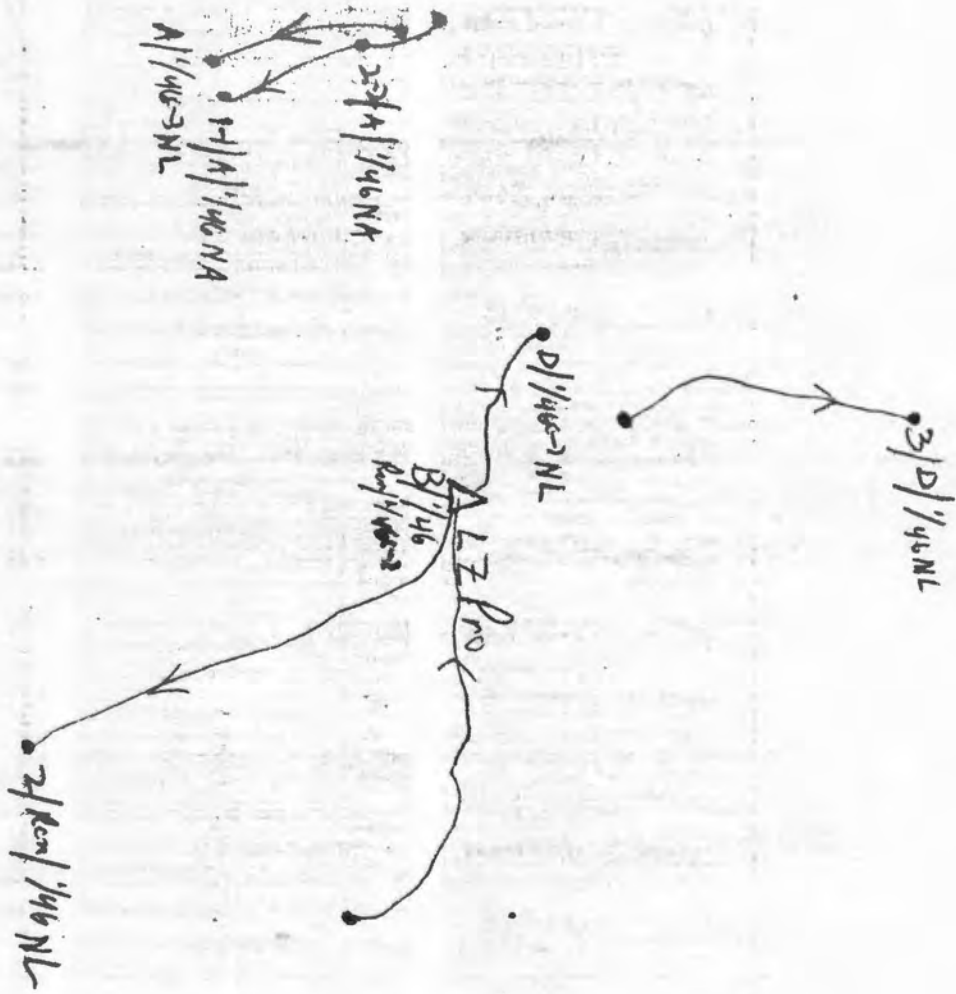
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof			3 Mar 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1940		Recon DT's cleared.		RF
21	1956		Co D(-) DT's cleared.		RF

CONFIDENTIAL

2

3 Mar 70



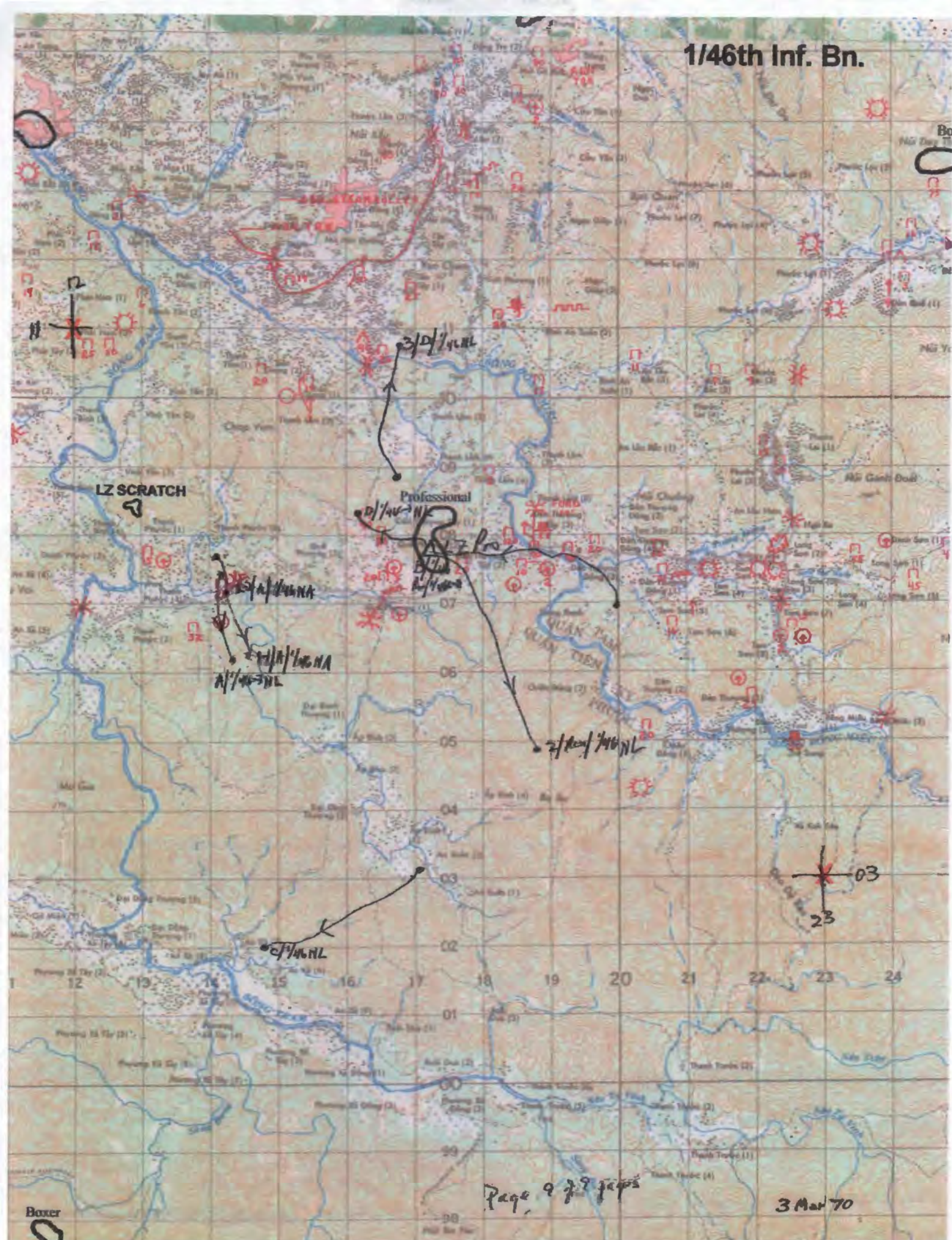
Page 9 of 9 pages

CONFIDENTIAL

03

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND873541
 By: [signature]
 NARA Date: 12/9/99

1/46th Inf. Bn.



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



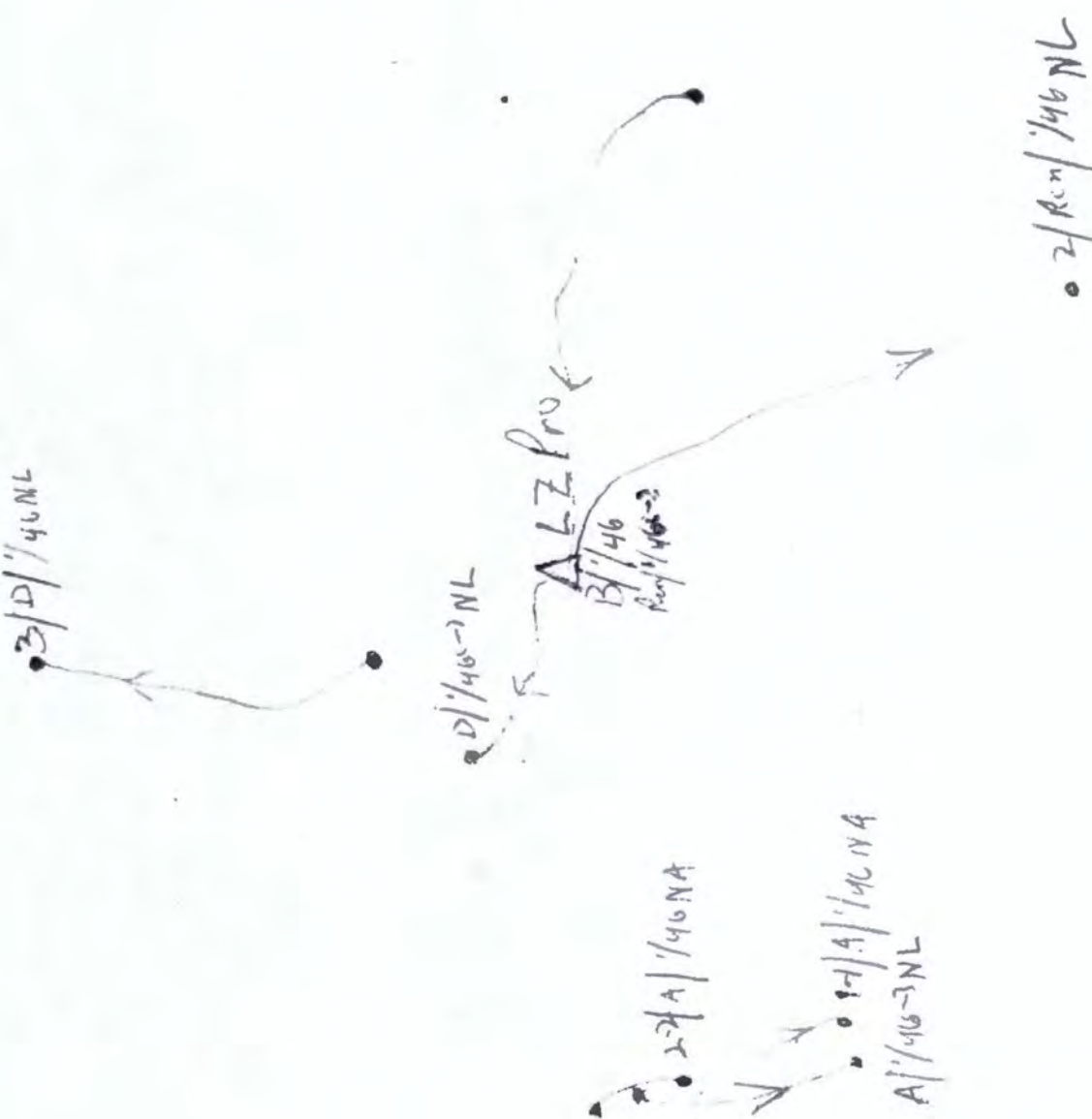
The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

20	1940	Recon DT's cleared.	
21	1956	C. D(-) DT's cleared.	
22	2400	Close Journal	

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 9 of 9 page

03
23



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority 87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE 1 By CH DATA Date

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					3 Mar 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			
	IN	OUT					
20	1940		Recon DT's cleared.				
21	1956		Ce D(-) DT's cleared.				
22	2400		Close Journal				

CONFIDENTIAL

03
23

Page 9 of 9 pages



DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	<u>MND 873541</u>
By	<u>TD</u> NARA Date <u>10/9/99</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ pro		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	4 Mar 70	2400 4 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
14	0820	0825	At grid AT 948011 5000 meters suspected enemy location IR, Heat Reading requested immediate air strike.	Infem Lt Decker at Bde	HL	
15	0850	0855	Negative location change.	Bauer was Infem Bde	HL	
16	0900	0915	Usually reliable information from Bde BT 05165, 260031 and 261110 passed on to Tien Phuoc Special Forces.	Infem by Sgt Clary	BD	
17	0925	0930	Location changes: A Co 2nd plt departed south, C Co departed north, C Co 2nd plt BT 146012, D Co BT 168093, Recon BT 189041.	Infem Bde	BD	
18	1020	1025	Usually reliable information from Bde BT 042175 passed on to Special Forces from Tien Phuoc.	Infem by Sgt Clary	BD	
19	1030	1035	Bunker #8, 2 EM were laying wire, spotted 3 VC/NVA about 800 meters moving west at grid BT 165082. 81MM processed with unknown results.	Infem Sgt Clary at Bde	BD	
20	1035		Rattler 25 came on station with 20 hrs till maint, tail # 312.		BD	
21	1100		Bde called about Commanders Meeting that at 1230 hrs a determination will be made as to whether it will be held at 1300 hrs or cancelled. We will be notified at 1230 as to such. Due to transportation problems.	Infem by Morrow at Bde	BD	
22	1101		D Co at 1030 hrs at grid BT 172089 hit a pressure type booby trap buried in the trail. Dustoff called and completed at 1052 hrs. The packs were dusted off to the 91st EVAO. There was 2 US WIA with schrapnel wounds to arms, legs and buttocks of both packs. The packs were WALTERS, A. 324-42-8000 and WILLIAMS, G. 325-40-4401.	Infem Sgt Clary at Bde	BD	
23	1130	1135	Location changes: A Co 1st plt BT 150074.	Infem Strohler at Bde	BD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By DI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pre	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	4 Mar 70	2400	4 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1155	1156	From Bde 24 hr delay in the Commanders meeting.		Infen BY Sgt Clary	BD
25	1200	1201	Bde requested clearance for a LRRP insertion time frame 050600 to 162400 hrs. Box UL BT 0219, LR BT 0516. Need clearance from Tien Phuoc.		Infen by Clary	BD
26	1225	1226	Recieved clearance for LRRP insertion from Tien Phuoc, cleared by LOC sent to Bde.		Infen Bde Clary	BD
27	1230	1235	Location changes: A Co 1st Plt BT 125067 and D Co departed north.		Infen Morrow at Bde	BD
28	1340	1345	Sensor string 37 at Grid BT 130072 at 1340 hrs detected 3-4 packs moving south to north, metal detected. Arty processed with unknown results.		Infen Clary at Bde	BD
29	1313	1314	S3 Plans for 5 Mar 70: A Co will conduct recon in force in grid square BT 1505, 1605, 1506 and 1600. A Co 1st plt will have a night ambush vicinity BT 153063 and A Co(-) will night lagger vicinity BT 148058. B Co will conduct training and reorganization and LZ Professional security. C CO will conduct recon in force in grids BT 1500, 1501, 1601 and 1602. C Co will night lagger in vicinity BT 158017. D Co(-) will conduct saturation and patrolling of trail interdiction vicinity grids BT 1611, 1616, 1604. D Co(-) will night lagger vicinity BT 164095. D Co 3rd plt will conduct cordon and search of a small way station at grid BT 170111. D Co 3rd plt will night lagger vicinity BT 164095. Recon will depart fire support base LZ Pre no later than 04 1800 and set night ambush sights in grid square BT 1603. Recon tomorrow will conduct an area recon in grid BT 1804, 1704 and 1703. They will night lagger in the vicinity BT 184040.		Infen Morrow at Bde	BD
30	1330		Rattler 22 and resupply bird come on station			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **MND873541**
 By **II** NARA Date **12/9/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 Mar 70	2400	4 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
50	cont.		3) No further intelligence is available. Note: Unless otherwise notified this is SOP			Infer by Beguard		RL
51	1910		Location change: A Co BT 157063, A Co 3rd plt departed south, C Co BT 146021, D Co departed north, Recon team 1 BT 180049, Recon team 3 departed northwest					RL
52	1915		It Sabers made the initial bunker line check with neg sit rep.					RL
53	1915	1930	Recon team 3 at 1845 hrs at BT 170079 spotted what appeared to be 3-4 sets of foot prints, bare. It was guessed to be 60-90 min. old. They were moving in a south east direction then cut back to the north west. Negative action taken.			Infer Beguard at Bde		RL
54	2000	2005	Late entry concerning Blue Ghost VR at 1630 hrs at BT 247120. HHX Blue Ghost 20 spotted 1 enemy shelter with a bunker also 1 rein- forced bunker. Negative ordnance expended. Advise Arty be processed.			Infer Beguard at Bde		RL
55	2040	2045	Night locations: A Co(-) night laggar BT 157063, A Co 3rd plt night laggar BT 156 066, C Co night laggar BT 146021, D Co night laggar BT 174111, D Co 3rd plt night laggar BT 175118, Recon team 1 night laggar BT 190 049, Recon team 3 night ambush BT 167082.			Infer Gfsted at BDE		RL
56	2045	2055	Reference to item 48 follow up spot. D Co 3 rd plt at BT 175118 tripped a beoby trap. It was a US type frag set in a tree 3-4 feet above the ground and camouflaged with the surrounding brush and a trip wire attached to it. Upon an air burst detonation it resulted in 8 friendly WIA. Dust off requested at 1725hrs and was completed at 1825 hrs. BY Dustoff 53 to the 91st EVAC and the 20th Surg.			Infer Beguard at Bde		RL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	WND873541
By	TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 11												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
1/46th, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>4 Mar 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>4 Mar 70</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	4 Mar 70	2400	4 Mar 70
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	4 Mar 70	2400	4 Mar 70														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
57	2100		Received from Hau Duc MACV call sign and Push change, new Push 61.35, Hau Duc - Snaky Tricker, Tien Phuoc - Snaky Tricker. N		RL												
58	2102		Neg sit rep		RL												
59	2145		Statement written by Bn CO to be submitted to Bde, reference D Co booby trap incident. 1) Platoon was not properly dispersed according to Bn CO. 2) Lt Wordeman apparently brought his whole platoon into the night laggar position at once. 3) They were clearing fields of fire the man who tripped the booby trap was using a machette to cut brush. 4) The Platoon CP was 10-15 meters away, all were wounded. Other personnel were 10-15 meters away but it is not known at this time what their status is. 5) Company CO heard the explosion. He was a kilometer away from the platoon. He thought it was more than a hand frag, probably a mortar or Arty BFT, but the platoon reported a hand frag. The explosion was 3 ft above the ground. 6) SP4 Newell is now ranking man with the platoon. D Co will marry up with them tomorrow. 7) Negative flack jackets were worn by any of the personnel.	Infem Beguard at Bde	SW												
60	2155		Neg sit rep.	Infem Bde	SW												
61	2145		D Co S-4 Sgt Ostresky received the resupply list of 1 flack jacket to go out with medic on 5 Mar.		SW												
62	2150		Late entry: D Co WIA's from the booby trap hit at 1725 hrs 1) WERDERMAN, C O1 D Co 457-76-7139 - shrapnel of face, both hands and left leg, 91st EVAC. 2) WATERS, J E-3, D Co, 423-66-9286, shrapnel wounds left leg, left arm and back, 91st EVAC. 3) KELLEY, L, E-3 HHC, 330-42-9861, shrapnel wounds left arm and right leg, 27th Surg. 4) THOMPSON, W, E-3 D Co 501-46-2542, shrapnel wounds to the stomach, 91st EVAC. 5) CARPENTER, B E-3, D Co, 561-82-1863, shrapnel wounds to neck and left leg.														
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE													

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By II NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 11												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>4 Mar 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>4 Mar 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	4 Mar 70	2400	4 Mar 70
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	4 Mar 70	2400	4 Mar 70														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
62	cont.		91st EVAC. 6) KAZIK, W, E-3 D Co, 389-56-4087, shrapnel wounds to both legs, 27th Surg. 7) WELTY, M., E-3, D Co, 369-52-9077, shrapnel wounds to right arm and chest, 91st EVAC. 8) KAIL, L, E-3, D Co, 410-78-8734, shrapnel wounds to right eye, 91st EVAC.		SW												
63	2255		Neg sit rep	Infen	SW												
64	2330		Tien Phuoc Location: C10A BT 188155, C9A BT 090157	Infen Bde	SW												
65	2330	2350	Spot report from Tien Phuoc: AT BT 201144 same time today C10A engaged what they expected to be a company size force wearing green uniforms and steel pots. Arty was processed into the area and the enemy evaded. Results were 7 enemy KIA and 5 enemy KRA. Captured were 2 AK47's (SN 9632 and 3857).	Infen Reguard at Bde	SW												
66	2330		Lt Osborne checked bunkerline: reporting Bunker 16 only one person was on guard and he was asleep. Also most bunkers only had 1 person on guard. Most persons didn't have flack jackets within reach. Also most individuals didn't have weapons in their position or within arms reach. Lt Ambrose was notified and corrective action was taken.		SW												
67	2355		Neg sit rep		SW												
SUMMARY: 1/46 Infantry continued Fredrick Hill inter with negative enemy contact. A/1-46 will interdict enemy lines of communications west of LZ Professional. B/1-46 trained and secured the firebase. C/1-46 RIF south of LZ Pro. D/1-46 interdict enemy trails north of LZ Professional. 2/Recon/1-46 continued area reconnaissance southeast of the firebase while 3/Recon/1-46 had a night ambush northwest of LZ Professional. Summary of enemy contact: Negative enemy contact.																	
Sgt Watts		Duty RTG															
SP4 Donely		Duty RTG															
SP4 Lowery		Duty RTG															
SP4 Leibold		Duty RTG															
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3 <i>James K Bradley</i> <i>CRX 2nd</i>																	

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By II NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Mar 70	2400	4 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		Open 1/14 Artillery Journal.			SW	
2	0120		Intel grid BT 1304, cleared.			RF	
3	0125		Intell grid BT 1702, cleared.			RF	
4	0305 0305		IR reading grids BT 148007, 132045, and 175025 for 105's. Also BS 047977 and 042966 for the 175's 2 NE on each target.			RF	
5	0615		Service practice grid BT 123052, negative clearance.			SW	
6	0830		Registration AT 987128, cleared.			ML	
7	0835		Intell grid AT 948011, cleared.			ML	
8	0915		Intell grids BT 260037 and 261110, cleared.			JB	
9	0945		OP1 spotted 2 to 3 packs at BT 165082, 81's expended 1WP and 12 HE.			JB	
10	1200		105 Hand I's, cleared.			RF	
11	1200		155 H and I's cleared.			RF	
12	1200		8 inch H and I's cleared.			RF	
13	1200		175's H and I's cleared.			RF	
14	1200		4.2 inch H and I's cleared.			RF	
15	1200		81's H and I's cleared.			RF	
16	1205		C Co fired on VB in the open BT 157009, 105's expended 1WP and 13 HE.			ML	
17	1255		Sensors detected 3-4 packs at BT 130072, 105's expended 4 HE.			ML	
18	1320		Daytime H and I's BT 132045 and 175025.			ML	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE <i>James M. Hallinan</i>
--	---------------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **MND873541**
 By **TD** NARA Date **12/9/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 10		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Mar 70	2400	4 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
18	cont.		105's expended 16 HE.				JB
19	1322		Daytime H and I's AT 939064, 946114, and 975985. 105's expended on grids.				JB
20	1514		Grid BT 203144 cleared for contact mission.				JB
21	1610		81's registration BT 162072, negative cleared.				SW
22	1614		81's registration BT 190076, cleared.				RF
23	1620		Daytime H and I's BT 175086, 175084 and 169082, cleared.				RF
24	1640		C Co suspected enemy location BT 145004. 105's expended 2 WP and 6 HE.				RF
25	1750		Blue Ghost 20 on enemy shelter BT 247120 and 226117, cleared but did not fire.				RF
26	1903		A Co navigation round and BT 157064, cleared.				RF
27	1950		D Co DT's cleared.				RF
28	2000		A Co DT's cleared.				RF
29	2002		LZ Young DT's BT 153125, 148125, and 143126 and G.M. BT 173134, 170127, and 163118, cleared.				RF
30	2020		C Co DT's cleared.				RF
31	2037		Recon DT's cleared.				RF
32	2400		Close Journal.				SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3		SIGNATURE <i>James M. Hallinan</i> CONFIDENTIAL	
DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62		PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1968 O-347-788/865	

12 + 13

A hand-drawn map of the coastline of North Carolina, oriented vertically. The map includes several labeled points and locations:

- Top right:** A point labeled $3/D/1/46$ NL.
- Below top right:** A point labeled $D/1/46$ NL.
- Bottom right:** A point labeled $3/Run/1/46$ NA.
- Below bottom right:** A point labeled $\Delta LZ P_{10}$, with $B/1/46$ and $HQ Run/1/46$ written below it.
- Bottom left:** A point labeled $3/A/1/46$ NL.
- Below bottom left:** A point labeled $A/1/46$ NL.

Arrows indicate a path or direction of travel along the coast, starting from the bottom left and moving upwards.

2/Rev/496 NL

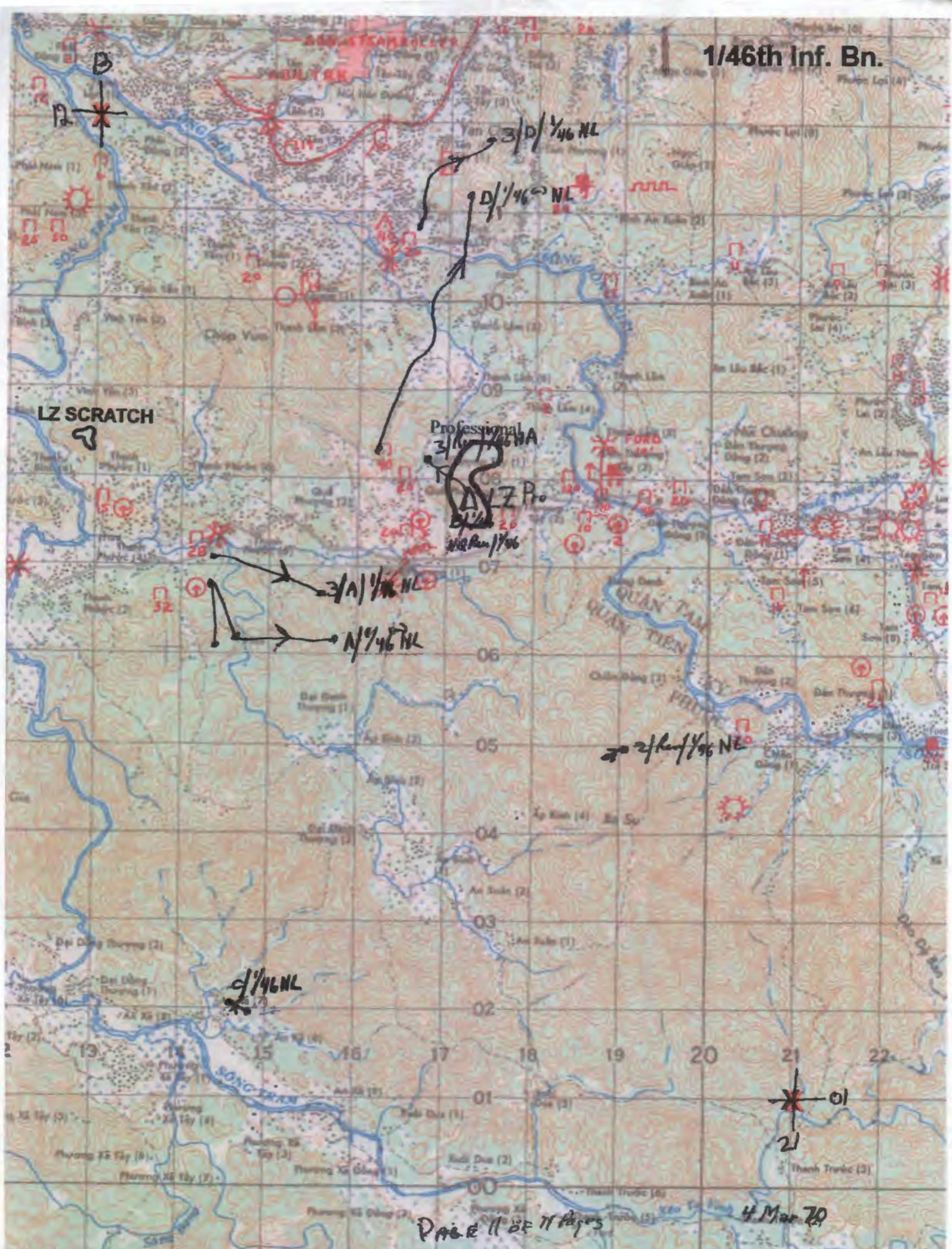
9/146NL

PAGE 11 OF 11 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

$$\begin{array}{r} 101 \\ 21 \end{array}$$

4 Mar 70



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 By II NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pro		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>5 Mar 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>5 Mar 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	5 Mar 70	2400	5 Mar 70
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	5 Mar 70	2400	5 Mar 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
15	cont.		A Co(-) to the southeast, D Co departed their night lager to the southeast, D Co 3rd plt departed their night lager to the northwest, Recon BT 187043.	Infem Merrow at Bde	BD														
16	0955	0956	Usually reliable information from Bde, BT 224148 and AT 998165. It was passed to, Special Forces at Tien Phued.	Infem by Clary	BD														
17	1000	1001	Sensor string 37 at 0915 hrs detected 4-5 packs moving north to south, metal detected. Arty preceded with negative surveillance.	Infem Clary at Bde	BD														
18	1035	1040	Location changes: A Co 1st plt 1st sqd BT 159060, C Co 3rd sqd departed south, D Co BT 175107, D Co 1st plt BT 169114, D 3rd plt BT 177117, Recon BT 185042.	Infem Merrow at Bde	BD														
19	1120	1121	Requested VR box UL BT 2107, LR BT 2703 for 6 March, conducting on Adm Log push. Proximity 3000 southwest, americal rules of engagement.	Infem Buguene at Bde	BD														
20	1140	1150	Location changes: C Co 3rd plt closed with C Co, D Co 2nd plt BT 178109, D Co BT 177115.	Infem Strehler at Bde	BD														
21	1150	1151	S3 Plans 5 March 70: A Co establish and maintain blocking position in grid BT 1505 and 1605, A Co(-) night lager BT 151050, A Co 1st plt BT 166051, A Co 2nd plt BT 160544. B Co continue reorganization and training on LZ Pro. They will establish 2 sqd size ambushes in grid squares BT 1508 and 1608. B Co 3rd plt 1st sqd will ambush in vic BT 158084 and B Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd will ambush vic BT 163082. C Co will recon in force in grids BT 1602, 1601, 1702, and 1701. C Co will night lager in vic BT 174028. D Co will conduct saturation and patrolling and ambush in grid squares BT 1611, 1612, 1711, 1712, and 1710. D Co 1st plt will ambush in grid BT 168114. B Co will night lager in grid BT 1711. Recon will train and																

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

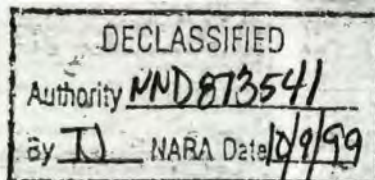
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 By II NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 Mar 70	2400	5 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
31	1556		Location changes: A Co(-) BT 159060, A Co 1st plt 1st sqd closed with A Co, B Co 3rd plt BT 153074,, D Co 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 168117, D Co 3rd plt departed northeast, Recon 1 BT 175047.			Infom Bde	GW	
32	1603		In formed Bde the small computer found by D Co 3rd plt was at our location and will be extracted to Hawk Hill.			Infom Cleary at Bde	GW	
33	1615		From Bde S-2 - usually reliable information at BT 229074.			Infom by Burguene	GW	
34	1638	1643	4.2 Report; 1 1, 2 1, 3 0, 4 6, 5 103, 6 124, 7 109, 8 0, 9 15, 10 0			Infom Morrow at Bde	GW	
35	1646		Infomed Bde we have a ceiling of 1500 ft and broken.			Infom Kramer at Bde	GW	
36	1705	1710	Location change: A Co 1st plt 4th sqd BT departed east, A Co 2nd plt BT 155055, A Co 3rd plt BT 156066, B Co 3rd plt BT 146074, G Co departed north, D Co(-) BT 182106, D Co 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 169115, D Co 3rd plt BT 185117, Recon team 1 BT 175077.			Infom Strehler at Bde	GW	
37	1804		Rattler 14 released with 08+20 hrs.				GW	
38	1825		At 1810 requested clearance by 4.2 people on a suspected enemy location on grid BT 205075. Clearance was given by CPT Bradley. Waited 15 minutes from 3/82 Arty for save plain clearance. Finally end on mission was given due to the delay on clearance.				GW	
39	1840		In reference to Item 23 B Co upon checking the area out had negative findings.				GW	
40	1850	1846	Received 2 unidentified radio stations: BT					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
					0001	5 Mar 70	2400 5 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
40	cont.		277093 5 March 70 late afternoon and BT 244					
			131 - 5 March 70 late afternoon.			Infem BY Burguene		GW
41	2045	2030	AT 1835 hrs G Co spotted 4 VC/NVA in the open in the vicinity of grid BT 162036. Arty was processed. During fire for effect 3 rounds landed on G Co. The others rounds landed on the enemy. Action resulted in 2 US KIA and 8 friendly WIA. Bde notified by Bn CO. one 105 arty tube (BT/14 Arty) may have been shooting long due to undetermined reasons at this time. Troops will remain in vicinity for a complete crater analysis tomorrow morning. Operation for tomorrow will be delayed until investigation is completed at the site of the incident.			Infem Burguene at Bde		GW
42	2100		In reference to Item 41 the dustoff was called at 1900 hrs and made the first pickup at 1930 hrs by Dustoff 52 and a request to make another pickup which was completed at 2100 hrs. All victims were taken to the 91st EVAC.					GW
43	2118	2110	Night locations: A Co(-) night lagger BT 159059, A Co 1st plt 4th sqd night lagger BT 164053, A Co 2nd plt night lagger BT 152053, B Co(-) night lagger LZ Pro, B Co 3rd plt 1st sqd night ambush BT 163084, B Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 161082, D Co night lagger BT 186105, D Co 1st plt night lagger BT 169113, D Co 3rd plt night ambush BT 185117, Recon(-) LZ Pro, Recon team 1 night lagger BT 174043, G Co remained to be reported yet.			Infem Ofsted at Bde		GW
44	2200		Night location; G Co BT 167028			Infem Ofsted at Bde		GW
45	2202	2150	Late Entry - Received from Bde the call sign for the commanding officer will be 08-11			Infem by Ofsted		GW
46	2230		Gave D Co resupply list to S-4 SP4 Harris. It was for GP, 2nd plt, 3rd, 1st plt and Medical.			Infem Harris		GW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **RND873541**

By **TI** NARA Date **10/9/99**

LOG
Agency is

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

DAILY STAFF

For use of the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Pre

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 5 Mar 70 2400 5 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	2250	2310	Tien Phuoc Spot- At 2230 hrs G10A at BT 202 163 initiated an ambush on a NVA sqd wearing green uniforms at a prox of 15 meters. Enemy broke contact and evaded to the south. Results were 4 NVA KIA, 1AK47 captured. Negative friendly casualties.	Infer Duguesne at Bde	SW
48	2250		GIDG locations: G10A BT 202203, P25D BT 100 166, P24G BT 110136.	Infer Bde	SW
49	2315		Casualties of G Co reference Item 41 1) GONZALEZ, M E3 G Co 464-78-6934 shrapnel wounds right side, at arms and legs, taken to 91st EVAC WIA. 2) ANDERSON D, E2 Co 393-60-0247 shrapnel wounds left leg, in slight shock, 91st EVAC WIA. 3) PIERCE, R, E6 G Co 253-78-9862, shrapnel wounds left leg and back WIA 91st EVAC. 4) SHISH VENTURA, J., E3 G Co 051-36-6814 effected hearing, possible broken ear drum to 91st EVAC WIA. 5) SCHMIDGALL, J, E5 G Co 323-42-8113, shrapnel wound left hand and face WIA 91st EVAC. 6) WILSON, H E2 G Co 437-64-5193 shrapnel wounds right foot WIA 91st EVAC. 7) GARCIA, M. E3 G Co 449-78-0569 multipl shrapnel wounds of the body KIA to graves registration. 8) KLINGAMAN, M. E4 G Co 147-38-1228 multiple shrapnel wounds to the body KIA to graves registration. 9) ALLAN, G E3 B Co 464-76-7633 shrapnel wounds left arm WIA to 91st EVAC. 10) KENNEDY, R E3 G Co 419-62-5391 totally deaf at this time WIA to 91st EVAC.		SW
50	2330		Was informed by G Co 1-46 18G that Gonzalez was DOA at Chu Lai, Lt Shehorn informed.		SW
51	2355		Neg sit rep		SW
SUMMARY: 1/46 Infantry continued operation Fredrick Hill with light enemy contact. A/1-46 R.I.F. south of LZ Pre. B/1-46 trained and secured the firebase setting up two sqd size ambushes. C/1-46 interdicted enemy trails networks south of Ap Binh Valley.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
				7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pre			
				FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 5 Mar 70	2400 5 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			D/1-46 coordinated and searched hamlets recently utilized by enemy forces. Recon/1-46 set a night ambush northeast of LZ Pre and continued area reconnaissance in the Ba Sv mountains range.		
			Summary of enemy contact: G/1-46 at 1835 hrs coord BT 162035 spotted four VC/NVA and engaged with artillery. Negative surveillance.		

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By II NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pro		0001	5 Mar 70	2400	5 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Open 1/14th Arty Journal					SW
2	0801		Registration 140004, cleared.					JB
3	0915		Sensors BT 130072 detected 5-6 packs moving north to south. 105's expended 4 FG and 2 HE.					ML
4	0930		Registration in grid BT 9812, cleared.					RF
5	0940		4.2 service practice BT 162082, cleared.					RF
6	1020		Intell grid BS 126981, cleared.					JB
7	1130		cleared grid BT 285035 for C/E gas.					JB
8	1215		105's H and I's cleared.					JB
9	1215		155's H and I's cleared.					JB
10	1215		8 inch H and I's cleared.					JB
11	1215		175's H and I's cleared.					JB
12	1220		4.2 inch H and I's cleared.					JB
13	1220		81's H and I's cleared.					JB
14	1255		Sensors in grids BT 141071 and 144072 detected 12-15 packs moving west to east. 105's expended 4 FG and 6 HE (VT).					JB
15	1325		Intel grid BT 275028, 280040, and 218041, cleared.					JB
16	1410		C Co smoke in the tree line BT 142004. 14HE 105 expended.					JB
17	1555		81's registration BT 190076, cleared.					JB
18	1600		8 inch DT BT 176083 and 155's DT BT 175084 and 169082, cleared.					JB
19	1805		4.2 on suspected enemy location BT 205075, cleared					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, 83		CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND 873541
by TJ NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

14
B +

2/D/1/46 NA → 3/D/1/46 NA
↓
D/1/46(-)
NL

1-3/B/1/46 NA
2-3/B/1/46 NA Δ LZ Pro

1-1/A/1/46 NL
2/A/1/46 NL
A/1/46(-) NL

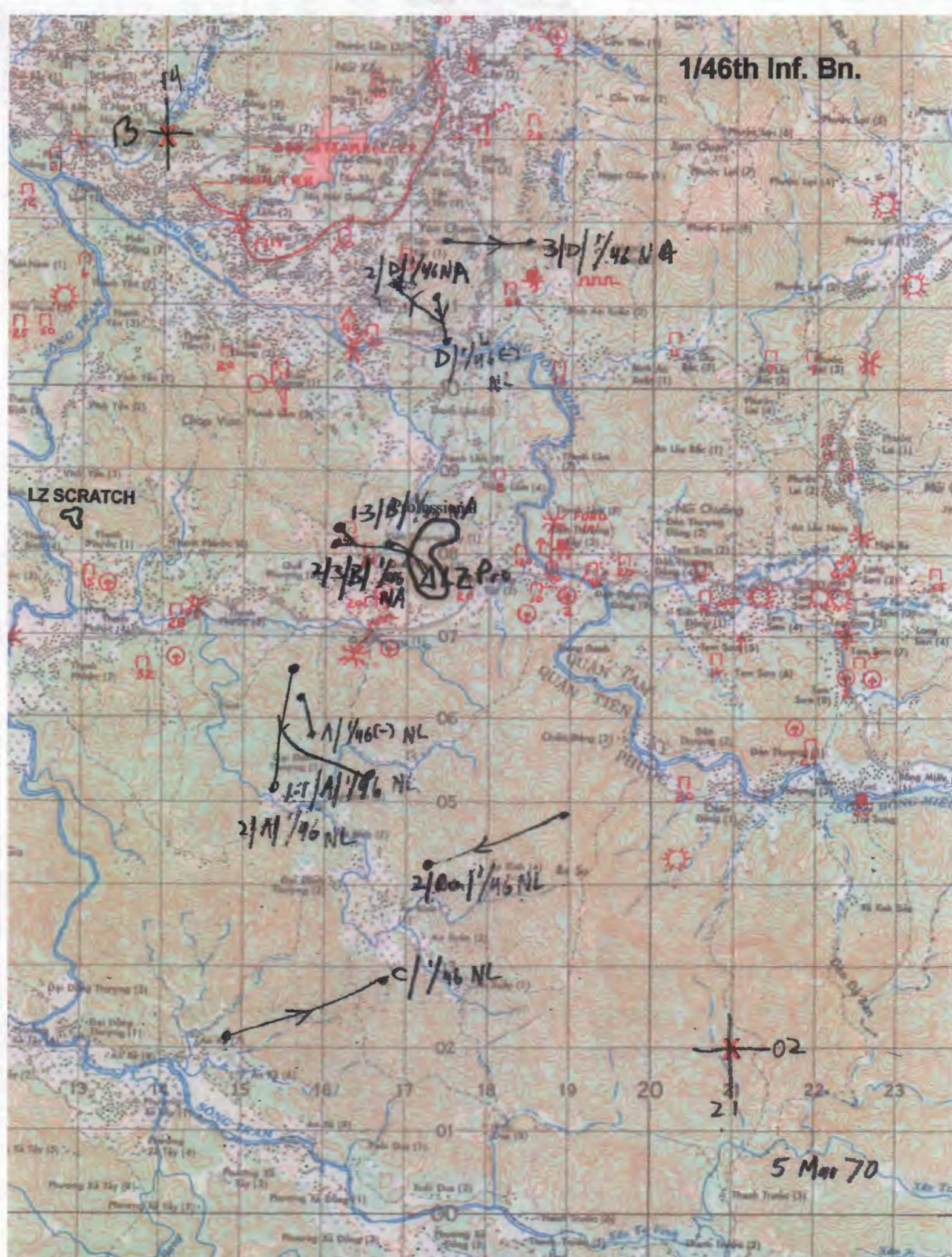
2/Ren/1/46 NL

C/1/46 NL

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Mar 70

02
21



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	NND873541
By	TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Bde		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Mar 70
				HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1020	1021	Col Lee departed the TOC, destination unknown	Informed Glary at Bde	HL
17	1032	1033	Usually reliable information from Bde at grids BT 031159, 034187. They were passed on to Tien Fined.	Informed Glary at Bde	BD
18	1037	1038	Negative locations changes.	Informed Bde	BD
19	1045	1046	Sky spot grids follow: BT 230082, 5000+ meters proximity; BT 255107, 5000+ meters proximity; BT 265118, 5000+ meters proximity; 262108 2000+ meters, proximity to the east; BT 263100 5000+ meters proximity. Backup sky spots same as yesterday. Preplanned the same as yesterday with BS 182974 added.	CPT Hill at Bde	BD
20	1048	1049	Location changes: Co D 1st plt 1st squad is at BT 167120.	Informed Morrow at Bde	BD
21	1120		Co G at 1045 hrs at grid BT 163036 called a vicinity contact fire mission. 1/C found at BT 163036 several partially destroyed enemy shelters that had been recently used. In one of the shelters they found civilian cloths, 3 NVA type sleeping hammocks with bleed on them, no bleed trails were found on the ground. Everything was destroyed.	Informed Glary at Bde	BD
22	1158		GO C called in a combat damage list, the damage was caused by the fire mission. The damage list as follows: 1 M60 SN 557772 destroyed, 3 M16 SNs 668962 destroyed, 165 970 destroyed and 591206 damaged, 1 M14, 4 compasses, 6 machetes, 6 flashlights, 1 strobe light, 7 panaches, 11 panache liners, 12 air mattresses, 3 tropical rucksacks, 20 1qt canteens. the list was recieved 6th March 1130 hrs and it was given to Co G representative (Harris).	Informed Harris Co G representative	BD
23	1236		Location changes: Co A 2nd plt BT 151052, Co A 3rd plt closed A6, Co G departed last location going north, G 3rd plt departed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
				<i>James M. Hallenborg</i>	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-783/385

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By DI NARA Date 10/9/99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Bde			LOCATION MTL 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
			HOUR		DATE		HOUR	
			0001		6 Mar 70		2400	
							6 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	cont.		east and Recen BT 170043.			Informed Merrew at Bde		BD
24	1300	1301	S3 plans; Co A will maintain a blocking position and conduct contact patrols and will conduct passage of lines through Co C, the patrols will be in grids BT 1405, 1505, 1605. A Co night ladders will be Co A 1st plt at BT 168052, Co A 2nd plt at BT 154053 and Co A6 at BT 160055. Co B will conduct training reorganization and security of LZ Professional. Co C will conduct recon in force in grids BT 1404, 1504, 1604. Then conduct passage of lines through Co A. Co D will conduct order and search of enemy shelters and way station complex in the vicinity of BT 194119. CO D night ladders will be Co D 4 plt at BT 182112, Co D 3rd plt at BT 185118, and Co D(6) at BT 196107. Recen (-) will train, reorganize, and security of LZ Professional. Recen team will close LZ Prof MTL 2400 hrs on 5 Mar.			Informed Merrew at Bde		BD
25	1312	1313	(Late entry) Preplanned for 6 March Co C will night ladder at Co C 1st plt at BT 160046, Co C 2nd plt at BT 170045 and Co C(-) at BT 165045.			Informed Merrew at Bde		BD
26	1336	1338	Co D at 1315 hrs at grid BT 182106 received 1 incoming M79 round from the Northwest at a proximity of 300 meters. Arty processed with negative surveillance.			Informed Bde		BD
27	1345	1346	Location changes: Co C(-) BT 166035, Co C 1st plt BT 163036, Co C 3rd plt BT 169031, Co D 3rd plt BT 185115, Recen BT 170043.			Informed Merrew at Bde		RL
28	1410	1412	Gen Penwell arrived at our location.			Informed Strehler at Bde		RL
29	1420	1422	Gen Ramsey arrived at our location.			Informed Cleary at Bde		RL
30	1450	1455	Gen Ramsey departed our location and is going to the 2/1.			Informed Cleary at Bde		RL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3		SIGNATURE <i>James M. Hallinan</i>
---	--	---

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND 873541
By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-348-783/365

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	<u>MND 873541</u>
By	<u>TD</u> NARA Date <u>10/9/99</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM TO	
				HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Mar 70
				2400	6 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Open Journal		RE
2	0530		Registration grid BT 140005 cleared.		JB
3	0630		Registration grid BT 137073, 143022, 140005 cleared.		JB
4	0730		Rattler 22 received fire grid BT 228075. 105s expended 12 HE.		JB
5	0840		Marking round at grids BT 170040, 180040. 105s expended 2 WP.		JB
6	1205		105's HEIs cleared.		ML
7	1205		155's HEIs cleared.		ML
8	1205		8 inch HEIs cleared		ML
9	1205		175's HEIs cleared.		ML
10	1215		4.2 inch HEIs cleared.		ML
11	1310		D Co on suspected enemy location BT 182106 expended 1 WP and 6 HE from the 105s		JB
12	1315		81 HEIs cleared.		ML
13	1400		Registration grid BT 21130520 cleared.		JB
14	1500		1/14 Arty Bn fired on an rice in baskets at grid BT 156006, 105s expended 15 HE and 1 WP cleared.		JB
15	1547		Recon Observer fired on 3 VC in the open, results were 1 KRA. 105s expended 2 HE, cleared.		JB
16	1634		81s registration grid BT 162072, cleared.		RE
17	1822		A Co navigation round grid BT 172030, cleared.		JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, 93	<i>James M. Hallinan</i>

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

12 + 13

3/D/46 NL

1/D/46 NL

D/46 NL

Ref/46 NA

ALZ Pro
B/46

2/A/46 NL • A/46 NL
2/N/46 NL

C/46 NL

3/C/46 NL

1/C/46 NL

6-Mar 70

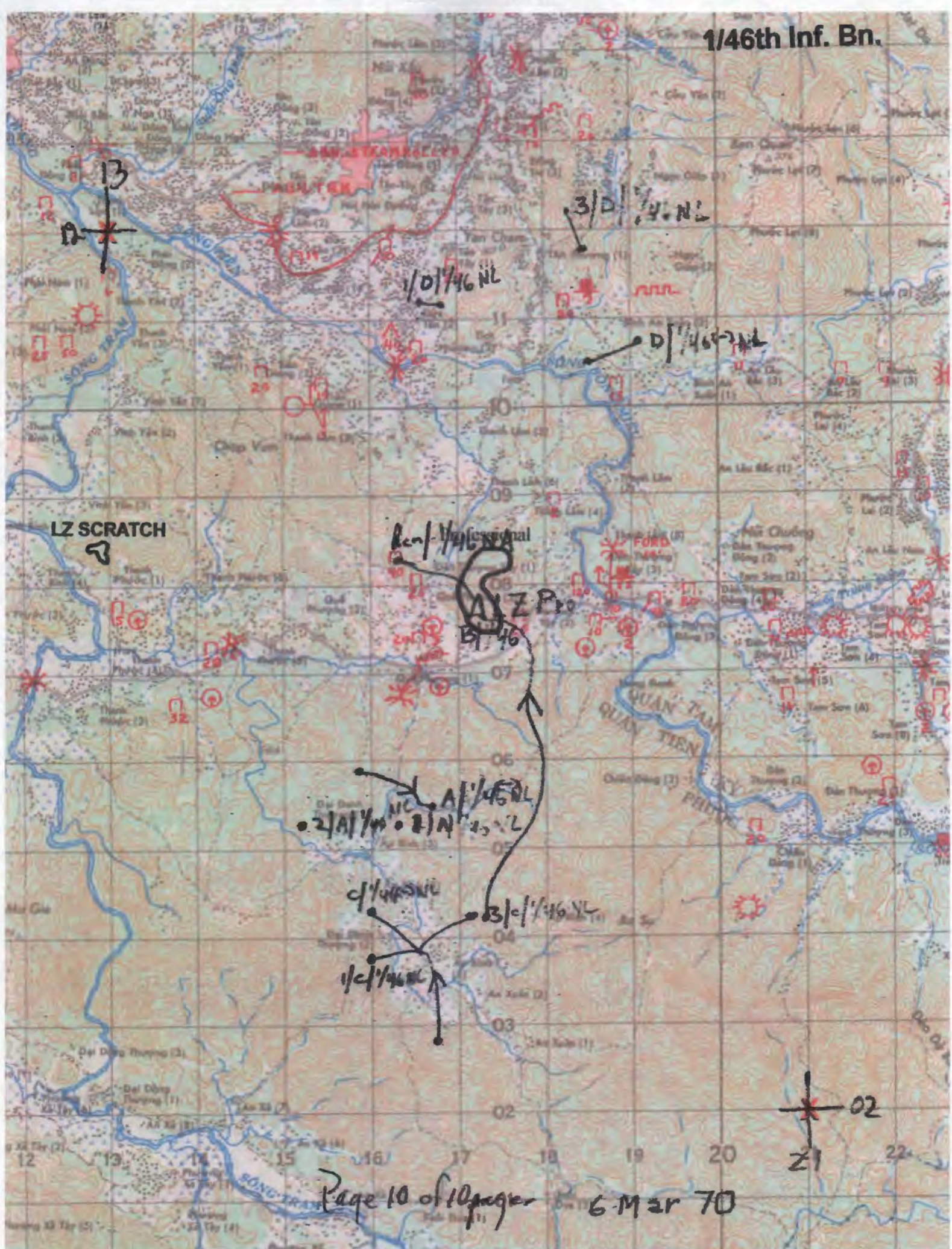
Page 10 of 10 pages

02

21

CONFIDENTIAL

1/46th Inf. Bn.



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

7 March 1970

7 March 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Mill 185 LZ Pre

0001

7 Mar 70

2400

7 Mar 70

EM D.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIAL
	IN	OUT			
24	cont.		Finish 2 copies of fire support base drawn on scalene to exceed 1 Over 12000 - 500+ no later than 10 March 1500hrs. Para II - Drawing will include bunkers by number, line, key defensive position, permits to include defensive position, wire defense to include tunnel and trench positions gun positions including mortar positions, Arty automatic weapons position - Internal to include Infem by staff, VIP bunkers, generators, and TGC.	Merrow	BD
25	1140	1145	S3 Plans for 8 March 70: A Co conduct recon in force in grids BT 1912, 1911, 2012, and 2011. They will also conduct cordon and search vicinity BT 195118. A Co will night lagger vicinity BT 166043 and A Co 2nd plt will night lagger BT 155048. B Co departed LZ Professional no later than 8 Mar 100 hrs and conduct recon and force in grid square BT 1705, 1706. They will train organize and security LZ Pre. C Co close fire support base Pre no later than 8 Mar 1200 and will conduct training, reorganization and fire support security. They will night lagger vicinity C Co 1st plt BT 153073, C Co 2nd plt BT 158 068, and C Co(-) BT 156080. D Co conduct saturation patrolling and ambush grid square BT 1505, 1605, 1504 and 1604. D Co(-) will night lagger BT 185114, and D Co 1st plt will night lagger BT 183108. Recon will depart fire support base Pre no later than 0400 hrs 8 March and conduct area recon in grid square BT 1807, 1907, 2007, they will night lagger on fire support base Pre.	Infem Sgt Strehler at Bdc	BD
26	1140	1150	Col Lee arrived at this location.	Infem Beguard at Bdc	BD
27	1150	1151	G Co at 1110 hrs at grid BT 166048 found 7 M16 magazines loaded, 50lbs of unpolished rice in the bushes. Also found propaganda sheets in english around the area.	Infem Beguard at Bdc	BD
28	1228	1230	Location changes: ACo 1st plt departed west from BT 164053, C Co(-) departed southwest, C Co 1 st plt departed BT 157047 to the north, D Co		

ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MD 873541
Date 6/30/05

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Pro	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	I T
	IN	OUT			
28	cont.		D Co 3rd plt BT 188118.	Infem Bde	I
29	1220		Col Lee departed this location, destination Tan Ky.	Infem Morrow at Bde.	I
30	1336		G Co 3rd plt at 1300 hrs at grid BT 164049 found 1 bear trap set. it was near a potato patch, had plastic cover over the top of it. It was old and rusty and will be extracted to Pro.	Infem Sgt Clary at Bde	I
31	1346	1347	Location change A Co(-) BT 152054, A Co 1st plt BT 159058, A Co 3rd plt BT 154054, C Co(-) BT 163047, C Co 1st plt BT 158047, C Co 3rd plt BT 164049, D Co(-) BT 195111, D Co 1st plt BT 177104, D Co 3rd plt BT 191120.	Infem Sgt Clary at Bde	I
32	1344	1346	G Co 1st plt at 1235 at grid BT 158047 found 1 enemy shelter 10x12x6, 1 bunker underneath 10x8, 1 GI long whip, 1 GI machette, 1 GI rain coat, 100 AK rounds, 10 105 empty canisters all was destroyed.	Infem Bde	I
32	1436	1438	Concerning the VR mission scheduled for 07 March 70 will not be run and will be rescheduled for 08 Mar 70.	Infem by Cleary at Bde	(
33	1441	1442	Informed Bde that the plans for 08 March 70 contained mistake. The cordon and search will be for D Co instead of A Co.	Infem Strehler at Bde	(
34	1503	1504	Usually reliable information- BT 138981 and BS 058993. Bde does not recommend firing.	Infem by Beguard	(
35	1505		Location changes: A Co 1st plt closed A Co(-) C Co(-) BT 163051, C Co 3rd Plt BT 163052, D Co(-) BT 195113, D Co 1st plt BT 178110.	Infem Bde Strehler	(
36	1515		Resupply bird - Rattler 25, tail number 528 and 13 hours till maintenance.		(
37	1548		Location changes: A Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd departed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

MM 873541
Date 10/30/05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Pro	0001	7 Mar 70	2400	7 Mar '70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	T
	IN	OUT			
37	cont.		west, C Co(-) departed north, C Co 1st plt closed C Co(-), C Co 3rd plt closed C Co, D Co(-) BT 196115, D Co BT 184114.		
38	1606		Released Rattler 25 with 00+40 hrs.		
39	1633		Infem Bde we had unlimited ceiling.	Infem Reguard at Bde8	
40	1650	1655	Backup Sky spots number one was hit at 0920 hrs with 10-500lbs bombs.	Infem by Cpt Hill	
41	1658		Location change: A Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 152052, C Co BT 165057, D Co departed north.		
42	1730		Released Rattler 28 with 07+15 hours.		
43	1705	1707	4.2 count; 1 0, 2 0, 3 0, 4 7, 5 0, 6 21, 7 7, 8 0, 9, 14, 10 0,		
44	1746		Location change: A Co 1st plt departed south east, A Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 149049, C Co BT 166060, D Co(-) BT 196115, D Co 1st plt BT 167059.	Infem Bde	
45	1842		Location change: A Co(-) BT 150052, A Co 1st and 4th plt BT 159045, A Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 148047, A Co 3rd plt closed A Co(-), C Co BT 167059.	Infem Bde	
46	1945	1740	Bde informed us that all AO extensions granted to the ARVNS xxxxx have terminated effective immediately.	Infem by Ofsted	
47	1958	2017	Night locations: A Co BT 148048, A Co 1st and 4th plt BT 158046, A Co 2nd plt 2nd sqd night ambush BT 152054, B Co BT 148048, C Co BT 167059, D Co BT 196115, D Co 1st plt BT 184114, D Co 3rd plt BT 191120, Recon LZ Pro.	Infem Ofsted at Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By DI NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

LOCATION

Hill 185 LZ Pro

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 7 Mar 70

2400 7 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	2018	2042	A Co 2nd plt at 1835 hrs at BT 152054 spotted 1 VC/NVA 20 meters to the west. Engaged with small arms fire and detonated 1 claymore mine. Enemy evaded to the west. They found 1 GI baseball cap, with a bullet hole and found blood trails. Enemy is a possible KIA or WIA. Will check out the area in the morning.	Infem Bde at Bde	GW
49	2045		All elements lacking SOI change for 080001 received proper changes over secure. (C Co, D Co and Mau Duc)		GW
50	2055		Neg sit rep	Infem Bde	GW
51	2155		Neg sit rep	Infem Bde	GW
52	2230		CIDG locations: C10A BT 134125, P24G BT 055090 and P25D BT 086197.	Infem Bde	GW
53	2255		Neg sit rep	Infem Bde	SW
54	2355		Neg sit rep	Infem Bde	SW
SUMMARY: 1/46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with light enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted saturation patrolling north of the Ap Binh Valley. B/1-46 trained and secured LZ Professional. C/1-46 at 0920 hrs BT 168046, located 1 VC/NVA killed by small arms fire. At 1005 hrs, BT 167047, C/1-46 destroyed one 4.2 and confiscated one french type bayonet. At coord BT 166045, 1110 hrs, C/1-46 came across 7 M16 magazines with ammunition, 50lbs of rice and english language propagandist leaflets. 3/C/1-46 at 1300 hrs at coord BT 164049 destroyed a bear trap underneath a plastic cover. 1/C/1-46 at 1235 hrs at coord BT 158047 found a cache containing one US wip antenna, one US machete, one rain coat, 100 AK rounds and 10 105 canisters. All were destroyed. D/1-46(-) interdicted enemy trail networks north of LZ Professional. #3/D/1-46 cordoned and searched Brin An Xuan (2), coord BT 191109. Recon/1-46 assisted in the securing of LZ Professional.					
Summary of enemy contact: 2/A/1-46 at 1835 hrs coord BT 152054, engaged one VC/NVA with small arms fire. The enemy evaded west leaving a blood trail.					
	Sgt Watts	Duty RT0			
	SP4 Denely	Duty RT0			
	SP4 Lowery	Duty RT0			
	SP4 Wegmann	Duty RT0			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

James M. Hallinan

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-782/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 by JD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		HILL 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Mar 70	2400	7 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN						
1	0001	Open 1/14 Artillery Journal					SW
2	0345	Sensors detected 4-6 packs, stationary at grid BT 131073; Expended 4 HE 105's, cleared.					RF
3	0400	Registration BT 2006, 2105, 2106, 2205, 2404, and 2505, 105's.					JB
4	0530	Registration in grids BT BT 137073, 211052, 224098, 239054 and 258078. 105's expended 75 HE, cleared.					JB
5	0807	A Co registration grids BT 255109; 155's cleared.					JB
6	0815	Registration grids BT 129073, 228098, 239054, 143022 and 258 078 and 14005; 105's cleared.					JB
7	0935	D Co recon by fire in grid BT 195104; Expended 12 HE and 1 WP, cleared.					JB
8	1205	105's H and I's, cleared.					FD
9	1209	155's H and I's, cleared.					FD
10	1210	8 inch H and I's cleared.					FD
11	1212	175's H and I's, cleared.					FD
12	1215	4.2 inch H and I's, cleared.					FD
13	1220	81's H and I's, cleared.					FD
14	1315	Registration grids BT 129037, 154109; 155's cleared.					RF
15	1353	Registration grids BT 137073, 129073 and 143022 and 140005; 105's cleared.					ML
16	1421	Registration grid BT 142074; 105's cleared.					JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for James M HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

James M Hallinan

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	7 Mar 70	2400 7 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17	1532		Registration grids B T 128981 and 058993, cleared.			RF
18	1549		Intall grids BT 1398 and 1397; Expended 4 HE of 105's, cleared.			RF
19	1619		Registration grid BT 162072 and 164075, for the 81's. Expended 30 HE, cleared.			RF
20	1625		A Co suspected enemy location grid BT 154 045, Expended 1 WP and 4 HE, 105's, cleared.			RF
21	1700		3/82 H and I's cleared.			RF
22	1834		OF service practice grid BT 158078. Expended 20 HE, 81mm cleared.			RF
23	1842		1842 106RR service practice grid BT 196076. Expended 5 heat, 5 beehive and 6 HEF. cleared.			RF
24	1853		3/82 DT's cleared.			RF
25	1853		3/82 counter Mortar cleared.			RF
26	1854		D Co DT's cleared.			RF
27	1855		C Co DT's cleared.			RF
28	2016		A Co DT's cleared.			RF
29	2020		81, 4.2, 105 DT's and C/I around the fire base Pro, cleared.			FD
30	2025		81, 4.2, 105, 155, and 8 inch DT's around Pro cleared.			FD
31	2138	81	81MM spotted movement grids BT 166071, and			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
<u>1st Inf, 23d Inf Div</u>		<u>Hill 185 LZ pro.</u>	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			<u>0001</u>	<u>8 Mar 70</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>8 Mar 70</u>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
<u>15</u>	<u>cont.</u>		<u>meters west, 5) BT 248119 5000+ west. Back-up sky spots BT 226098 300 meters northwest, 2) BT 218091 3000+ meters northwest, 3) BT 226090 3000+ meters northwest,</u>	<u>Infom Opt Hill at Bde</u>	<u>BD</u>
<u>16</u>	<u>0934</u>		<u>Location changes: A Co 1st Plt BT 161045, A Co 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 149059, A Co 3rd plt BT 148044, C Co BT 167071, D Co BT 195116, D Co 1st plt BT 184113.</u>	<u>Infom Morrow at Bde</u>	<u>BD</u>
<u>17</u>	<u>1050</u>	<u>1015</u>	<u>Location changes: A Co 1st Plt BT 165045, A Co 3rd plt BT 150044, D Co 1st plt BT 186109, Recon BT 159065, D Co (-) BT 197117, D Co 3rd plt BT 193121.</u>	<u>Infom Morrow at Bde</u>	<u>BD</u>
<u>18</u>	<u>1122</u>	<u>1123</u>	<u>Requested a scout dog team for Bravo company to be picked up 11 March 70.</u>	<u>Infom Morrow at Bde</u>	<u>BD</u>
<u>19</u>	<u>1137</u>	<u>1138</u>	<u>D Co 1st plt 2nd sqd at 1005 at grid BT 184113 while on a cordon and search mission engaged 5 VC/NVA moving east to west at a proximity of 100 meters. The enemy returned small arms fire and the results were 1 enemy KIA and 1 US WIA. The enemy KIA was wearing black PJ's and carrying an ARVN pack also a new AK47, 1 full clip, 7 extra rounds. In the pack was medical supplies, documents and personal items. He was believed to be a messenger. All equipment will be extracted to LZ Pro. The US WIA had gunshot wounds of the stomach. A Dustoff requested at 1010 hrs and completed at 1043 hrs. The US WIA was extracted to the 92nd EVAO. The other 4 NVA evaded to the east carrying packs and weapons. The approximate age of the KIA was 18-24 yrs. The name of the US WIA was McKenzie, Benjamin, Sgt, 248-86-0613.</u>	<u>Infom Boguard at Bde</u>	<u>BD</u>
<u>20</u>	<u>1140</u>		<u>Bde requested clearance for Quan Nai VNAF air strike, time frame 090600 to 091800. In Box HL BT 2410, LR BT 2807. It was cleared</u>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DETAILED JOURNAL						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, this publication, General Staff, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						5		11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	8 Mar 70	2400	8 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
28	cont.		vicinity BT 158038, A Co 1st plt night lagger vicinity BT 169036, A Co 3rd plt night lagger vicinity BT 162035, Tomorrow saturation patrols and ambushes in grids BT 1502, 1503, 1602, 1603 and 1604. B Co(-) night lagger vicinity BT 190082, Tomorrow recon in force and night movement in grids BT 1906, 1907, 2005 and 2006. C Co continue to reorganize and train also secure LZ Pro. D Co(-) night lagger vicinity BT 195120, D Co 1st plt night ambush vicinity BT 191108, Tomorrow saturation and patrolling and ambushes in grids BT 1811, 1812, 1911 and 1912. Recon plt night lagger vicinity BT 145046. Tomorrow area recon in grids BT 1304, 1305, 1404 and 1405.			Infom Morrow at Bde		RL	
29	1510	1515	Location changes: A Co(-) BT 153043, A Co 1st plt BT 169041, B Co BT 184082, D Co(-) departed north, D Co 1st plt departed north-east, B recon BT 153054.			Infom Morrow at Bde		RL	
30	1555	1615	Rattler 22 released, it had 03+30 hrs.			Infom Maj Brown at Bde		RL	
31	1615	1620	Relieved from Bde aviation that there would be negative hooks to our location today.			Infom Morton at Bde		RL	
32	1620		Location changes: A Co(-) BT 154038, A Co 1st plt BT 169039, B Co BT 187080, D Co(-) BT 194118, D Co 1st plt BT 178113, B Co 3rd plt BT 195118.					RL	
33	1625	1630	Bde requested our ceiling around 800-1000, with light for coming in and closed.			Infom Burgusho at Bde		RL	
34	1650	1655	4.2 count: 1 0, 2 0, 3 0, 4 8, 5 0, 6 31, 7 8, 9 0, 10 23, 11 0.			Infom Morrow at Bde		RL	
35	1656	1700	Location changes: A Co 1st plt BT 170038, B Co BT 187080, D Co 1st plt BT 178113, D Co 3rd plt closed D Co(-), Recon BT 162053.			Infom Morrow at Bde		RL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-1 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence				6		21	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/40th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Mar 70	2400	8 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
36	1705	1710	D Co at 1630 hrs at grid BT 194118 found 2 enemy shelters (10x10x20), 2 Males (50-60), 7 females (30-40) and 11 children (1-10). The area around the shelters were well cultivated. The people will be extracted to LZ Professional, also found inside one of the shelters 1 M16 magazine fully loaded.	Infom Burguene at Bde		RL	
37	1745		Location changes: A Co(-) BT 150038, A Co 1st plt BT 171040, A Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 155042, A Co 3rd plt BT 155044, B Co BT 187080, D Co 1st plt BT 178113, Recon BT 148050.			RL	
38	1850		Requested Dustoff for D Co at 1735 hrs for one US FUC patient. Completed at 1835 hrs by Dustoff 52 taken to 91st EVAO.			RL	
39	1900	1905	D Co(-) at 1832 hrs located at grid BT 194118 received 1 60MM incoming round from BT 189124 and impacting about 20 meters from them. Negative friendly casualties and the Dustoff was in to LZ Pro at the time and took negative hits. Arty was processed with negative results.	Infom Burguene at Bde		RL	
40	1905		Location changer: Recon BT 148048			RL	
41	1920		Person that was extracted from D Co by th Dustoff was McGuire, Michael D., E-3, 317-54-9489.			RL	
42	1955	2000	Night locations: A Co(-) BT 150038, A Co 1st Plt night Logger BT 171040, A Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 155042, A Co 3rd plt BT 155044, B Co 187080, D Co BT 195115, Recon BT 148048.	Infom Ofsted at Bde		RL	
43	2015		Neg sit. rep.			RL	
44	2050	2105	Tien Phuoc intelligence time 0930 hrs at BT 033204, C-3 rating. Sighted 70th Bn with the following weapons 3-82MM, 5 60MM, 5 57 recoilless rifles, 4 heavy machine guns, 2 anti aircraft weapons, 10 B 40 rockets, 16				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO.	7	NO. OF PAGES	11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		Authority <u>MND 873541</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf 1		By <u>D</u> NARA Date <u>12/9/99</u>					
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Mar 70	2400	8 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
44	cont.		light machine guns, and wearing green uniforms.		Infom Burgueno at Bde		RL
45	2105	2120	Tien Phuoc Intell 1200 hrs grid BT 166164, C-3 Rating. Unidentified company from the 7th Bn/31st Regt. Weapons include 1 82MM, 2 60MM, 157 recoilless rifle, 12 Heavy machine gun, 8 light machine gun.		Infom Burgueno at Bde		RL
46	2110	2120	Tien Phuoc Intell 0940 Hrs at grid BT 188109, C-3 Rating. An Unidentified company wearing yellow uniforms.		Infom Burgueno at Bde		RL
47	2110	2120	Tien Phuoc Intelligence 1100 hrs at grid BT 188109, C-3 Rating. An unidentified company if the 31st Regt was spotted.		Infom Burgueno at Bde		RL
48	2115	2120	Han Duc Intell 08 Mar 70 received 10 Chu Hoi, 7 males and 3 females. The females were all adult age. They had 2 AK47 and came from the Phuoc Chau Valley. Negative further intelligence at this time.		Infom Burgueno at Bde		RL
49	2120		CIDG night locations: C70A BT 122134, P24C BT 046107, P25D BT 105198.				RL
50	2125		Received resupply list from D Co and Passed it on to SSG Strausaki.				RL
51	2155		Neg sit rep.				GW
52	2255		Neg sit rep				SW
53	2315		Bunker line check bt Lt Allen at 2300 hrs. No one was on guard on bunker 1. Only 2 men assigned and both were asleep and wouldn't get up. The company commander was informed.				SW
54	2355		Neg sit rep				SW
SUMMARY: While continuing operation Frederick Hill, the 1/46 Infantry encountered light enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted saturation patrolling in the Ap Binh valley. B/1-46 departed from LZ Professional at 1330 and moved to a night laggar at BT 187080. C/1-46							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO.	8	NO. OF PAGES	11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro					
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Mar 70	2400	8 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
moved to LZ Professional at 0930 and commenced training and securing. D/1-46, while on a cordon and search mission at grid BT 184118 located 2 enemy shelters with 20 detainees and 1M16 magazine.							
Summary of enemy contacts: 1/D/1-46, while on a cordon and search mission, engaged 5 NVA at BT 184118, with small arms fire, killing one. Capturing (1) AK47. 4 NVA evaded east. D/1-46 at 1830hrs, while located at BT 194118, received incoming 60MM round. Artillery was processed into the area, and no further rounds were received.							
Sgt Watts Duty RTO							
SP4 Donley Duty RTO							
SP4 Leibold Duty RTO							
SP4 Wegmann Duty RTO							

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WMD 873541
 By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Mar 70	2400	8 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN						
	OUT						
1	0001	Open 1/14 Artillery Journal.				RE	
2	0230	Registration grid BT 134995, cleared.				MT	
3	0430	Registration grid BT 137073, 143022 and 140005; for 105's, cleared.				JE	
4	0630	Registration grids BT 123053, 198056 for 155's cleared.				JE	
5	0650	Sensors detected 8-10 packs moving from north to south, metal detected. At grids 130071 and 130069. Expended 10 HE pf 105's, cleared.				RE	
6	0755	Sensors detected 3 to 4 packs, metal detected, Grid BT 16341200. Expended 6 HE of 105's, cleared.				JE	
7	0835	Registration grids BT 277112 and 211052, 105's cleared.				FD	
8	0830	H and I's cleared, for 8 inch.				FD	
9	1134	155's H and I's cleared.				FD	
10	1135	175's H and I's cleared.				FD	
11	1140	105's H and I's cleared.				FD	
12	1140	81MM Hand I's cleared.				FD	
13	1145	4.2 inch H and I's cleared.				FD	
14	1215	D Co navigation round grid BT 190129. Expended 1 WP cleared.				FD	
15	1350	D Co spotted 10 VC in the open grid BT 193126. Cleared but not fired.				FD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE <i>James M. Hallinan</i> CPT 245
--	--

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 10		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		0001	8 Mar 70	2400	8 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	1538		A Co navigation round grid BT 160040. Expended 1 WP 105's cleared.		FD		
17	1601		Intelligence grid BT 2507, cleared.		FD		
18	1615		B Co DT's 81MM, cleared.		FD		
19	1630		81MM service practice grid BT 162072. Expended 8 WP and 12 HE, for 81MM cleared.		FD		
20	1700		A Co DT's cleared.		MI		
21	1745		D Co DT's cleared.		FD		
22	1834		D Co received in coming 60MM fire. Counter fired in grid BT 189124. Expended 1 WP and 16 HE of 105's cleared.		MI		
23	1850		D Co possible enemy mortar location grid BT 199121 cleared.		FD		
24	1900		81MM, 4.2, 105, DT's and C/I around Pro cleared.		FD		
25	1914		3/82 DT's cleared		FD		
26	1920		3/82 counter mortar fire cleared.		FD		
27	1940		81MM service practice grid BT 189124, cleared.		FD		
28	2114		D Co DT's cleared.		FD		
29	2126		Recon DT's cleared		FD		
30	2130		81, 4.2, 105, 155, 8 inch DT's around Pro cleared.		FD		
31	2135		Burlington Trail west of 16 gridline H and I's cleared.		FD		
32	2400		Journal Closed.		RF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY 1/46th Inf for JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3		SIGNATURE <i>James M. Hallinan</i> Cpt 2nd
---	--	--

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By DI NARA Date 10/9/99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro				
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	9 Mar 70	2400 9 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
25	cont.		VNAF air strike in grid BT 255108 in box zone #5 with a time frame of 0600 to 1800 10 Mar and 1800 to 2400 9 March in grid BT 220132. Box zone #5 was cleared but BT 220132 was not cleared by Cpt Bradely (JRB).	Infom Sgt Buttler at Bde		BD
26	1127		Usually reliable information from Bde BB 125985.	Infom Parks at Bde		BD
27	1130 1131		Location change: A Co(-) BT 154036, A Co 1st plt BT 172026, A Co 4th Plt BT 172026, D Co BT 190115, D Co 1st plt BT 188104, Recon BT 143043.	Infom Morrow at Bde		BD
28	1135		Message from Bde (attention S2) request you contact Special Forces and MACV advisers at Tien Phuoc access to brigade Headquarters for documents captured CIDG 6 march 2115 hrb ay BT 176145. Urgently need to have possession a detail translation of documents, do not translate without secure means.	Infom by Sgt Clary.		BD
29	1204 1205		Contacted Bde about documents in item 28. Thien Phuoc was not done with them, as soon as we get them we will give detailed translation or documents.	Infom Sgt Strohler at Bde		BD
30	1231 1232		Location change: Recon departed south	Infom Sgt Strohler at Bde		BD
31	1335 S3		S3 Plans for 10 March 70: A Co recon in force grids BT 1502, 1602, 1702 and 1701. A Co 1st plt night AMBUSH in vicinity of BT 177021, A Co night lagger vicinity BT 158021. B Co recon in force in grids BT 1905, 2005 1904, 2004. B Co will night lagger in vicinity BT 194054. C Co conduct training and re-organization and secure LZ Pro. C Co 3rd plt 2nd squad will recon in force in BT 188050. D Co saturation patrols and ambushes in grids BT 1711, 1811, 1610, 1710 and 1810. D Co 1st plt night ambush BT 169109, D Co 2nd plt night ambush BT 173124, D Co(-) night lagger			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/885

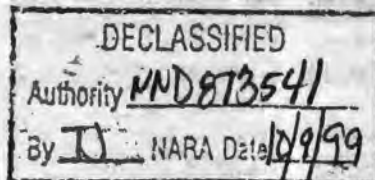
DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By TI NARA Date 10/9/99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Mar 70	2400	9 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
31	cont		BT 169118. Recon area recon in grids BT 1304, 1404, 1303 and 1403. Recon night logger BT 136036.			Infom Morrow at Bde	BD
32	1300	1301	D Co(-) at 1140 hrs found at grid BT 190112 a tunnel 5x3 in the tunnel they found 2 boxes of 51 cal rounds each box had 80 rounds in it, 1 60 MM round, along the side of the tunnel they found 1 AK44 (SN 3309474), 1 chi com grenade, 1 rifle barrel leaning against a tree, 4 engineer stakes found in the area. The tunnel, chi com, stakes will be destroyed and the rest will be extracted.			Infom Clary at Bde	BD
33	1330		Usually reliable information from Bde BT 247 106, an unknown enemy unit. B-2 unit.			Infom by Sgt Clary	BD
34	1335		Location change: A Co 2nd plt BT 159034, B Co BT 197071, D Co(-) BT 190112, D Co 1st plt closed D Co(-). Recon BT 141037.			Infom Morrow at Bde	BD
35	91420		Bde requested us to call tien Phuoc for division, they would like AO extension 38 extended from 091800 to 131800.			Infom Strohler at Bde	BD
36	1454		Location change: A Co(-) BT 158034, A Co 1st and 4th plt BT 172023, A Co 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed A Co(-). B Co BT 199069.				GW
37	1508	1520	From sensors at 1338 hrs at AS 927955, string 901 detected 20 packs moving west to east. Negative ordinance expended because of Helix failed to report it on time.			Infom Parks at Bde	GW
38	1511	1522	Sensors at 1420 hrs at AS 931982 detected 24 pa packs moving west to east. Negative ordinance expended because of Helix failed to report it on time.			Infom Parks at Bde	GW
39	1526	1527	In reference to item 35 Bde informed us to disregard.			Infom by Strohler	GW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	9 Mar 70	2400	9 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	cont.		075928. (note) out of AO but but wanted us to have it, it does not require firing. Early afternoon 09 March 70			Infom by Burgueno	GW
52	1812		The following boxes are cleared by both division and the Vietnamese government, for defoliation and spraying of all crops. UL AT 920150, LR BS 030950 and box UL BT 080000, LR BS 130950.				GW
53	1815		Location changer A Co 1st & 4th plts BT 167023, D Co BT 185110.				GW
54	1836 1843		Recon OF at 1615 hrs at grid BT 133010, 131019 and 151012 spotted smoke from 3 campfires and they processed artillery with unknown results. They will continue to observe.			Infom Burgueno at Bde	GW
56	1856 1857		Message from Bde: There have been a large number of requests for helicopters extentions to conduct resupply. Units should make every effort to utilize helicopters in such a way as to complete resupply to ground units prior to release time. Extentions have become very difficult to obtain.			Infom by Ofsted.	GW
57	1905		Late Entry- Released Rattler 29 at 1740 hrs with 07+15 hrs.				GW
58	1910		Location changer: A Co BT 160027, D Co BT 186115, Recon BT 141036.				GW
59	1934		Lt Friedman checked the bunkerline with a negative sit rep.				GW
60	1943 1955		Recon at 1930 hrs spotted a campfire at BT 152012 at a proximity of 2800 meters to the southeast. Arty was processed with unknown results.			Infom Burgueno at Bde	GW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **VND873541**

By **U** NARA Date **10/9/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STATUS
For use of the
Office of the
Director

5 LOG
Agency is

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 185

LZ Pro

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Mar 70

2400

9 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1958		Night Locations: A Co(-) BT 160027, A Co 1st & 4th plts BT 167023, B Co BT 203036, C Co LZ Pro, D Co BT 186115, Recon BT 141036.	Infom Ofsted at Bde	GW
62	2055		Neg sit rep.		GW
63	2107	2156	D Co at 1810 hrs heard a loud chopping noise at grid BT 190120. They processed Arty on the enemy location and after the 45 minute delay caused by a IR mission. The noise ceased when Arty impacted but they had negative surveillance.	Infom Burgueno at Bde	GW
64	2140		CIDG Locations: P24C BT 072107, P25D BT 105167, C11A BT 100164.		GW
65	2146		From Tien Phuoc - grids of operations for C11A for 0915March		GW
66	2150	2156	C Co detected movement infront of Bunker 13 at 2110 hrs. They blew a claymore with unknown results and will check out the area in the morning.	Infom Burgueno at Bde	GW
67	2155		Neg sit rep		GW
68	2210		Resupply list for A Co given to PFC Coggins.		GW
69	2215		Turned in field strength to Sgt Ligets (S1).		GW
70	2222		In reference to item65 the following grids are BT 0522 to 0822 to 0825 to 1125 to 1115 to 0520.		GW
71	2255		Neg sit rep		SW
72	N2355		Neg sit rep		SW
SUMMARY: The 1/46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with light enemy contact. A/1-46 continued saturation patrols in the southern Ap Binh Vally. B/1-46 continued recon in force operations. C/1-46 secured LZ Pro and continued training.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 185

LZ Pro

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Mar 70

2400

9 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
D/1-46 while on a cordon and search, located at grid BT 190112 a tunnel containing 2 boxes of 51 cal ammo, (1) 60MM round, (1) AK44 rifle, and (1) chicom grenade. 1 French barrel was found outside.					
Enemy contact Summary: D/1-46 at grid BT 185110, engaged with small arms fire 1 NVA/VC. The enemy evaded to the north. Arty was processed with negative results.					
73	2400		Close Journal.		SW
Sgt Watta SP4 Donley SP4 Wegmann					
Duty RTO Duty RTO Duty RTO					

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By D NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 Mar 70	2400	9 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Open 1/14 Artillery Journal.9					RF
2	0530		Registration grids for 8 inch BT 163006, 134995, 118119, cleared.					FD
3	0530		Registration grids AS 9997, 9996, 0097, 0095, 0096, cleared.					FD
4	0615		Registration grids for 105 BT 137073, 211052, 217112, 150005, cleared.					FD
5	0700		Registration grid for 155 BT 188100, cleared.					FD
6	0800		B Co fired on enemy suspect location grids BT 196077, 192076. Expended 1 WP and 8 HE of 105 cleared.9					FD
7	0815		Registration grid for 155 BT 198056, cleared.					FD
8	0830		D Co fired on enemy location suspect location grids BT 190122, 195121. Expended 1 WP and 14 HE of 105's and 155's expended 15 HE, and 1 HC, cleared.					FD
9	0855		D Co fired on enemy suspect location grid BT 197118, Expended 4 HE and 1 HC of 155's, cleared.					FD
10	0945		Registration grid BT 239054 for 105, cleared.					FD
11	0945		LRRP fired Navigation round grid 256005. Expended 3 WP of 105's cleared.					FD
12	1110		155's H and I's cleared.					FD
13	1110		8 inch H and I's cleared.					FD
14	1110		175's H and I's cleared.					FD
15	1110		105 H and I's cleared.					FE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3					SIGNATURE <i>James M. Hallinan</i> OK 9 2/2			

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 By TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 12												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf div		Hill 185 LZ Pro	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>9 Mar 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>9 Mar 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	9 Mar 70	2400	9 Mar 70
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	9 Mar 70	2400	9 Mar 70														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
16	1110		81MM Hand I's cleared.		FD												
17	1110		4.2 inch H and I's cleared.		FD												
18	1325		Intelligence grids BT 247106 for 8 inch, cleared.		FD												
19	1331		URI grids BS 0494, 0495, 0594 cleared.		FD												
20	1500		Registration grid BT 211052 for 105, cleared.		FD												
21	1553		Registration grid BT 162072 for 81 cleared.		FD												
22	1609		Camp fire spotted at grid BT 133010. Expended 10 HE, 105, cleared.		FD												
23	1630		Recon spotted a camp fire at grid BT 132014 cleared.		FD												
24	1634		A Co shot a navigation round at grid BT 166023. Expended 1 WP 105 cleared.		FD												
25	1635		Recon spotted a camp fire at grid BT 151012, cleared.		FD												
26	1800		4.2 fired on grid BT 160099 and 184054 to settle base plates. Expended 3 HE of 4.2 inch, cleared.		FD												
27	1838		106 RR grid BT 189045 for service practice, cleared.		FD												
28	1900		B Co DT's cleared.		FD												
29	1905		DT's and Counter Mortar fire for LZ Young cleared.		FD												
30	1922		D Co heard chopping noise at grid BT 190120, cleared.		FD												
31	1940		Recon DT's cleared.		FD												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-769/865

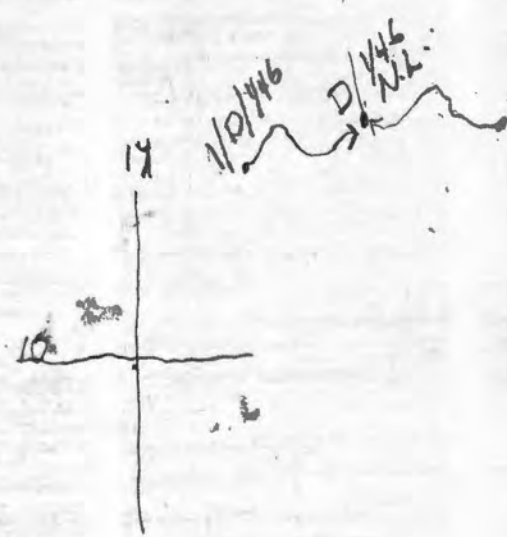
© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd
Journal of Internal Medicine 247: 351–357

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

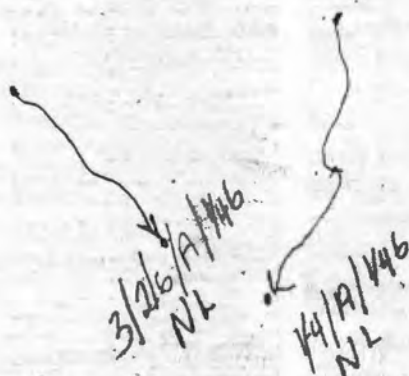
CONFIDENTIAL



L2 PRO
Δ C/446

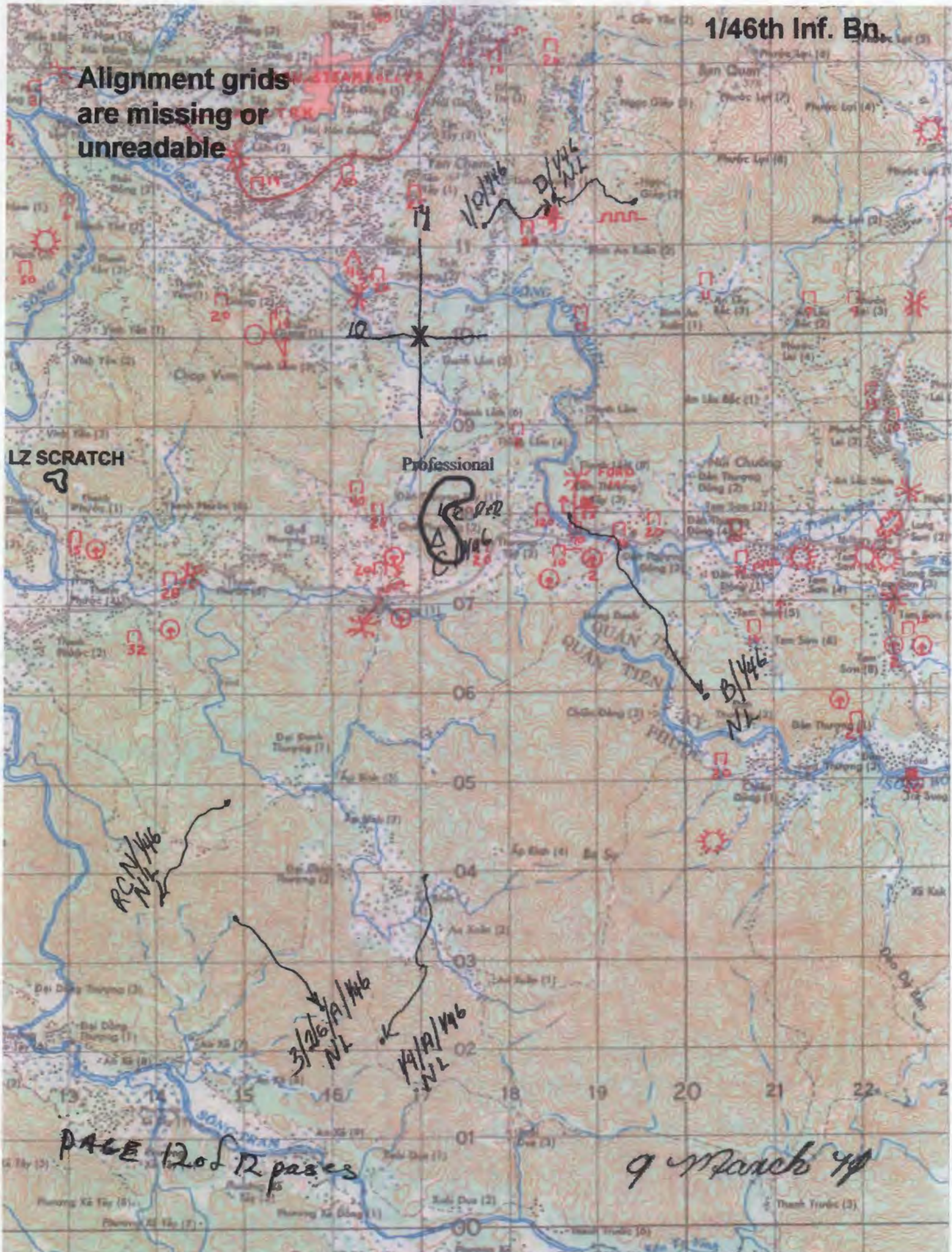


March 9



PAGE 12 of 12 pages

L



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WMD873541
By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 by II NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	Open Artillery Journal.		RF			
2	0135	Intelligence grids BT 2819, 2711, 2611, 2612 and 2712, cleared.		FI			
3	0230	Infer Red grids BS 007966, 030965, 047951, 059944, 065943, and 091945, cleared.		FD			
4	0435	Registration grids BT 137073, 211052, 224098, 239054 and 258078 for 105's, cleared.		FI			
5	0515	Registration 8 inch cleared.		FI			
6	0801	Registration 155's, cleared.		FI			
7	0804	Registration BT 23831416, 105's cleared.		FI			
8	1009	4.2 inch in grids BT 153044 and 193110 to settle base plates, didn't fire, cleared.		FI			
9	0954	4.2 DT's cleared.		FI			
10	1027	4.2, 155111 and 191043 to settle base plate. Expended 3 HE cleared.		FI			
11	1030	4.2 H and I's cleared.		FD			
12	1040	81MM H and I's cleared.		FI			
13	10 40	105 H and I's cleared.		FI			
14	1040	155 H and I's cleared.		FI			
15	1050	8 inch H and I's cleared.		FI			
16	1300	175 H and I's cleared.		FI			
17	1300	Requested targets BT 232082. Expended 36 HE of 105 cleared.		FI			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

James M. Hallinan
 CPT 24

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WMD 873541
 By JD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
18	1315		Registration 155 grids BT 163105, 154109, and 142118, cleared,					FD
19	1400		3/16 spotted VC in the open at grid BT 155 108. Expended 11 HE of 155, cleared.					FD
20			3/82 grid Bt 259129 spotted sensory shelter. Expended 36 HE cleared.					FD
21	1600		4.2 inch in grid BT 183087 service practice expended 26 HE cleared.					FD
22	1600		81mm Registration BT 162072, expended 8 HE, cleared.					FD
23	1620		B Co DT's cleared.					FD
24	1700		A Co grid BT 175005 enemy suspect location. Expended 5 HE of 105, cleared.					FD
25	1750		C Co 3rd plt DT's cleared.					FD
26	1805		Recon DT's cleared.					FD
27	1810		81, 4.2, 105, 155, 8 DT's and C/I cleared.					FD
28	1910		B Co DT's cleared.					FD
29	1920		LZ Young spotted VC in the open at grid BT 150107 cleared.					FD
30	1958		Sensors detected 6 to 8 packs moving south to north, metal detected. Grids BT 132072, expended 16 HE of 105, cleared.					FD
31	2030		D Co DT's cleared.					FD
32	2035		Intelligence grid AS 9797, cleared.					FD
33	2055		A Co DT's cleared.					FD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
34	2130		Usually reliable information grids AS 993 976, 995974, 999972, 019973, 027970, cleared.					FD
35	2400		Close Journal.					RE

D/V/K
NL

CONFIDENTIAL

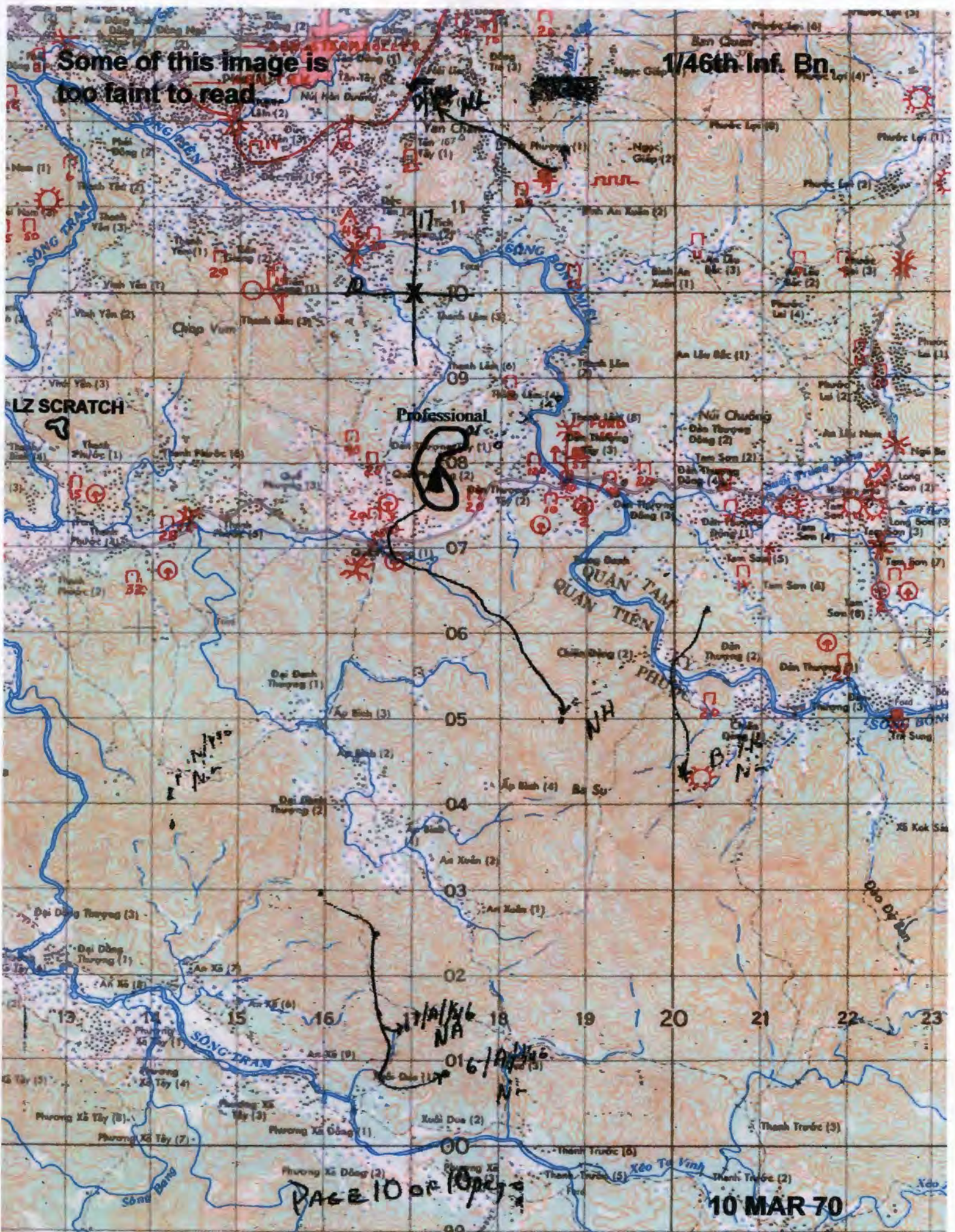
117
DKZ P
6

N'H

B. 1/4
N'11/A/1/4
NA6/A/1/4
N'

PAGE 10 of

CONFIDENTIAL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND813541
 By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	11 Mar 70	2400 11 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
27	cent.		unknown	Infem Parks at Bde		BD
28	1237	1339	Location changes: A Co negative comms, B Co BT 206032.	Infem Merrow at Bde		BD
29	1300	1301	Late entry: D Co cordon and search mission in grid BT 1711 took place.	Infem Merrow at Bde		BD
30	1304	1306	S3 Plans: A Co will recon in force in grids BT 1703, 1704 and 1705. A Co(-) night lagger BT 175055. A Co 1st plt night ambush BT 161050. A Co 2nd plt night ambush BT 162060. B Co will recon in force and run ambush patrols in grids BT 2002, 2101 and 2100. B Co(-) night lagger BT 206019. B Co 1st plt night ambush BT 206037. G Co will train and reorganization. G Co 1st plt will use saturation and patrolling in grids BT 1608, 1507, 1807. D Co will continue saturation and patrolling in grids BT 1511, 1611, 1510, and 1410. D Co night lagger in grid BT 173116. Recon will continue area recon in grids BT 1405, 1305 and 1306. Recon will night lagger in grid BT 142058.	Infem Merrow at Bde		BD
31	1325	1326	Message from Bde- Units are reminded to submit there quarterly training program no later than 18 March in accordance to paragraph 7D - 196th Regulation 350-1 training date 21 June 68. ^{REM. N/A}	Merrow infem us from Bde		BD
32	1330	1332	Location changes: A Co BT 171018, B Co BT 207032.	Infem Bde Merrow.		BD
33	1500	1510	Request from Bde the following mission: VR requested BOX UL BT 2307, LR BT 2803, time from 120600 to 121800. Blue Ghost VR run on G.M.D. push. It was cleared by CPT Lee.	Infem Parks at Bde		RL BB
34	1500	1510	Request, Blue Ghost VR box UL BS 0000, LR			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-758/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WMD 873541
By I NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM TO	
				HOUR DATE HOUR DATE	
				0001 11 Mar 70 2400 11 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	Open 1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal		RE	
2	0100	Intell grid BT 1500, cleared.		FD	
3	0807	Registration of 105s in grid BT 23831416, cleared.		FD	
4	0825	Registration of 155s grids BT 123053, 188100 and 198056, cleared.		FD	
5	0845	4.2 inch in grids BT 180098 and 165056 to settle the base plate. Expended 2 HE, cleared.		FD	
6	1043	4.2 grid BT 162072 for service practice. Expended 34 HE, cleared.		ML	
7	1050	4.2 inch H and Is cleared		FD	
8	1128	4.2 grid BT 212069 for service practice. Expended 1 WP and 4 HE, cleared.		FD	
9	1128	81mm grid BT 207043 for service practice Expended 15 HE, Cleared.		FD	
10	1130	81mm H and Is cleared.		FD	
11	1130	155s H and Is cleared.		FD	
12	1135	8 inch H and Is cleared.		FD	
13	1135	175s H and Is cleared.		FD	
14	1147	4.2 inch grid BT 218073 for service practice Expended 1 WP and 4 HE, cleared.		FD	
15	1200	175s from Tra Bong Hand Is cleared.		FD	
16	1304	105s H and Is cleared.		FD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, 83			James M. Hallinan		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.		PAGE NO. <u>9</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>11</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Pro		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR <u>0001</u> DATE <u>11 Mar 70</u> TO HOUR <u>2400</u> DATE <u>11 Mar 70</u>	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1305		Registration grids BT 211074, 225076, 239054, and 258078 for 105's cleared.		FD
18	1315		Registration grids Bt 183109 and 163104 for the 155's cleared.		FD
19	1350		3/16 spotted bunkers at grid BT 222130, cleared.		FD
20	1420		A Co grid BT 169021 had a navigation round fired, cleared.		FD
21	1605		LRRP spotted enemy shelter and VC in the open around the shelter at grids BT 266088, 267093 and 268088. Expended 8 WP, 15 HE from the 105's, cleared.		FD
22	1620		Intell grids BS 030990, 027983, 020978, 005971, 013971, 019971, 027971 and 035969, cleared.		FD
23	1630		Intell grids BT 2711, 2712, Expended 18 HE from the 105's, cleared.		FD
24	1645		Registration grid BT 162072 for 81mm, cleared.		FD
25	1703		URI grid BT 2707, cleared.		FD
26	1708		81mm grids BT 160076 and 161076 for service practice. Expended 32 HE, cleared.		FD
27	1800		81mm, 4.2 inch, 105, 155, 8 inch DT's and C/I, cleared.		FD
28	1840		B Co DT's cleared.		FD
29	1850		D Co DT's cleared.		FD
30	1900		A Co DT's cleared.		FD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.		PAGE NO. <u>10</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>11</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Pro		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR <u>0001</u> DATE <u>11 Mar 70</u> TO HOUR <u>2400</u> DATE <u>11 Mar 70</u>	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	2135		GSR sensors detected 5-8 packs moving from south to north, metal detected. Cleared but not fired.		FD
32	2400		Journal Closed.		RH

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WMD873541
 By II NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46 Inf 23d Inf Div			HILL 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	12 Mar 70	2400	12 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	0745	0746	LRRPs Alabama called in to report a Neg sit rep.	Inform Bauer at Bde	BD			
15	0821	0826	Location changes: A Co BT 172027, B Co 1st plt BT 203031, D Co 1st plt ambush BT 157117	Inform Bauer at Bde	BD			
16	0829		C GO sent an element out to check out the wire and the found an old baseball type grenade with the pin pulled, it still had the 2nd safety securing the grenade, they blew it in place. Negative findings from the rest of there check.		BD			
17	0909	0929	Sky Spots: BT 270080, proximity 2000+ meters to the northeast, BT 268078, 2000 meters to the northeast, BT 27075, 2500 meters to the northeast, BT 272070, 3000 meters to the north east, BT 267070, 3000 meters to the north. Backup sky spots: BT 208081, 3000 meters east, BT 212080, 300 meters to the east, BT 213081, 3500 meters to the east. Preplanned BT 859988, 5000+ meters.	CPT Sorensen	BD			
18	0940	0941	Location changes: A Co BT 169033, B Co departed the night laggar to the west, B Co 1st Plt BT 204028, D Co BT 157117.		BD			
19	1003	1008	S3 Plans: A Co will recon in force in grids BT 1606, 1607, then close LZ Prof at 1200. A Co night laggar BT 166065 while A Co 1st plt will have a night ambush at BT 161051 and A Co 2nd plt will night ambush at BT 162062. B Co will recon in force in grids BT 2101, 2000, 2100 and then will establish a LZ at BT 204995. The 105th PF plt from Hau Duc will combine with B Co for combined operations of saturation and patrolling of grids BT 2098, 1998, B Co(*) will night laggar BT 209009, B Co 2nd plt will have a night ambush at BT 207009. C Co will recon in force in grids BT 1708, 1710, 1809 and secure LZ Professional tonight. D Co will do					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 By TV NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46 Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	12 Mar 70	2400 12 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
19	cont.		saturation patrolling in grids BT 1410, 1510, 1610 D Co will night lagger at BT 144111, D Co 2nd plt will have a night ambush at BT 147106, D Co will night ambush at BT 154106. Recen will area recen in grids BT 1306, 1406. Recen(-) will night ambush BT 147072 and 1 Recen will night ambush at BT 155071.	Inform Mreew at Bde	BD	
20	1010	1011	Call from Bde to inform us Brig General Bowers DSC, P&A, Hq USARV will arrive at LZ Professional today 12 March between 1450 - 1520 hrs.	Inform by Sgt Strehler	BD	
21	1015	1017	Sgt Buttler called for a clearance for a VNAF air strike on grid BT 220132 also Box #4. Negative clearance by CPT Bradley.	Informed Sgt Buttler at Bde	BD	
22	1031	1032	Location changes: A Co BT 170037, B Co(-) BT 202029, B Co 1st plt BT 204025, C Co 2nd plt BT 183073, D Co departed south.			
23	1103	1104	Col Lee arrived at this location	Inform Bauer at Bde	BD	
24	1139	1140	A Co(-) at 1030 hrs at grid BT 170040 came across 2 males of military age 21-23, 1 woman age 29, 2 children age 10, 12. One male was wearing green shorts and a shirt the other were pink shorts and a green shirt, they were clasified detainees. The woman and child were black PJ's and were also clasified detainees. They had 3 packs with assorted cloth, 1 hammock, 3 US canteens. It was all destroyed and the detainees will be extracted. they were found in an open area not near any shelters. Intell, 1 male worked for the VC and 1 male worked for the NVA.	Inform Parks at Bde	BD	
25	1140	1142	Location changed: A Co BT 170040, B Co BT 204027, B Co 1st plt BT 203023, C Co 2nd plt 1st sqd closed LZ pro, D Co BT 155116, Rec departed east.	Inform SGT Strehler at Bde	BD	
26	1155	1156	Col Lee departed this location, destination			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD873541

By TI NARA Date 12/9/99

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 11												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		<table> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>12 Mar 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>12 Mar 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	12 Mar 70	2400	12 Mar 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	12 Mar 70	2400	12 Mar 70															
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
60	1955		Neg sit rep	Infem Bde	GW													
61	2055		CIDG locations : C11A BT 095225, P26D BT 019160, RF&RF BT 141122, 144122 144125, 148124, 149129, 153126.	Infem Bde	GW													
62	2055		Neg sit rep.	Infem Bde	GW													
63	2105		Hau Duc PF&RF night location BT 094065, 082054 053064, 063069, and 071071.	Infem Bde	GW													
64	2110		From Tien Phuoc- CIDG - C11A at 1330 hrs at grid BT 108239, assaulted a hospital complex consisting of 20 shelters. The action resulted in 21 enemy killed, to include 1 doctor and 1 Nurse, 9 people captured (all wounded), 3 were NVA and 6 were VC. 5 of the wounded were taken to the 91st EVAC and 4 went to the 18th Dispensary in Da Nang. Also captured were 1 M16 (SN 834406), 1 AK47, 1 MAT49, 1 M1 Carbine. The CIDG also found 150 kiles of rice and 200 kiles of medical supplies. The Hospital complex was destroyed and artillery will preceeded in tonight.	Infem Burguene at Bde	GW													
65	2155		Neg sit rep	Infermed Bde	GW													
66	2255		Neg sit rep	Infem Bde8	RH													
67	2255		Negative Comm with B/1-46 since 2200 hrs.		RH													
68	2340		Have Comm with B Co at this time.		RH													
69	2355		Neg sit Rep	Infem Bde	RH													
SUMMARY: Light enemy contact was encountered by the 1/46th infantry while continuing operation Fredrick Hill. A/1-46 at 1030 hrs captured (5) indigenous personell located at grid BT 170040. Two males admitted to working for the VC/NVA. B/1-46 continued saturation patrols southeast of LZ Professional. C/1-46 continued training and securing of LZ Professional, while D/1-46 implemented saturation patrolling operations, while checking out areas north of LZ Professional. Summary of enemy contact: While sitting up a Night ambush at grid BT 140067, Recon/1-46 engaged (1) NVA/VC with small arms fire resulting in 1 enemy killed at 1715 Hrs.																		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 11												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		<table> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>12 Mar 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>12 Mar 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	12 Mar 70	2400	12 Mar 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	12 Mar 70	2400	12 Mar 70															
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
70	2400		Close Journal		RH													
<table> <tr> <td>BD</td> <td>SP4 Denley</td> <td>Duty RTO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GW</td> <td>SP4 Wiegman</td> <td>Duty RTO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RH</td> <td>SP4 Hill</td> <td>Duty RTO</td> </tr> </table>							BD	SP4 Denley	Duty RTO	GW	SP4 Wiegman	Duty RTO	RH	SP4 Hill	Duty RTO			
BD	SP4 Denley	Duty RTO																
GW	SP4 Wiegman	Duty RTO																
RH	SP4 Hill	Duty RTO																

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By II NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. <u>9</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>11</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
<u>1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div</u>		<u>Hill 185 LZ Pro</u>		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				<u>0001</u>	<u>12 Mar 70</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>12 Mar 70</u>
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
<u>01</u>	<u>0001</u>		<u>Log Opened</u>			<u>RH</u>	
<u>2</u>	<u>0430</u>		<u>Art post no. 1 PPS-5 picked up 5 to 9 packs moving from south to north at grid BT 182 077. 81mm processed 36 HR. Cleared</u>			<u>JB</u>	
<u>3</u>	<u>0630</u>		<u>Registration of 105 on grid BT 2576078, cleared.</u>			<u>FD</u>	
<u>4</u>	<u>0750</u>		<u>Registration of 105 on grid 23831416, negative cleared.</u>			<u>JB</u>	
<u>5</u>	<u>0833</u>		<u>A Co fired on enemy suspect location at grid BT 171039. Expended 1 W, 6 HR, cleared.</u>			<u>FD</u>	
<u>6</u>	<u>0856</u>		<u>4.2 fired on grids BT 190091 and 155064 service practice, did not fire. cleared.</u>			<u>FD</u>	
<u>7</u>	<u>0934</u>		<u>4.2 fired on grids BT 173099 and 173051 to settle a base place. Expended 4 HR, cleared.</u>			<u>FD</u>	
<u>8</u>	<u>0940</u>		<u>4.2 fired grids BR 155071 for service practice. Expended 43 HR, cleared.</u>			<u>FD</u>	
<u>9</u>	<u>01000</u>		<u>81mm Hand Is cleared</u>			<u>FD</u>	
<u>10</u>	<u>1000</u>		<u>155s H and Is cleared.</u>			<u>FD</u>	
<u>11</u>	<u>1000</u>		<u>81mm H and Is cleared.</u>			<u>FD</u>	
<u>12</u>	<u>1000</u>		<u>175's H and Is cleared.</u>			<u>FD</u>	
<u>13</u>	<u>1000</u>		<u>175's TB H and Is cleared.</u>			<u>FD</u>	
<u>14</u>	<u>1000</u>		<u>105s H and Is cleared.</u>	<u>FD</u>		<u>FD</u>	
<u>15</u>	<u>1145</u>		<u>Registration of 105s on grids BT 211052, 217112, 143022 and 140005, cleared.</u>			<u>FD</u>	
<u>16</u>	<u>1550</u>		<u>81mm registration on grids BT 162072.</u>				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <u>JAMES HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S-3</u>		SIGNATURE <i>James M. Hallinan Jr.</i>
---	--	---

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WMD873541
By TI NARA Date 10/9/99

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

MND 873541

32

NARA Date 8/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

NL
11/10/46
NA
11/10/46



LZ Pro
C/446

RCN/446
NA

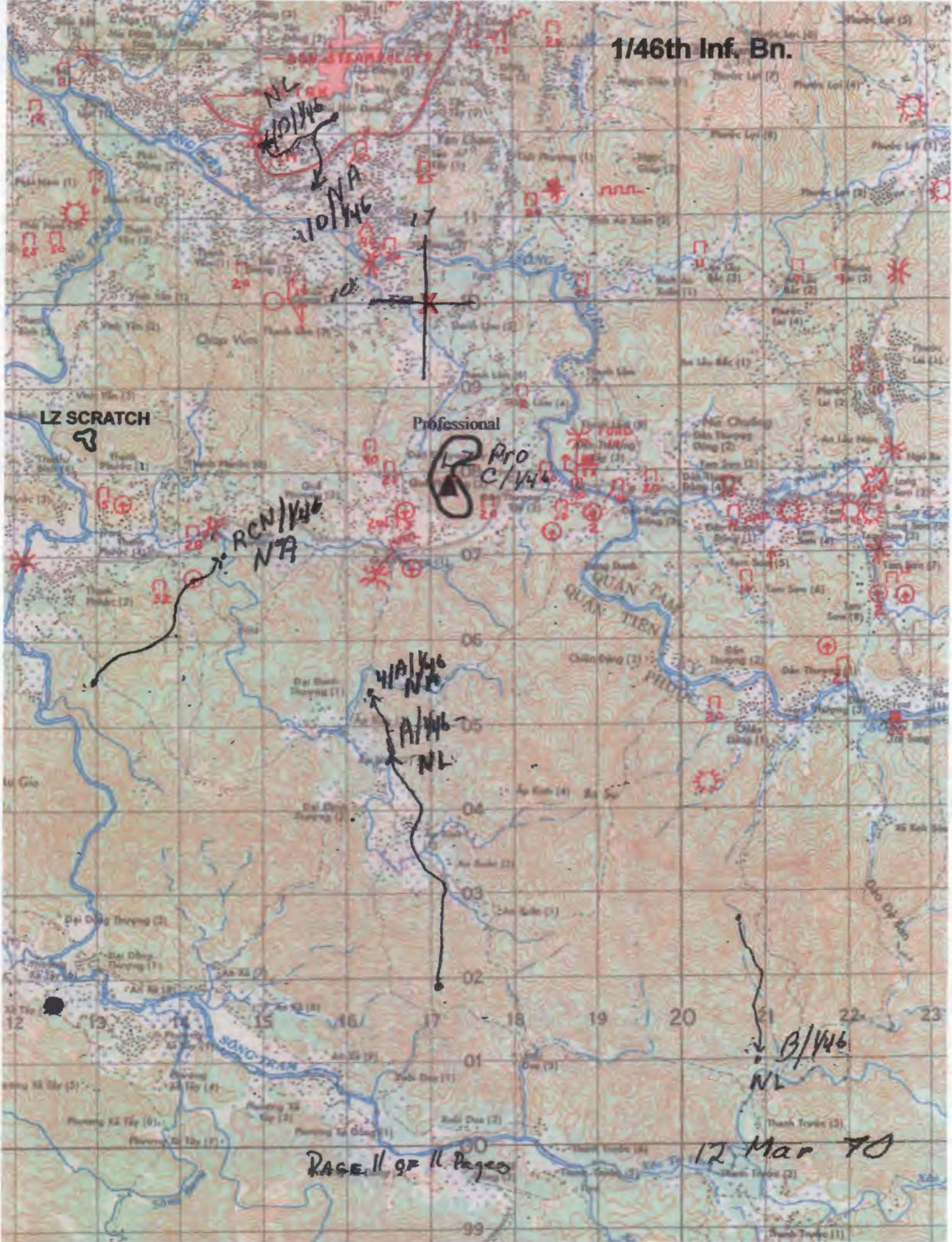
41A/446
NA
A/446
NL

PAGE 11 OF 11 Pages

B/446
NL

CONFIDENTIAL

12 Mar 70



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Lt Inf, 23d Inf Div

Mail 185 LZ pro

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 13 Mar 70

2400 13 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0835	0840	Location changed: A Co BT 164053, B Co BT 212010, Recon departed there night lagger to the east.	Infom Bauer at Bde	BD
16	0907	0918	Called Bde to remind them of our request for a scout dog team, on the 14 March for Bravo company. We will pick up the dog at Hank Hill at 1000 hrs and will give them a 20 minute notice.	Infom Bauer at Bde	BD
17	0915	0916	Rattler 26 at 0855 had there right doorgunner have a run away gun, about 1000 meters from LZ Professional to the south. Negative casualties.	Infom Bauer at Bde	BD
18	0917		Recon closed LZ Professional.		BD
19	0920	0921	Spys spots 1) BT 132904 5000+ meters, 2) BT 139004 5000+ meters, 3) BT 132968 5000+ 4) BT 199950 5000+. Backup sky spots: BT 251 000 3000 meters north, 2) BT 150039 4000 meters northeast, 3) BT 244044 5000+ meters. Preplanned BT 003941 5000+.	Opt Rehman Infom	BD
20	0924	0925	D Co 3rd plt was moving out of there night lagger and received sniper fire (4-6 rounds) from their southwest at a proximity of 75 meters. Returned small arms fire and had Arty processed in with negative surveillance.	Infom Clary at Bde	BD
21	0929	0929	Request for dogs from Bde for Bravo company has been approved.	Infom By Bauer	BD
22	0929	0930	Location changed: A Co BT 163056, B Co negative Commo, D Co departed night lagger to the south, Recon closed LZ Prof.	Infom Clary at Bde	BD
23	0946	0947	Major Brown call us and told us to release ONE (Rattler 26) at 1000 hrs to join the 4/31 Jayral Action people.	Infom By Maj Brown	BD
24			Rattler 26 was released with 3 hrs 5 min.		BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1959 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 By II NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	13 Mar 70	2400 13 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	cont.		at 1638 and for C Co at 1641 by Dustoff 54 the EM were taken to the 91st EVAC.			GW
64	1655		B Co at 1200 hrs at			GW
65	1717	1717	4.2 report: 1 3, 2 2, 3 1, 4 8, 5 68, 6 103, 7 93, 8 1, 9 9, 10 0.		Infem Merrow at Bde	GW
66	1719		Location changes: B Co 2nd plt closed B Co(-), MD Co(-) departed, D CO 1st plt BT 158105.		Infem Bde	GW
67	1723	1721	Bde infomed us we will get a C&C bird in the morning but will have to release him in time to have the bird at the POL point at Hawk Hill by 140830 hrs for a GA.		Merrow Infem us	GW
68	1727		Rattler 26 released with 07+05 hours.			GW
69	1728	1730	In reference to Item 67 the time is now 140800.		Merrow Infem us	GW
70	1745		In reference to Item 58 casualty for C Co was Allison, Terry R. E-3 507-64-1613, Heat casualty was taken to the 91st EVAC.			GW
71	1746		In reference to Item 58 casualty for D Co was Lauritsen, Kenneth D. E-3, 353-429-585, he stepped in a hole and broke his ankle. He was taken to the 91st EVAC.			GW
72	1648	1758	B Co at 1200 hrs at grid BT 210997 engaged 5 VC/NVA at a proximity of 10 meters with small arms fire, resulting in 1 KIA. He was wearing green shorts and had various documents, they saw only one weapon with the group. The enemy looked like they were in fair health. The Kit Carson Scout said that the KIA was about 21 years old and possible an E-5. The rest of the enemy evaded to the south.		Infem Bde Parks.	GW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **MND873541**
 By **DI** NARA Date **10/9/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Pao	0001	13 Mar 70	2400	13 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1911		Night Locations: C Co BT 175086	Infem Ofsted at Bde	GW
81	1930		Resupply list for B Co given to SSG Tebar.		GW
82	1932		PF locations from Hau Duc BT 086066, 060 057, 040059, 075068 and 064068.	Infem Bde	GW
83	1955		Neg sit rep	Infem Bde	GW
84	2007		Field strength turned in to S-1.		GW
85	2025		Tien Phuoc infomed us the C12A element will be operating in the following BOX UL BT 0012 UR BT 1015, LL BT 0004, LR BT 1004, time frame 151900 to 231800.	Infem Bde	GW
86	2050		CIDG locations P26D BT 014153, C10A BT 072 186, RF&PF BT 143125, 152130, 147128, 148 132, 141120, 142123, 148124.	Infem Bde	GW
87	2055	2147	From Tien Phuoc- C10A at 0900 hrs at BT 084 226 had a chance contact at a proximity of 10 meters with 1 NVA. Results 1 NVA captured wearing green uniforms, helmet and rucksack. Interrogation at Tien Phuoc and will have follow up information in the morning.	Infem Burguene at Bde	GW
88	2100	2147	D Co 1st plt at 1930 at grid BT 158105 spotted movement and detected sound of 1-2 packs just outside of their perimeter on the south side. Engaged with M79, hand frags and claymores. DT were called in. The enemy were believed to be tampering with one of the claymores since one would not fire. Unobserved results.	Infem Burguene at Bde	GW
89	2145	2147	PPS-5 at 2110 hrs at grid BT 190088 detected 5 packs stationary 30 rounds of 4.2 inch HE were expended. Negative surveillance.	Infem Burguene at Bde	GW
90	2200	2215	Late Entry- A Co at 1330 hrs on 12 Mar		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WND 873541
By II NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 10		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pre		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 13 Mar 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 13 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
90	cont.		at grid BT 170040 found a small cache of 400 rounds of 51 cal in good condition, 3 57MM recoilless rounds still in the casings. They were spread over 20 square meter area. They had been underground but appeared that a bomb had hit nearby and spread them around the area. The recoilless rounds were destroyed in the field and the 51 cal ammo was extracted to LZ Pre.	Infem Burguene at Bde	GW		
91	2215	2218	B Co at 2135 hrs at grid BT 213991 spotted a stationary liter, Arty was processed. Expended were 1 WP and 11 HE. The area will be checked in the morning.	Infem Burguene at Bde	GW		
92	2255		Neg sit rep	Infem Bde	RH		
93	2355		Neg sit rep	Infem Bde	RH		
SUMMARY: While continuing operation Frederick Hill, the 1/46 infantry encountered light enemy contact. A/1-46 closed on LZ Pre and immediately began training while securing the LZ. B/1-46 continued saturation patrolling in the northeast part of Dragon Valley. C/1-46 departed from LZ Pre and began a recon in force mission north east. D/1-46 continued reconnaissance and search mission north of LZ Pre. Summary of enemy contact: D/1-46th while leaving their night lager, received sniper fire from the southwest, they returned small arms fire and processed in Arty. At grid BS 229994, B/1-46th engaged a estimated company size element of NVA. Gunship were processed into the area. At grid BS 210997, B/1-46 engaged 5 NVA/VC with SAR resulting in 1 NVA/VC KIA. Enemy evaded to the south. At 1215 hrs at grid BS 212994 B/1-46 engaged 5 NVA/VC with sar resulting in 3 possible enemy KIA. At 1240 hrs at grid BS 223990 B/1-46 engaged an estimated 50-60 NVA/VC with small arms fire, resulting in 2 possible KIA. Later Arty was processed into the area. D/1-46 at 1930 hrs in grid BT 158104 spotted movement and sound of 1-2 packs just outside of their southern perimeter. Caller for DT's, used M79's and hand frags at this time there is negative surveillance.							
94	2400		Journal Closed		RH		
SP4 Denely		Duty RTO					
SP4 Hill		Duty RTO					
SP4 Weigmann		Duty RTO					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	WND 873541
By	II NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Pro		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	Log Opened					RH
2	0015	FPG-5 at grid BT 19120780 pick up 1-2 packs moving from north to south. 81MM were processed Expended 18 rounds of HE. Movement stopped, Cleared.					FD
3	0122	Infer Red grids BT 276110, cleared.					FD
4	0130	Intell grids BS 1093, 0594, 0595, 0495, 0396, and 0296, Cleared.					FD
5	0355	Registration 105's grids BT 2006, 2105, 2106, 2205 and 2404, cleared.					FD
6	0630	D Co at grid BT 154115 fired a 2 by 2 sweep on enemy suspect location, cleared. Expended 26 HE 1 HC of 155's.					FD
7	0900	URI grids BT 05087, 231093, cleared.					FD
8	0915	4.2 inch at grid BT 188050 service practice. Expended 32 HE and 1 WP, cleared.					FD
9	1116	URI grid BS 098949, cleared.					FD
10	1145	105's H and I's cleared.					FD
11	1145	155's H and I's cleared.					FD
12	1145	8 inch H and I's cleared.					FD
13	1150	175's Tien Phuoc H and I's cleared.					FD
14	1150	175's Tra Bong H and I's cleared.					FD
15	1200	4.2 inch H and I's cleared.					FD
16	1220	81MM H and I's cleared.					FD
17	1230	B Co Septed VC in the open at a grids BS 212992, and 225992. Expended 2 smoke and 25 HE of 105's, cleared.					FD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, 83						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND873541
 By TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 12		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	13 Mar 70	2400	13 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
18	1300		B Co blocking fires grids BS 240990, 240996, and 240987, Expended 26 HE of 8 inch, cleared.					FD	
19	1315		Intell grids BS 0994, 0995, 2814, 2499, 2496 and 2498. cleared.					FD	
20	1350		Registration 105's in grids BT 229994. Expended 5 HE and 1 WP of 105's, cleared.					FD	
21	1530		Registration 81MM grids BT 167073, and 197093 cleared.					FD	
22	1540		Registration 81MM grid 162072, cleared.					FD	
23	1543		81MM registration grid BT 166079, expended 68 HE, 8 WP, cleared.					FD	
24	1547		Sensors at grid BT 14350720 detected 4-5 packs moving from west to east. Expended 12 HE of 105 and 35 HE of 4.2 inch, cleared.					FD	
25	1610		B Co DT's cleared. Expended 2 WP and 4 HE.					FD	
26	1640		Registration grid BT 163006 and 140005, cleared.					FD	
27	1800		Recon 3rd plt DT's cleared.					FD	
28	1915		D Co DT's cleared.					FD	
29	1920		81MM, 4.2, 105, 155, 8 inch DT's and G/I cleared.					FD	
30	1938		Intell grid BT 254125 cleared.					FD	
31	1950		B Co suspected enemy locations grid BT 221001. Expended 2 WP and 5HE, cleared.					FD	
32	2000		I.R. grids BT 249131, 205134, 287115, and 254125, cleared.					FD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WND 873541
by II NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

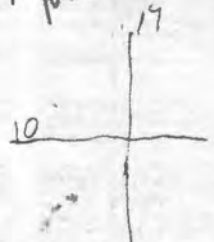
[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

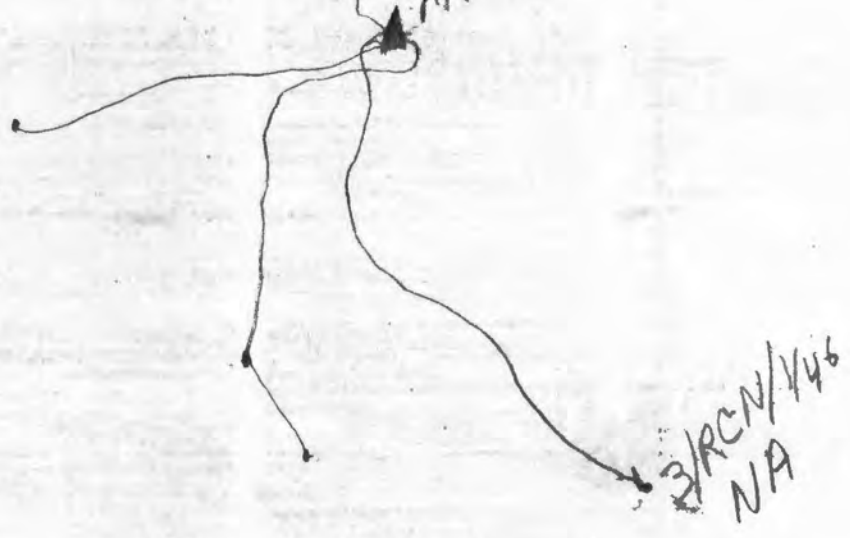
☆ GPO: 1969 O—843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

1-6/P/46
1/D/46
NL



C/46
NL
A/46



PAGE 14 OF 14 pages

2/4/46
NL

CONFIDENTIAL

13 Mar 70

1/46th Inf. Bn.

LZ SCRATCH

Professional

3/RCN/NA

PAGE 14 OF 14 PAGES

13 MAR 70

1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.

The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.



DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 By TD NARA Date 12/9/99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Pro	FROM		TO	
		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
		0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	2120		Resupply list for C Co was given to SP4 Harris		GW
66	2125		Combat loss for C Co, 5 1qt canteens, 1 ruck sack, 2 ammo pouches, 1 poncho, 1 poncho liner 1 air matrass, 5 1 qt canteen covers, 1 canteen cup. They were lost when a booby trap was detonated at grid BT 168100, received by 1SG Bicklemar.		GW
67	2132		CIDG night locations: C11A BT 101164, P26A BT 037150, RF and PF BT 143128, BT 147132, BT 142123, BT 145121, BT 148124, and BT 157128.		GW
68	2137		PF and RF night locations: Hau Duc BT 093058 BT 088055, BT 063069, and BT 072069.		GW
69	2201		From Tien Phuoc, late evening at grids BT 151105, 154104, 158104, it has a C-3 rating. Artu was processed with unknown results.	Infom Burgueno at Bde	GW
70	2255		Neg sit rep		GW
71	2355		Neg sit rep		RH

SUMMARY: 1/46 continued operation Fredrick Hill with light enemy contact. A/1-46 secured the fire base and conducted training. B/1-46 continued RIF with 105th PF platoon. B Co 3rd plt at 0840 hrs at grid BT 219992 found 1 VC/NVA KIA. KIA was wearing black PJ approx 25 years old, and was dead about 24 hours, from the contact yesterday. His ruck sack had medical supplies, vaccine, syringes, 3 needles and documents. C/1-46 continued saturation patrolling. C/1-46 2nd platoon 1st sqd at 1000 hrs at grid BT 168093 destroyed enemy bunker. D/1-46 continued RIF and saturating patrolling northwest of LZ Pro. Recon established 2 night ambushes at grid BT 187077 and BT 154081.

Summary of enemy contact: 3/B/1-46 engaged an unknown number of enemy with small arms fire. Found no enemy casualties but did find one pair of Ho Chi Minh sandals. B/1-46 located a platoon size enemy logger at grid BT 224993. There was increased movement by VC/NVA on the east side of LZ Pro as indicated by PPS-5 readings. At 1210 2/1C/1-46 at grid BT 168100 hit a booby trap resulting in one WIA. The pack had fragmentations in the right leg.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

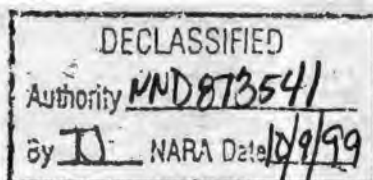
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICIAL JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Pro	FROM		TO	
		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
		0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
2	2400		Close Journal		RH



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 12								
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED									
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
FROM		TO											
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE										
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS								
1	0001		1/14th Artillery Journal Opened.		RH								
2	0002		PPS-5 at grid BT 194088 picked up from 564x 5-6 packs moving from east to west. 4.2 expended 25 HE and 1 WP, cleared.		FD								
3	0130		IR grids BT 234119, 234115, 271123, 273126 and 275119, cleared.		ML								
4	0250	9	PPS-5 at grid BT 190079 picked up from 10 to 12 packs moving from east to west. 81mm expended 17 HE, 4.2 expended 1 WP and 106 expended 1 heat round, 5 bee hives and 2 Hep round, cleared.		FD								
5	0320		Intell grids BS 0596, 0495 and AS 9896, cleared.		FD								
6	0340		Intell grids AT 9504, 9502, 9501, 9605, 9600, and 9799, cleared.		FD								
7	0600		Registration 8 inch grid BT 140005, cleared.		FD								
8	0730		Registration 105's in grid BT 23831416, expended 5 HE and 2 WP. Cleared (LP) CLL		FD								
9	0806		Registration 155's grid BT 129037, cleared.		FD								
10	0820		D Co suspected enemy location grids BT 173 124, 176125. 155's expended 14 HE.		FD								
11	1005		B Co suspected enemy location in grid BT 213002. 105's expended 2 WP and 6 HE, cleared.		FD								
12	1045		D Co suspected enemy location in grid BT 158 105. 105's expended 1 smoke and 5 HE, cleared.		FD								
13	1220		105's H and I's cleared.		FD								
14	1240		155's H and I's cleared.		OP								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/385

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	WMD 873541
By	TI NARA Date 10/9/99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT For use of this form, see AR 220-15, 1st Edition, 1964, and Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pro			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
15	1240		8 inch and 175's from Tra Bong H and I's cleared.						OP
16	1240		175's from Tien Phuoc H and I's cleared.						OP
17	1240		81mm H and I's cleared.						OP
18	1240	4.2inch	H and I's cleared.						OP
19	1520		C Co suspected enemy locations at grid BT 179098. 105's expended 1 WP and 3 HE, cleared.						OP
20	1550		C Co suspected enemy location in grid BS 189095. 105's 1 WP and 4 HE, cleared.						OP
21	1645		81mm registration grid BT 162072, 166079, and 166073. 81mm expended 40 HE, cleared.						OP
22	1745		D Co DT's cleared.						FD
23	1915		81, 4.2, 105, 155, and 8 inch DT and C/I cleared.						OP
24	1925		C Co DT's cleared. Expended 2 WP and 6 HE of 105.						OP
25	2110		Recon DT's cleared.						OP
26	2230		URI grids BT 151105, 154104, and 158104 picked-up 15 packs. The 105's expended 12 HE, cleared.						OP
27	2400		Journal Closed.						RF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY									
JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, 83						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 by TI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46 Inf, 23 Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ PRO	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	15 Mar 70	2400 15 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
23	0831	0832	1/46. Sky Spot 1. Grid BT 139014, 5000+ meters. 2. grid BT 139004, 5000+ meters. 3. grid BS 132988, 5000+ meters. 4. grid BS 195950, 4000 north-east. Back-up Sky Spot. 1. BT 225121, 3000 meters east. 2. grid BT 223115, 3000 meters east. 3. grid bt 225117, 3000 meters east. Pre-planned: 1. grid BT 258091, 5000+ meters. 2. grid		BT 135018, 5000+ LT Dacker, Bde	BD
24	0840	0841	1/46 location changes. 2d Squad, 2d Platoon of A company at Grid BT 194034, B Company (-) at grid BS 204985, 1st Platoon of B Company closed with B Company (-). C Company (-) at grid BT 191096, 1st Platoon of C Company at grid BT 184103, D Company (-) at grid BT 176124, Recon closed LZ Professional.		Informed Sgt Clary at Bde	BD
25	0857	0852	1/46. Colonel & Lee arrived at this location.		Informed Sgt Clary at Bde	BD
26	0911	0921	1/46. Plans for March 16. A Company: Training and reorganization, secure LZ Pro. 2d Squad, 2d Platoon of A Company establish radio relay. Night logger at grid BT 194034. B Company: Saturation and patrolling, ambushes at grids BS 1799, 1699, BT 1500, BS 1599 with 105/PF Platoon. B Company (-) night logger grid BS 172985, 2d Platoon of B Company, night ambush at grid BS 178991. C Company: Saturation and patrolling and ambushes at grids; BT 2110, BT 2109. C Company (-) night logger at grid BT 195107. 2d Platoon of C Company night ambush at grids BT 201100. 1st Platoon of C Company night ambush at grid 207104. 3d Platoon of C Company night ambush at grid 207104. D Company Cordon and Search at grid BT 193125 not later than 0700 hours. Ambush at grid BT 178098. 1st Platoon of D Company will have saturation, patrolling and ambushes at grids BT 1740, BT 1709, night logger at grid 172099. D Company (-) night logger at grid BT 187423. Recon will have training and reorganization and secure LZ PRO.		Informed Bauer at Bde	BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
 THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	WND 873541
By	TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46 Inf, 23 Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ PRO	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	0927		1/46 Rattler 10 was released at 0815 hours for CA.			BD
28	0931	0934	1/46. Cocoon changes. 2d Platoon, 2d Squad of A Company at grid BT 194034, B Company (+) at grid BS 210996, C Company (-) at grid BT 186093, 1st and 2d Platoon of C Company at grid 186099. D Company (-) at grid BT 178120 at grid BT 178120. 1st Platoon of D Company departed south.		Informed Morrow at Bde	BD
29	0934	0935	1/46. Colonel Lee departed this location, destination unknown.		Informed Cpt Holman at Bde.	BD
30	0945		1/46. Wire patrol checked wire all the way around hill. Negative findings.			BD
31	0945		1/46 Message from S3 Cpt Holman. We are to provide 1 Platoon from LZ Professional, not less than 15 packs, not more than 20 packs, to secure artillery at Tam Key for the upcoming operation, not later than 1500 hours March		6. Message from Cpt Holman at BDE	BD
32	0946	0947	1/46. Cpt Holman informed us that 2 Sky Spots were hit. at Grid BT 139014 at 1807 hours with 6 x 500 pound bombs. Grid BT 139004 was hit at 1813 hours with 6x500 pound bombs.		From Cpt Holman, Bde	BD
33	1016	1017	1/46. Sky Spots added on to 15 Mar Sky spots. 1. BS 230999, 2000 meters East. 2. grid BS 013944, 5000 + meters.		From Lt Decker, BDE	BD
34	1020	1021	1/46. Request Requested 1 hook from Bde Aviation to arrive LZ PRO, 1300 hours, 16 March to take security force to Tam Key.		Request to Bde aviation.	BD
35	1033	1034	1/46 Sgt Buttler requested VNAF VNAF Air strike clearance, 160600 to 161800 Mar Free fire zone # 5. Negative Clearance JRB.		From Sgt Buttler at Bde.	BD
36	1030		1/46. Dog team arrived at this location for our B Company. Instead team will be inserted to D Company.			BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WMD873541
 By TI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23 Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ PRO	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77	1915		1/46. Field strength turned into S1, received by Sgt Davis.			CPW
78	1935	1955	1/46. Night Locations. A Company at LZ PRO, 2d Squad, 2d Platoon of A Company at grid BT 194034. B Company night logger at grid BS 201987. C Company night logger at grid BT 194095. D Company night logger at grid BT 185120. 1st Platoon of D Company night logger at grid BT 169102. Recon at LZ PRO.		Informed Folelt at Bde	CPW
79	2005		1/46. Bde informed us that there will be a Night Hawk mission run in Box 54 (west of Hau Duc) tonight.		From Burguene at Bde	CPW
80	2010	2115	1/46. Blue Ghost Black came on station to run a mission in grid area UL-8 AT9313, LR - BT0208.		Informed Burguene at Bde	CPW
81	2014	2018	1/46. Night locations. 1st Squad, 1st Platoon of C Company night ambush at grid BT 190098.		Informed Folelt at Bde	CPW
82	2055		1/46. Negative Situation Report.			CPW
83	2108	2115	1/46. D Company at 2010 hours at grid BT 192120 spotted what looked like a flashlight moving around on the side of a hill approximately 700 meters to the East of their night location. Also heard chopping noises as if someone was clearing an area. Processed artillery, and lights and noises ceased. Will keep area under surveillance.		Informed Burguene at Bde	CPW
84	2142		1/46. CIDG locations. C11A at grid BT 102163, P26D at grid BT 079155, PF's at grids BT/062062, BT/062060, BT/053064, BT/054069, BT/076068. BT 143127, 147133, 151129, 148124, 142124, 142120, 142123.			CPW
85	2147		1/46. Hau Duc, locations. PF's at grids BT 092062, 062060, 053064, 054069, 076068.			CPW
86	2155		1/46. Negative Situation Report.			CPW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE.			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	MND 873541
By	II NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ PRO			
			FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	15 Mar 70	2400 15 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			SUMMARY: 1/46 continued operation Fredrick Hill with Light enemy contact. A Company, 1/46 continued to secure fire base and the conduct of training. AT 2310 hours a light was spotted by bunker 14 approximately 350 meters proximity on an azimuth of 47 degrees. 81 mm DT's were fired, with Negative further sightings. B Company, 1/46 continued saturation patrolling and ambushes. At grid BS 216991 B Company, 1/46 found one 60mm mortar base plate in good condition. C Company, 1/46 continued saturation patrolling and ambushes. C Company, 1/46, 1st Platoon at 1210 hours at grid BT 194101 engaged 1 VC/NBA wearing white shirt, green pants, white hat. Enemy engaged with small arms fire resulting in one WIA BC/NVA with gunshot wounds in left leg. Age was approximately 40 years, no pack or weapon. Dustoff was accomplished at 1321 hours. VC/NVA was removed to 91st evac. D Company, 1/46 continued saturation patrolling and ambushes. Recon continued training and reorganization and security of fire base. SUMMARY OF ENEMY CONTACT: At 0145, 0220, 0235, 0245, and 0330 hours PPS 5 picked up movement at grids: BT 185084, BT 192078, BT 192074, BT 183068, and BT 188084 respectively. 81 mm processed on grids BT 185084, BT 192074, BT 188084 with negative results. C Company, 1/46, 1st Platoon at 1210 hours at grid BT 194101 engaged 1 evading BC/NBA wearing white shirt, green pants, white hat. Enemy engaged with small arms fire. Resulted in 1 WIA VC/NVA. Enemy had no pack or weapon. WIA was evacuated to 91st evac. A Company, 1/46 spotted a light approximately 350 meters proximity on an azimuth of 47 degrees from bunker 14. 81mm DT's fired on the area with negative further sightings. PPS-5 readings continued to confirm enemy movement to East of LZ Professional.		
93	2400		1/46 Log Journal Closed.		
			SP4 Donley, Duty RTO		
			SP4 Weigmann, Duty RTO		
			SP4 Hill, Duty RTO		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
JAMES M HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3			James M Hallinan		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

OBSOLETE.

Japan

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	MND873541
By	TI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ PRO		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Open 1/14 Artillery Journal.		RH		
2	0145		PPS-5 at grid BT 185084 picked up movement: engaged with 81 mm. Movement stopped after expenditure of 2 WP and 10HE rounds of 81 mm. Cleared.	2-3 packs,	OPIII		
3	0216		PPS-5 at grid BT192078 picked up 1 pack moving west to east. Negative clearance due to friendly troops in area.		OPIII		
4	0220		PPS-5 at grid BT 192074 picked up from 5-10 packs. Negative clearance due to friendlies in the area.		OPIII		
5	0235		PPS-5 at grid BT 192074 picked up from 5-10 packs. 81mm were processed with unobserved results. Movement stopped after 81 mm expended 2 WP and 10 HE rounds.		OPIII		
6	0240		PPS-5 at grid BT 183068 picked up 1-5 packs moving south. Negative clearance due to friendly friendlies in the area.		OPIII		
7	0317		PPS-5 at grid 188084 picked up 15 to 20 packs moving south. 81mm were processed with unobserved results. Movement stopped after 81mm expended 2 WP, 10HE rounds. Cleared.		OPIII		
8	0345		Intelligence grids: AS 9798, 9996, 9999, BS 0397, 0497, 0697. Cleared.		OPIII		
9	0346		8 inch registration grids: BT 140005, BT 163006, cleared.		OPIII		
10	0425		Intelligence grids: BT 2412, 2512, 2513, 2712, AT9600, 9501, 9405, 9208, 9308, 9409. Cleared.		OPIII		
11	0705		D Company suspect enemy cocations at grids BT 195125, 191124, 197123, 193110, expended 20 HE rounds of 105 mm.		FJD		
12	0800		Registration grid at BT 123053 for 155mm cleared.		FJD		
13	0808		Intelligence grids at BS 108972, BS 051953, Cleared.		FJD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	<u>MND 873541</u>
By	<u>JD</u> NARA Date <u>10/9/99</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. <u>13</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>15</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 - LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	
						INITIALS	
14	0816		Registration grid BT 038188 for 105, cleared.			FD	
15	0835		Intell grid BT 240089, 105's expended 4 HE, cleared.			FD	
16	0904		Registration BT 129037, 119091 for 155's, cleared.			FD	
17	0905		4.2 H and I's cleared.			FD	
18	0906		81mm H and I's cleared.			FD	
19	1100		D Co suppressive fire grid s BT 189125, 185116, 174114 abd 175119. Expended 4 HE and 11 HE of 155, cleared.			FD	
20	1110		155 H and I's cleared.			FD	
21	1110		8 inch H and I's cleared.			FD	
22	1120		175 H and I's from Tien Phuoc, cleared.			FD	
23	1123		175 H and I's from Tra Bong cleared			FD	
24	1130		105 H and I's from Pro Cleared.			FD	
25	1509		Intell grid BT 278109, expended 4 HE, cleared.			FD	
26	1600		B Co suspected enemy location BT 216990. 105's expended 2 HE and 1 WP, cleared.			FD	
27	1655		Intell grids BT 2814, 2907, 2908, and 2910, cleared.			FD	
28	1700		81mm 4.2inch, 105, 155, 8 inch DT's and C/I cleared			FD	
29	1846		G Co DT's cleared.			FD	
30	1905		Intell grids BT 223047, 224045, 230055 and 271036. Expended 16 HE of 105, cleared.			FD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **WMD 873541**
by **II** NARA Date **10/9/99**

15 March 70

CONFIDENTIAL

14 $\frac{16}{-}$

D 1/46

101

RECON TMR
Recon 6 LZ
PRO
REC N TMR

PAGE 15 OF 15 pages

07 $\frac{20}{-}$

CONFIDENTIAL

1/46th Inf. Bn.



RECON TMR

Professional

RECON TMR

correction
alignment
should have
been 05 instead of 07.

15 March 70

PAGE 15 OF 15 pages

1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority PN0873541
 By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46 Inf, 23d Inf Div.			Hill 185 LZ PRO	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	Cont.		Arty processed. B Company will search area tomorrow.	Infom to Sgt Clary at Bde	BD		
29	1244		1st Plt C Company closed with B Company (-) C Company (-) at BT 203102. D Company (-) at grid 193119, 1st Sqd, 1st Plt, D Company at grid BT 165096.	Inform & Morrow at Bde	BD		
30	1247	1248	1/46 Requested from Bde 1 engineer officer to go and to New Hau Duc tomorrow to give an estimate of how much support will be needed for improvement of roads.	Request to Sgt Strohler at Bde	BD		
31	1251	1252	1/46 ^U alled B Company and informed them that they should not cross the 175 grid line because of Air Strike. Sp-4 Schuler took message.		BD		
32	13	1316	1/46. Rattler 29 on station. Tail number 225. 8 hours to maintenance. C and C bird		BD		
33	1335	1336	1/46. Location changes. 1st Plt, B Co departed east from location of B Company (-). D Company. Neg commo. Are conducting cordon and search mission.	Informed Lucas at Bde	BD		
34	1423		1/46. Informed Bde that our D Company had light contact when questioned about it.	Cpt Russell at Bde	CPW		
35	1424		1/46. General Ramsey arrived at this location.		CPW		
36	1443	1445	1/46 General Ramsey departed this location destination unknown.	Informed Lucas at Bde	CPW		
#& 37	1452	1515	1/46. 1st Plt., D Company at 1430 at grid 194118 received 1 round of AK fire from 300 meters to their north. Suppressive small arms fire was put out and arty processed with the fire being silenced.	Informed Bde	CPW		
#1 38	1458	1518	1/46. Location changes. 2nd Plt of B Company closed with B Company (-). C Company at grid 204099. 1st Sqd, 1st Plt, D Company colsed	(Cont)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	WND 873541
By	DA NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1st/46th Inf, 23 Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ PRO		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	16 Mar 70	2400 16 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
38	cont.		Cont. with 1st Plt, D Company.	Informed Clary at Bde		CPW
#39	1502	1575	1/46. 160000 In refernece to D Company cordon and search; at 1400 hours found 2 enemy shelters, (20x20ft) (10x8 ft) with sleeping quarters for 5-6 packs, one shelter had been destroyed and had 86 not been rebuilt, but the bunker under it was being used. The shelter still intact had cooking utensils, building tools, 2x3.2 inch rockets with folding fins, 1x750 lb. bomb with the explosive removed. Also found an assortment of clothes and a fire that was less than an hour old. The area was well cultivated and all inhabitants had departed prior to arrival. Everything was destroyed.	Informed Clary Bde		CPW
\$) 40	1532		1/46. At 1511 received word that Rattler 3X would be our R.S. bird but he had to be released at 1600 hours.	From LT Tinam at Bde		CPW
41	1535		1/46. Rattler 3X came on station as RS bird. Tail number 212. 12 hours until scheduled maintenance. Negative flare ship.			CPW
42	1538		1/46. Informed Bde that Recon LZ was at 207099.	Informed Strohler at Bde		CPW
# 43	1544		1/46. Informed Bde we had a squad of A Company and light duty personnel on the fire support base going to Tam Ky	Informed Cpt Russel at Bde		CPW
# 44	1550		1/46. Informed Bde that the security force for Tam Ky would be inserted into Tam Ky International Air Strip.	Informed Cpt Russel at Bde		CPW
45	1553		1/46. Bde informed us, upon our request for an extention on Rattler 3X that we could have him until 1630 hours.	From Maj Brown Bde		CPW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	MND 873541
By	TI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46 Inf, 23 Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ PRO				
			FROM	TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
76	2217	1/46. CIDG Location. P27D at grid 045106, C12A at grid 052131, Relay Station at grid 072103, PF and RF at grid 150123, 153126, 148127, 154127, 158131, 147129, 148134, 143126.			CPW	
77	2220	1/46. Overlay for P27D - REDA CIDG* 16 to 20 March 70. UL 0320, UR 1019, LL 0315, LR 1018.			CPW	
78	2248	1/46 Neg Situation Report.			RH	
79	2255	1/46 Has alert and mad minute.			RH	
80	2310	1/46 1LT Davis reported that the alert and mad minute was good and that the bunker line had a Negative situation report.			RH	
81	2355	1/46 Negative Situation Report.			RH	
SUMMARY: 1/46 continued Operation Fredrick Hill with moderated enemy contact. A Company, 1/46 continued to secure the fire base, patrol and train. B Company, 1/46 continued recon in force, in the dragon Valley area. At 1000 hours, B Company at grid BS 185996 engaged 5 VC/NVA with small arms fire resulting in 1 enemy KIA and 1 enemy WIA. Enemy had packs and weapons and were wearing black PJ's. The KIA was approximately 41 years old and the WIA approximately 19 years. A Priority dustoff was called, but the WIA died of gunshot wounds before it arrived. The other 3 enemy evaded to the west. There was negative return fire. 1xAK-47 and 1xSKS, fully loaded, were captured along with assorted clothing and hammocks. The 1st Platoon of B Company found blood trails headed in a westward direction. The WIA did indicate that there was an enemy shelter complex at grid BT 156004 with 10 VC/NVA. Artillery was processed. B Company will search the area on 17 March 70. At 1525 hours, grid BS 185996, B Company again engaged enemy forces. A search of the area produced 1 NVA KIA, 1 GI pistol belt, 1x32 Caliber pistol, 1 NVA mess kit, and 2 pounds of documents. The KIA had a green helmet and black shirt with green pants. Also 30 pounds of rice in pack, assorted clothing, and 1 pound of documents. The remainder of the unknown size force evaded to the east. C Company, 1/46 continued saturation patrolling. At 0915 hours at grid BT 193102, the 3d platoon of C Company Commanding Officer found 1 enemy shelter with bunker underneath, numerous cooking utensils, 1 bear trap, 1xM-1 Carbine with full 30 round clip. The bunker, last occupied approximately 24 hours before, was destroyed.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	MND873541
By	TO NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 15													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
1/46 Inf, 23 Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ PRO		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>16 Mar 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>16 Mar 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
			D Company, 1/46, continued recon in force. At 1430 hours at grid BT 194118 the 1st platoon of D Company received 1 round of AK fire. Suppressive small arms fire was put out and artillery was processed. The fire was silenced. At 1400 hrs D Company found 2 enemy shelters (20x20 ft and 10x8 ft) with bunker and sleeping quarters for 5-6 packs. Ruck sacks, 2x3.2 rockets, 750 pound bomb with explosive removed, assorted clothing and a fire less than 1 hour old were found. The area was well cultivated. Everything found was destroyed. Recon departed LZ Professional and was inserted at grid BT 207099 at 1557 hours.																
			SUMMARY OF ENEMY CONTACT: B Company, 1/46, engaged 5 VC/NVA at grid BS 185996 at 1000 hours resulting in 1 enemy KIA, 1 enemy WIA. Dustoff was called but the WIA died before it arrived. There was negative return fire. At 1525 hours, at location BS 185996, B Company engaged an unknown size enemy force, resulting in 1 NVA KIA. D Co 1/46 received 1 round of sniper fire. Small arms fire and artillery fired on the enemy. Firing stopped. PPS 5 at 2048 hours picked up 1 pack moving south-east. 81 mm was processed with negative further readings. At 2143 hours PPS 5 again detected 2 packs moving east. 81 mm processed with negative further readings. PPS 5 readings continue to confirm enemy movement east of LZ Professional. Total results of operations were 3 confirmed kills, and 4 weapons captured.																
82	2400		Close Journal.		RH														
			SP4 Donley Duty RTO																
			SP4 Weigmann Duty RTO																
			SP4 Hill Duty RTO																
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE															
JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3																			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By II NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

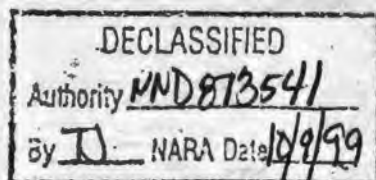
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 12		NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46 Inf, 23 Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ PRO		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Mar 70		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Open 1/14 Artillery Journal.		RH		
2	0100		I.R. Grid BT 120035, expended 4 HE rounds of 105 mm. Cleared.		OPIII		
3	0200		I.R. grids - BS 0196, BS 0496. Cleared		OPIII		
4	0225		IR grids - AS 9996, BS 0096, BS 0197		OPIII		
5	0740		D Company suspect enemy locations at grids BT 190128, BT 194127, BT 189118 BT 195122 BT 191120. Expended 2 WP and 9 HE rounds of 155mm and 2WP, 14 HE of 105 mm. Cleared.		FJD		
6	0900		4.2 inch H and I's cleared.		JMH		
7	0910		81 mm H and I's cleared.		JMH		
8	1030		B Company suspect VC location grid BT 156004, Expended 8 HE rounds 105mm, 9 HE rounds of 8 inch. Cleared.		JMH		
9	1040		105mm H and I's cleared.		JMH		
10	1050		175's (Tra Bong) H and I's cleared		JMH		
11	1050		155 mm H and I's cleared.		JMH		
12	1050		8 inch H and I's cleared.		JMH		
13	1050		175 mm H and I's cleared. (Tien Phouc)		JMH		
14	1430		D Company. Enemy location grid BT 199125, Expended 6 HE, 1 WP. Cleared.		FJD		
15	1435		D Company. Enemy location grid 194127. Expended 1 HC, 13 HE, 155 MM. Cleared.		FJD		
16	1535		B Company grids BS 198982, BS 198987. VC/NVA in the open. Expended 1 WP, and 9 HE rounds of 105 mm. Cleared.		JMH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

REPLACES DA FORM 1594, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 15		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46 Inf, 23 Inf Bde			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ PRO		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17	1555		D Company, grid BT 194121, enemy hootch. Expended 1 smoke and 9 HE rounds of 105 mm. Cleared.					FJD
18	1720		Registration, grid BT 162074. 81 mm expended 8 HE rounds. Cleared.					OPIII
19	1815		81mm, 4.2 inch, 105's, 155's, and 8 inch DT's and C/I's cleared.					OPIII
20	1659		G Company grid BT 210110. Navigational round. Expended 1 WP round of 105 mm. Cleared.					OPIII
21	1930		C Co at grid BT 200100. Navigational round. Expended 1 WP round of 105mm. Cleared.					OPIII
22	1930		Intelligence grids at BT 195133, BT 198129, BT 170130. Cleared.					OPIII
23	1950		B Company DT's Cleared.					OPIII
24	1950		B Company suspected enemy locations at grids BS 177984, BS 184983, Expended 2 WP and 2 HE rounds of 105 mm Cleared.					OPIII
25	1955		3/82 H and I's cleared.					OPIII
26	2012		PPS-5 picked up movement at grid BT 187074. 1 pack moving from south to east. Expended 1 WP, 5 HE rounds of 81 mm. Cleared.					JMH
27	2110		G Company DT's cleared.					JMH
28	2150		PPS-5 picked up movement at grid BT 187081 2 packs moving east. Expended 10 HE rounds of 81 mm. Cleared.					JMH
29	2200		D Company DT's cleared					JMH
30	2340		Intell grid BT 2502 cleared.					OPIII
31	2400		Journal Closed.					RH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JAMES M HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

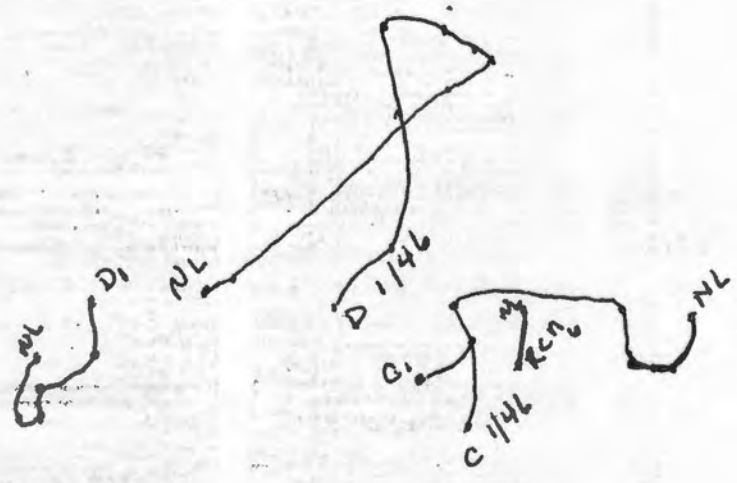
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WMD 873541
By II NARA Date 10/9/99

16 March 70

CONFIDENTIAL

13 22

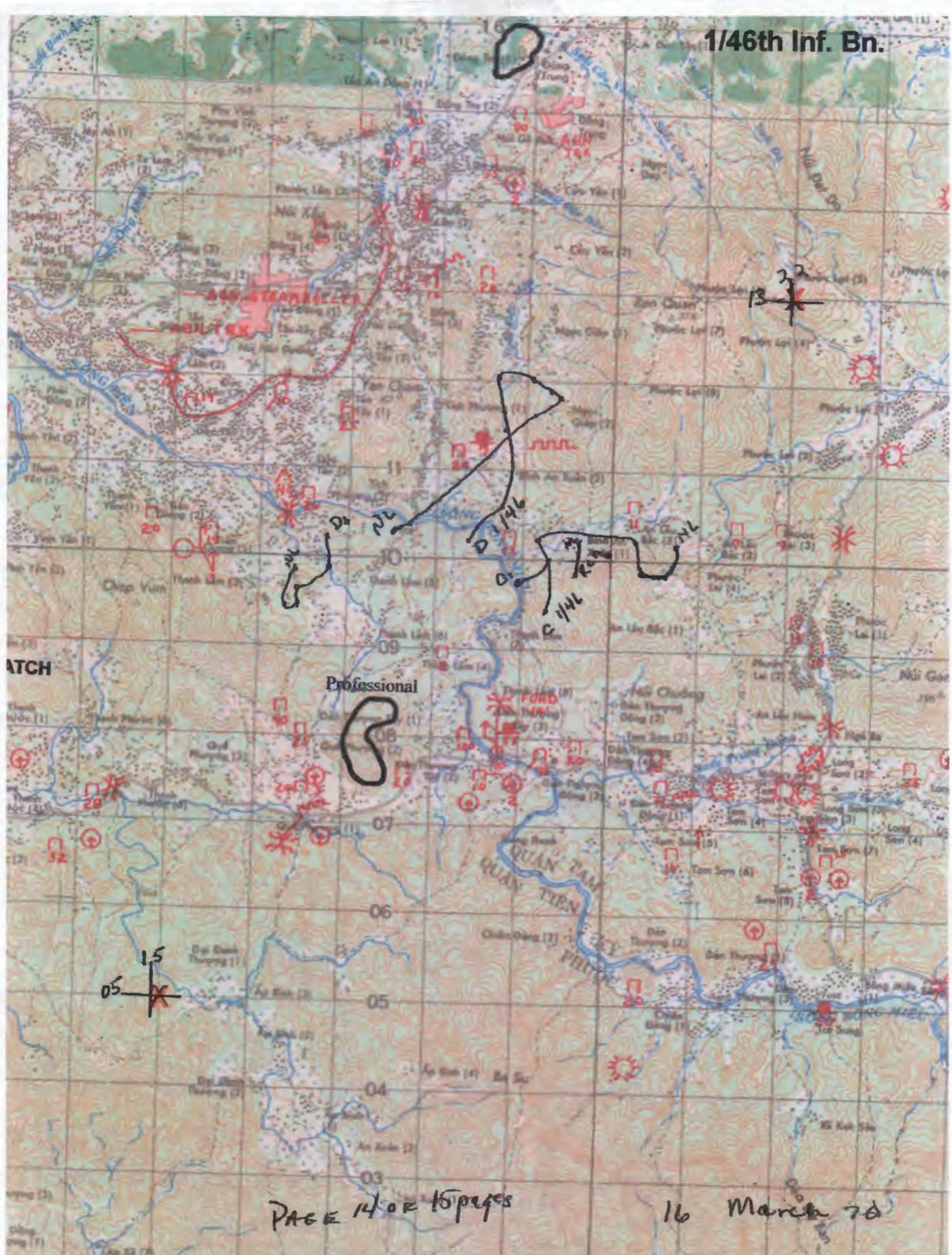


PAGE 14 OR 15 pages

05 15

CONFIDENTIAL

1/46th Inf. Bn.



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

PULL FOR SATURDAY 04 SEP 1999

9/4/99

REFERENCE SERVICE SLIP					DATE 28 AUG 1999		NO.	
NAME OF REQUESTOR BATES A E G JR					AGENCY OR ADDRESS 500 CONSTITUTION AVE NE WASH DC			
UNITS OF SERVICE					SOURCE OF REQUEST (Check)			
INFORMATION SERVICE (Number of replies)		RECORDS FURNISHED (Number of items)	TEXTUAL, STILL PICTURES, ETC. (Number of pages)	MOTION PICTURES (Number of feet)	SOUND RECORDINGS (Number of feet)	RA Administrative Use		
						Agency of Origin		
WRITTEN		ORAL				Other Government		
						Nongovernment		
		3				REQUEST HANDLED BY LRS		
RG NO. 472	STACK AREA 270		ROW 34	COMPARTMENT 6		SHELF 4/5	OUTCARD NO.	
RECORD IDENTIFICATION								
USARV 1ST BN, 46th INF AOS (3-24) DAILY JOURNALS 11/24/70-11/24/70 BOX 15 ✓ 12/1/70-12/1/70 ↓ 16 ✓* 1/23/71-1/23/71 ↓ 17 ✓ SURPRISE! CONTENTS ARE CLOSE TO AS LISTED								
RECEIVED BY			DATE		RETURNED TO		DATE	

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

DO NOT REMOVE FROM RECORDS

NA FORM 14001 (11-85)

* ENCLOSED ARE SAMPLE 1/46 DAILY JOURNALS FOR PERIOD 17-24 MARCH 1970

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0871354

By VR NARA Date 93

LY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	1
Organization		PERIOD COVERED		from	to
1/46 196 TH		LZ PRO		0001	17 MAR 70 2400 17 MAR 70
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
1	1101		Log Opened	NOTE RH	
2	1155		1/46 Neg Sit Rept	NOTE RH	
3	0155		1/46 Neg Sit Rept.	NOTE RH	
4	0301		1/46 1st Lt. Davis reported a Neg Sit Rept after checking the Bunker Line	NOTE RH	
5	0301		1/46 Neg Sit Rept.	NOTE RH	
6	0355		1/46 Neg Sit Rept.	NOTE RH	
7	0455		1/46 Neg Sit Rept	NOTE RH	
8	0555		1/46 Neg Sit Rept	NOTE BD	
9	0655		1/46 Neg Sit Rept	NOTE BD	
10	0700		1/46 REDACTED Rattle 11 Came on station with a tail #69 24 hrs sched. maint. - key flow C.C.	NOTE BD	
11	0708		1/46 - A9-2 leaving east from 101st pad to put out sensors.	NOTE BD	
12	0729 0730		1/46 Location changes A-4 dept East B-4 dept South D-1 dept South C-4 dept North	NOTE BD	
13	0745		1/46 Road Grenade report for 0730 hrs in same as 1930 hrs 16 March TOTAL 572	NOTE BD	
14	0745 0749		1/46 URI from Bde BT 252021 time frame - late afternoon 16 March.	Sgt Chay Bde BD	
15	0811		1/46 Mine patrol found in front of #8 small hole in wire #8-9 for gas can full of holes isn't any good any more #3 W & did found was found tried to be blown up but didn't blow. - Mine was fixed - damage caused probably road maintenance	NOTE BD	

DECLASSIFIED AT 1 YEAR

DECLASSIFIED AT

DOD DIR 8400.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0877354

By VIR NARA Date 93

Organization		Location		Page No.		Period Covered	
1/46 196		L2 PRO		2		to	
It.	Time	Inf. Int.					
In	Out						
16	0813	1/46 Rattle 28 came on station to come to L-3. Pro for scheduled class with B.					
17	0827 0834	1/46 Location Changes A-2-2 194034 A-4 188076 - B. 183998 C6 208101 D-1 167089. Can 206105					
18	0912 0917	1/46 S/S ① BS 210983 3000 NW ② BS 218992 4000 W. ③ BT 229003 4000 - ④ BS 196950 - 4000 N. ⑤ BT 230999 3000 SW - BU/S/S ① BT 178120 2000 S ② BS 218977 5000' ③ BS 185964 4000 NW. - ④ BS 026960 - 5000 ② BS 061973 5000'					
19	0926 0930	1/46 B' at 0825 at grid 183998 B' engaged 2 NVG/PC at 100 metres they were wearing BK PJ's. No packs + weapons, they successfully loaded to south. Approx 50 metres south of 183998 B' found 1 enemy shelter (10x10) 1 bunker (6x8) cooking utensils (Bogus) in shelter. - Everything destroyed by B.					
20	0940 0941	1/46 Location Changes C-1 212101 D6 175099 D-1 167088. Can 207106					
21	1000 1001	1/46 B-1 at 0930 at grid 179999 B-3 received sniper fire approx 600m of SAE from NW approx 75 metres B-3 also received fire from W approx 600m 150 metres B-2 also received fire approx 200m from their south They friendly casualties returned Cont. SAE also COM and Acty. was called cont.					

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNDOBT1354
By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

3

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

to

1/46 196 LIB

LZ PRO.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

It.	Time		Inf.	Int.
	In	Out		
21	cont			
22	1010	1011		
23	1022	1023		
24	1037	1035		

21 cont and B² will sweep area. Estimated Barney
glotax size enemy force Ble BN

22 1010 1011 1/46 Received message from
 Major Callum - Regarding a letter
 that will come down from Col. Lee
 to all commanders regarding
 procedure that will be taken
 to reduce casualties caused by Major Callum
Barley traps Ble BN

23 1022 1023 1/46 (Plane) CALZ Bowman (23914)

P3 168071 (ULT 10:00 / 18 March)

Ace - Rex force to flight 6 (2312, 2311)

A-1 Rex force to flight 9 (2413-2513)

Ref. Bn. operation order 2-70

B⁶ - Rex force : 1400, 1300, 1301

B⁶ NL 154004 - Co - Rex force - 2110,
 2210, 2311 to flight 3 - C. NL 223108

Reference Bn. operation order 2-70

Re Barley Close L. 3 (Pro)

D-6 Log & Organization - D-1-1
 radio relay at grid 189046

Loc - Area Recon. 2112, 2111, 2211,
 established OP 232123 - Rex NL

219114 - Provisional Rlt.

Security of City at Tan Ky Mountain
 Airport Ble BN

24 1037 1035 1/46 Sgt Buttle called for clearance
 for VNAF/AS - 18-0600 - 18/1800

260108 - 265120 - 220110 - 250145
 were not cleared JRB - 18-0945 Sgt Buttle

18-1200 230071 - Cleared JRB Ble BN

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	84
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196 L1B		L2 PR		from	to
It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
25	1043	1045	1/46 Location Changes - C-6 215100 D-1 171098 D-1 165084 Ren 209107	MOR	BD
26	1103	1106	1/46 B-1 at 1015 hr 178999- B-2 found 1 enemy shelter (10x12) at 178999 with tank, under it (6x8) in the shelter found 1 HE rocket from gunship with explosive grenades - 1 set of Blk BG's 12VA type mess kit also while checking out area they found 1 Booby trap on a trail. It was 60mm round buried in ground with blasting cap in the lid with trip wire attached - shelter was buried bunker destroyed Rocket + 60mm was blown in place - found 1 more HE rocket also blown in place 1/46 A-4 closed L3 Professional They were setting out traps	BD	BD
27	1137		1/46 A-4 closed L3 Pro. - D-6 170097 - D-1-1 Closed L3 Pro Ren 211108	BD	BD
28	1138		1/46 C-1 at 0915 hr at grid 193102 193102 found 1 ID card found they can't read it because it is Vietnamese B-4 extracted	BD	BD
29	1212	1213	1/46 C-1 at 0915 hr at grid 193102 193102 found 1 ID card found they can't read it because it is Vietnamese B-4 extracted	BD	BD
30	1230	1233	1/46 Location Changes B-1 172997 C-1 dep west C-2 dep north D-6 169089 - D-1 closed L3 Pro Ren 211111	Sgt Shortle	BD
31	1259	1300	1/46 A-4 closed L3 Pro 191076 cont		

SIGNATURE

Authority UN0817354
By VR NARA Date 93

Authority UN0817354
By VR NARA Date 93

By VIC NARA Date 9/3

U.S. ARMY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG						Page No.		
Organization			Location			PERIOD COVERED From _____ to _____		
CONFIDENTIAL								
It.	Time							Inf. Int.
	In	Out						
31	cont.		Sand at Lauch Bay near shipping tracks approx 15-20 packs going SW & NE and some wild Dig tracks - Checked out area very finding	Ble Bk				
32	1303		1/46 Late entry Pa Plane 18 Mar. D- 1 square inch blank 187081 2 sq inch relay fell 593	Jgt Str Ble Bk				
33	1308	1334	1/46 Location Change Bl 164998 C. 216097 C. 2421102	Strake Ble Bk				
34	1345	1346	1/46 B' at 1300 no grid 164998 received 5 rounds of sniper fire approx 300 meters from N.W. They were moving west. Be returned SAF. sniper ceased.	Bogus Ble Bk				
35	1346	1347	1/46 Sensor String 33 detected at grid 143072 8-10 pks moving east to west - arty processed into memo	Bogus Ble Bk				
36	130		1/46 Rattle came on station brought Lt Rodcliff from Han Due to LZ Qno	Note B,				
37			1/46 Bde Sgt Chary called informed us 3 Hai Class coming to this location. Capt Lau has to have kind gule than my	Jgt Chan Ble Bk				
38	1420		1/46 Bde informed us what where would only be 1 Hai Class converging instead of 3	Bogus ble can				
39	1424		1/46 Sensor string 33 at 1356 hours at Grid 143072, detected 5 packs, stationary. West detector arty process	Chay Ble Bk				
SIGNATURE								
CONFIDENTIAL								

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority UNDOBT1354
 By VR NARA Date 93

JILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

6

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
		CONFIDENTIAL		to	
It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
40	1426	1428	1/46 Col Lee arrived at this location		
41	1430		1/46 URF. BT-287108 - arrived Noon - 17-March-70		
42	1438	14	1/46 LOC. Charges, A ^{1st} closed. L-7 Pro B ^{2d} Dept stress, C ^{1st} 218093, C ^{2d} 216106, D ^{2d} 165090, D ^{1st} 194034, Rem. 214110		
43	1450	1452	1/46 Time for the switch of the Rashes Relay Station on Net 592-14:00 to 14:40 hrs		
44	1456		1/46 B ^{2d} at 14:40 hrs at 171997 received 30 rounds of sniper fire 1500 meters to their west. Suppression SAF was put out & are in the process of sweeping the area.		
45	1458	1459	1/46 Col Lee left this location		
46	1500		1/46 Put in a request for a mine & booby trap dog & was turned down because no dogs are available		
47	1517	1520	1/46 - B ^{2d} at 1505 hrs at 164998 found 1-8x10 enemy shelter, containing utensils, 1-SKS inside, in bad condition, looks like a round blew up in the chamber		
48	1628		1/46 Informed Bob that we have a clearing of 1500 feet		
49	1632		1/46 Received a request from Bob for clearance on a Trail Duster mission. T.F-191200 to 191400, for heavy suppression on 2250 meters on each side. Grid 953156, 947126,		

 SIGNATURE
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No.	7
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
		to		
CONFIDENTIAL				
It.	Time		Inf.	Int.
	In	Out		
49	cont	946108, 967094, 982105, 982082, 045065 & need clearance from Tier Place	MD	CM
50	1645	1/46. B ^{co} at 1525 hrs at 164998 set a booby trap of unknown type, resulting in 3-freerelly WIA - Dnst of 89 called at 1530 hrs & Dnst off 89 - complete at 15.57 hrs.	BB	CM
51	1650	1705. 1/46. 4.2 Count - 1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-14, 5-0, 6-19, 7-14, 8-0, 9-5, 10-0.	BB	CM
52	1657	1/46. AT 1530 hrs. at 218099 found 1 enemy shelter 8x6x6, containing 2 babies, 1 male 8 yrs, 1 female 6 yrs & found another shelter about 100 meters East containing 1 female 40 yrs old & 1 male 7 yrs old.	BB	CM
53	1659	1/46 B ^{co} Dept West, C ^{co} Dept North-EAST C ¹ -closed C ^{co} C Dept South West. D 167088, D Dept EAST, Ren 216112	NOTE	CM
54	1735	1/46 Received from Bde - The following Itinerary - Lt General ZAES, C.O of 24th Corp. on 18-march-70. He will be accompanied by General Ramsey. At 10:30 hrs. they will arrive at 1/31 LZ West, they will be briefed at L.Z. West. At 11:00 hrs will depart L.Z. West. will fly over L.Z. Siberia, Rhoe Chao, L.Z. Mary Ann, L.Z. Meldred, Dragon Valley. at 11:30 hrs will arrive at 1/46 LZ Professional & will		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0817354
By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

8

Organization

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

to

It.	Time		Inf.	Int
	In	Out		
54				
expect a briefing. At 12:00 hrs will depart L-7 Pw & travel to Hawk Hill. Will arrive at Hawk Hill at 12:20 hrs & have lunch. At 13:00 hrs will be briefed & depart for Da Nang at 13:10 hrs.				
55	1832			
1/46. Bde informed us that the Long Box MR-2505-LR-2901 TF-170600 to 922400 - has been scratched				
56	1850			
1/46 - B ^{co} accident - Follow-up Booby Trap was a chicom grenade tied to a tree approximately 1 foot off the ground & a trip wire across the trail.				
57	1852			
1/47 LOC - Changes - C ^o 218107, C ^o 213103 D ^o 183084				
58	1930			
1/46. Requested A.O. extension from Bde into 1980 Bde - TF - ASAP to 251800 MARCH-70. LR - 2803 to 1/46 A.O. LR - to 1/46 A.O.				
59	1958			
1/46. Lt Friedman made initial bunker-line check & it was O.K.				
60	2005	2010		
1/46. Note Position - A ^o LZ Pw, B ^{co} 155998 NL D ^{co} 167088, D ^o 183084, D ^o 183084, D ^o 183084, D ^o 220115 NL				
61	2020			
1/46. Casualty LIST - for B ^{co} . Time 1525 hrs - 17 March 70 - Grid BS 164998, Circumstances - Recon in force & L.O. Chicom grenade - with a trip wire, tied to a tree about 1 foot off the ground. Wounds to back legs - 915 KNO Ground. Galson Bordon L. F-5, 439-60-5822 Cont				
CONFIDENTIAL				

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0817354
By VR NARA Date 93

By VIC NARA Date 95

Organization		Location		Page No.	
PERIOD COVERED		CONFIDENTIAL		9	
It.		Time		Inf. Int.	
		IN Out			
61	Cont	91st EVAC LAUDERDALE - JAMES T. - E-5, 500-52-1603. Wounds to legs & face. Kesterson - DAVID - M. 91st EVAC E-3, 300-48-6371 - wounds to upper body & face, Varlik - Clement J. E-6 - 482-60-5939 - wound to left knee - field treated.			
62	2042	2115	1/46 Nite LOCATION - C ^o 222108,		NOTE
63	2055		1/46 Neg Sit - Rep		NOTE
64	2120		1/46 Fuel Strength - B ^o 76 + 4 + 3, C ^o 92 + 3 + 3, D ^o 83 + 4 + 4 Ren: 13 + 1 + 9 - S-1 - Sgt B. Orlam		
65	2135		1/46 PF - Locations from Hanoi Due. 094058, 058058, 040054, 063068, 071071		NOTE
66	2135	2137	1/46. In reference to Item 49 Neg Clearance from Tien P. Houc F.H.F.		NOTE
67	2140		1/46 Nite Loc. CIDG C12A-031112, P27D P27D 035174, Relay Station 074101, PF & RF 143130, 153126, 147127, 154126, 153131, 147129, 143129, 144120, 142123		NOTE
68	2155		1/46 Neg Sit - Rep		NOTE
69	2205		1/46 Resupply - List for B ^o - given to Duvall - S-4		NOTE
70	2220		Reps P-5 at 2207 hrs grid 189073 picked up 4 to 5 packs stationary. Neg. fire because of check fire in that part of our A.D. and prop of firing 1/46 Neg Sit Rep		NOTE
71	2255		(don't)		NOTE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UND877354
By VIR NARA Date 93

By VIR NARA Date 9/3

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority UNDO817354
 By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. <u>1</u>	
Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		
<u>1/46 Bn. 196 Bde.</u>		<u>LZ Pro.</u>	from	to	
			<u>0001</u>	<u>18 MAR 70</u>	<u>2400</u>
It.	Time		Inf.	Int.	
	IN	Out			
1	0001	Log Opened by SP4 R. Hill	Note	RH	
2	0055	1/46 Neg Sit Rep	Note	RH	
3	0155	1/46 Neg Sit Rep	Note	RH	
4	0156	PP55 at 0132 hrs grid 188077 picked up 2 packs stationary 81MM were process into the area with unobserved results but movement was cleared up after 81MM Exp 1 up and 9 HE into the grid	Packs	Bde RH	
5	0230	A.O. extension into 198 Bde A.O. UR 2803 to 1/46 Bn. A.O. with a time frame of 25 MAR. 1800hrs has been approved by Cpt. Dithorne of the 198 Bde and Cpt Kinneing from Division.	Approved	Bde RH	
6	0255	1/46 Neg Sit Rep	Note	RH	
7	0320	2 Lt Friedman checked bunker line and reported people on bunker. 6 were sleep but the rest of the bunker line ^{LINE} was OK and had a Neg Sit Rep.	Note	RH	
8	0321	PP55 at 0305 hrs grid 188078 picked up 1 pack stationary. 81MM were process into the area with unobserved results but movement stopped after 81MM Exp. 5 HE round into the area.	Packs	Bde RH	
9	0355	1/46 Neg. Sit Rep.	Note	RH	
10	0455	1/46 Neg. Sit	Note	RH	

SIGNATURE CLASSIFIED AFTER 1 YEAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOD DIR 5000.10

LY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No.	PERIOD COVERED	
Organization	Location	From	To	Inf.	Int.
146 196 L13	L CONFIDENTIAL PRO				
It.	Time In Out				
11	0655	146 Neg Sit Rep			Note R
12	0655	146 Neg Sit Rep			Note (B)
13	0731 0732	146 Bde notified us that the combined operation we have in eastern portion of air. A C was delayed 24 hrs.			Cpt. Vdman Ble B
14	0746 0741	146 Location changes D6 - Closing L3. Pro - D-1-1 183084 - D-1-2 194034			Park Ble B
15	0812 0813	146 URE from Bde 220120			Ble B
16	0815	146 Acc depts L3. Pro to south			note B
17	0824 0826	146 Location changes Acc left L3. Pro to south. B1 closed B6 D6 closed L3. Pro D1-1 closed L3. Pro			Ble B
18	0902 0904	146 Location changes D6 - Secure L3 Pro D1 security L3. Pro.			Marion Ble B
19	0912 0913	146 S/S ① BT 273013 - 4000 NE ② BT 265006 4000 NE ③ BT 254011 5000 + ④ BT 256019 4000 NE ⑤ BT 240003 - 5000 - B4 S/S ⑥ BT 275023 2500 NE ⑦ BT 267020 3000 NE ⑧ BT 268014 4000 NE ⑨ BT 262012 4000 NE			St. Decker Ble B
20	0922 0923	146 Rattler 26 came on station 0926 25 hrs mount tail #413 Neg flow - C+C land			103 B
21	0944 0945	146 Location changes A-6 175066 A-1-174064 - A-4-174064 - B-6 depts N4 to west - C-2 depts C-6 to south C-3 depts to west D1-2 194034 - radio relay			1st Walker Ble B
22	1034 1035	146 Plane for 19 March 70			comb

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNO871354
By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196 LIB		LZ PRO		to	
It.	Time		Inf.	Int.	
	In	Out			
22	cont.				
	Reg - Delay in operations 24 hrs. Today will today, saturate and patrol grid 1606, 1706, 1607 A6 - NL 169068 - A¹NA 166071 - A²NA 164067 A³NA 184067 - Secure P3 NLT 0800 hrs grid 171071 group For CA - Bco - Per/Dice - 1499 1400, 1399, 1300 - Bco - NL 143004 B¹NA 135005 - Cco - Delay in operations 24 hrs. Today saturate Patrol 2211, 2110, 2210, 2109, 2209 C6 - NL 216117 - C¹ - NA 221098 Dco - TNG & Reorganization Security L3 Professional - D-1-2 - 194034 established radio relay Rco - Delay in operation 24 hrs OP- 227¹¹⁸ - Provisional Blt Sgt Stollin no change in mission or location Blt BD				
23	1031	1031			
	1/46 - Bde request UNAF/AS clearance 19-0600 - 191800 - BT 143001 - was not cleared - BT 225008 was cleared by JRB				
24	1034	1035			
	1/46 Location Changes Bco 177064 A-1-174063 - B6 144064 - C-21-222107 C-2-2 - 226111 C-3 220108				
25	1129	1130			
	1/46 Location Changes B6 144006 C-2-1 C 2-2 closed C-6 C-3 216102				
26	1231	1232			
	1/46 Location Change Bco 145004 C-3nd 218099				
27	1234	1236			
	1/46 Bde called for clearance for UNAF/AS timeframe 09000 to 19000				

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNDOBT7354

By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No.	4
Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196 LIB		LZ PRO	18	MARCH 70
It.	Time		Description	Remarks
	In	Out		
27	cont		Grid 227073 was cloud (R B)	Blk Bl
28	1320	1321	1/46 Location Change A-3 cloud	Mission
			A-6 - B-6 141007 C-3 219100	Blk Bl
29	1410		1/46. Rattle 29, tail no 312, 05 hrs	
			til maintenance, Neg. flare ship	Note G/W
30	1427		1/46. Bde Aviation informed us we	
			will have 2 hook sorties.	Blk Bl G/W
31	1435		1/46 Loc Change, C ² 224105	Blk Bl
32	1455		1/46. Bde requested clearance on a	
			Nite Hawk mission TF 181800 to	
			190600 - 930200 - South along the	
			Sang Trang River to AS. 908960,	
			Clearance given - Lt Davis	Blk Bl G/W
33	1505		1/46. Rattle 29 released - 01+15 hrs	Note G/W
34	1513	1520	1/46. C ² at 1415 hrs, Grid 219100	
			found 3 enemy shelters (10 x 8 x 4)	
			2 of these had underground bunker	
			(5 x 5 x 3) inside, they found 3 hammocks	
			3 scales, cooking utensils, & a few	
			tea leaves along with 40 lbs of rice.	
			all was destroyed	Blk Bl G/W
35	1530	154	1/46. MACV (MIR 7) at 15:30 hours	
			at Grid 246148, spotted 3 NVA/VC in	
			the open. Proximity was 1500 meters.	
			Arty was processed, due to proximity	
			could not tell if they had per. or	
			weapons	Blk Bl G/W
36	1554		1/46 - Informed Bde, that we will not	
			be extracting the PF platoon on 18-March-70	
			& is set up for 19-March-70 at the time	Blk Bl G/W
37	1605		1/46. Loc change - C ² 243	Note G/W

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNDO817354

By VLR NARA Date 93

LY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

5

Organization

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

1/46 196 L13

LZ PRO

18 March

It.	Time		Inf.	Int.
	In	Out		
38	1630	1630	Y46- Mike 7 (MACV) confirmed 2 KBA	Bob Gm
			This is in reference to Item 35	
39	1620	1631	Y46. Mike 7 (MACV) at 16:00 hrs at	
			Grid 248144, spotted 2 NVA/VC, due	
			to proximity, could not sight pack	Bob Gm
			or weapons Arty. Processed	
40	1624	1632	Y46. Forward - 93 at 1605 hrs at Grid	
			159108, spotted 3 VC/NVA, moving	
			South, wearing black shorts,	
			could not observe pack or weapons	
			engaged with rockets & SAF-resulting	Bob Gm
			in 3 enemy KIA.	
41	1705		Y46. Rattler 26 released with 05+00 hrs	Note Gm
42	1713	1732	Y46. 4.2. 1-2, 2-2, 3-0, 4-15, 5-103, 6-123,	Bob Gm
			7-118, 8-0, 9-5, 10-0.	
43	1732		Y46. B-40 at 17:10 hrs at 137005, found	
			one B-40 rocket, which had not	
			been fired & appears to be in	
			good condition. It was in the bushes	
			& will be extracted to LZ PRO	Bob Gm
44	1740		Y46. MIKE-7 (MACV) - In reference to	
			Item 39 - one confirmed KBA	Bob Gm
45	1757		Y46. Mike-7 (MACV) at 16:18 at Grid	
			248144 - spotted 3 VC/NVA arty processes,	
			on Target & resulting in - 3	
			possible KBA	Bob Gm
46	1759		Y46. LOC: A ³ Dept S.E., A ¹ Dept East,	
			A ³ closer A ³ , A ⁴ Dept North West A ³ 137005	
			C ³ 227111.	Note Gm
47	1830	1837	Y46. Vite Position - A ³ 179013, A ¹ 176063	Bob Gm

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNDO817354
By VR NARA Date 93

Organization		Location		Page No.	6	
CONFIDENTIAL		CONFIDENTIAL		Period Covered		
From		to				
It.	Time	IN	Out	Info	Int	
47	1905			NA A ⁴ 165069, B ^{Co} 137005, C ^{Co} 227111 D ^{Co} L7-Prs - D ¹⁻² 194034, Ren 220115	OPD Pub	CA
48	1905			1/46. At 19:05 hrs. Priority Dist-off requested for 2-FUO patients. Temp 103.00 + 103.06. Ch. Lai Dist-off labeled at a Router. + no less condition worsened - it would be scratched	Not	CA
49	1955			1/46. Neg. Sat-Rep	Not	CA
50	2040			1/46. PPS-5 - at 2015 hrs. Ca 184069 - detected 3-4 packs moving North. 81 M.M. processed - Expended 13. H. E - Neg. further reading	Not	CA
51	2055			1/46. Neg. Sat-Rep	Not	CA
52	2120			1/46. Field Strength A ^{EM} 91 + 4 + 2, B ^{Co} 72 + 4 + 3 C ^{Co} 92 + 3 + 3. Ren 184111	Not	CA
53	2140			Received at S-1 - by PFC Castalon 1/46. R.S. list for C ^{Co} for 19-March-70 given SP/4 Harris + R.S. list for B ^{Co} given to SS6 Tobin - S-4	Not	CA
54	2145	2150		1/46. Tien Phouc. CIDG C.12A - at 11:30 hrs. at B.T 006115 initiated a friendly raiding party on a V.C. housing area. Resulting in 2-VC-KIA + 1 VC-CIA, remaining enemy evaded west.	Not	CA
55	2155			1/46. Neg. Sat-Rep	Not	CA
56	2210			1/46. Locations from Han Duc. PF - 092 063, 068 044, 073 057 063 067, 076 069	Not	CA
57	2215			Locations from Tien Phouc. RP (Cont)	Not	CA

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority UN0877354
By VR NARA Date 93

By VIR NARA Date 9/3

LY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG						Page No.		
Organization			Location		CONFIDENTIAL PERIOD COVERED From _____ to _____			
It.	Time						Inf.	Int.
	In	Out						
(Cont)			PF - 151123, 150123, 148127, 153122, 135131, 147129, 143129 143129, 141120, 142123; C12A 008081, P27D 036195, C12A Relay 074101					Note RH
58	2255		1/46 Neg Sit Rep					Note RH
59	2350		Cpt. Hunter checked the bunker line and reported a Neg Sit Rep.					Note RH
60	2355		1/46 Neg Sit Rep					Note RH
62	2400		Log closed by SP4 R. Hill					Note RH
			SP4 Donley Duty Rto.					
			SP4 Weigmann Duty Rto.					
			SP4 Hill Duty Rto.					
61	2355		Requested from Bale ^{at 1310} a Tactical Emergency on water to L3 Professional. We will send would get two sorties to L3 Professional Bale's					

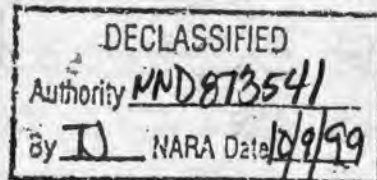
DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0817354
By VR NARA Date 93

S3 AIR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Summary: 1/46 continued operation Fredrick Hill with light enemy contact. A co 1/46 departed LZ Pro at 0815 hrs. to the south. ^{operation TMSK} ~~A co was~~ ^{FORCE IRISH delayed 24 hrs due to weather. A co conducted} ~~delayed in operation 24 hrs.~~ ~~they conducted~~ saturation patrolling in grid 1606, 1706, 1607, with a NA at grid 165069. B co 1/46 continued saturation patrolling. At 1710 hrs, Bco, grid 137005, found one B-40 rocket in good condition. It will be extracted to LZ Pro. C co. continued saturation patrolling at grids 2211, 2110, 2210, 2109 and ~~a~~ NA at 221098. operation for Cco delayed 24 hrs. At 1415 hrs. C co. grid 219100 found 3 enemy shelters, 2 with bunkers. Found inside were 3 hammocks, 3 scales, cooking utensils, and 40 lbs. rice. All was destroyed. D co 1/46 closed LZ Pro and took over security of the fire base. Ren 6 established an o.p. at grid 220115. At 1520 hrs. grid 246148 MACV (Mike 7) spotted 3 NVA/VC, Arty processed ~~with~~ ~~unobserved results~~. At 1630 Mike 7 confirmed 2 NVA/VC KBA. At 1600 Mike 7 spotted 2 NVA/VC grid 248144. Arty processed with ~~unobserved results~~. one confirmed KBA. At 1618 Mike 7 spotted 3 VC/NVA ~~at grid 248144~~. Arty processed with possible 3 KBA.



CONFIDENTIAL

At 1605 hrs., grid 159108, Firebird 93 spotted 3 uc/NVA moving south. Engaged with rockets and SAF resulting in 3 enemy KIA. At 0132 hrs., grid 188077 PPS 5 detected 2 packs stationary. 81 processed with unobserved results. At 0305 grid 188078 PPS-5 detected 1 pack. 81 processed with unobserved results. At 2015 hrs. PPS-5 detected 3-4 paks moving N at grid 184069. 81 processed with no further reading.

Summary of enemy action:

At 1710 hrs. Bco, grid 137005 found one B-40 rocket in good condition. Rocket to be extracted to LZ Pro. At 1520 hrs. grid 246148 MACV (Mike 7) spotted 3 NVA/uc. Arty processed with 2 KBA. At 1600 and 1618 Mike 7 spotted 2 and 3 NVA/uc respectively at grid 248144. Arty processed with a total of 1 confirmed KBA and 3 possible KBA. At 1605 hrs., grid 159108 Firebird 93 spotted 3 uc/NVA. Engaged with rockets and SAF resulting in 3 enemy KIA. PPS 5 detected 2 packs at grid 188077, time 0132 hrs. 81mm processed with unobserved results. At 0305, grid 188078 PPS-5 detected 1 pack. 81mm processed with

unobserved results. At 2015 hrs. PPS-5 detected 3-4 paks at grid 184069. 81mm processed with unobserved results.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND873541
By TI NARA Date 10/9/99

18 March 70

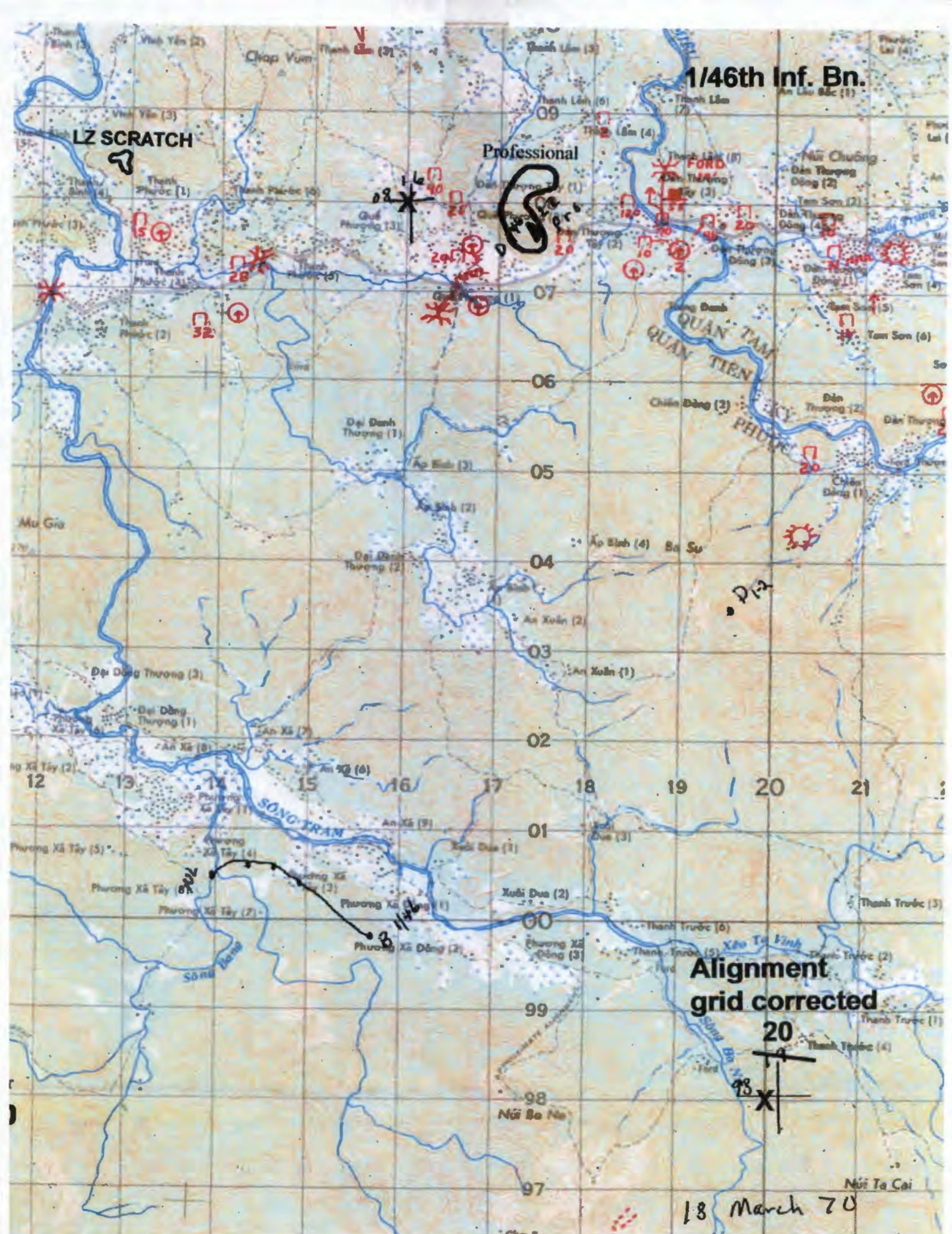
08 16
+

D 146 L2
Pro

• P12

N2
B 146

93 19
+



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND 873541
By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

18 March 70

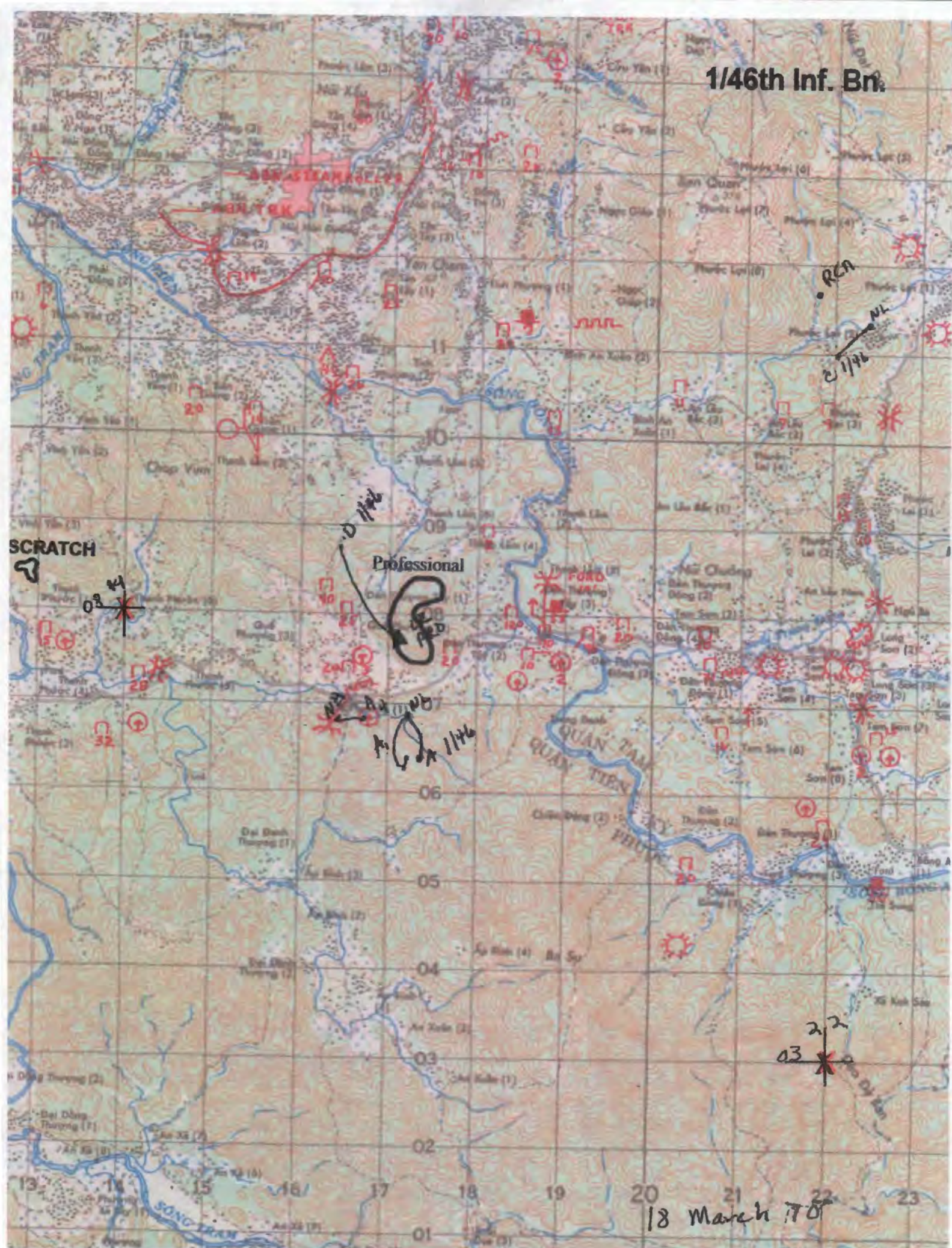
• RCN
C 1/46 NL

03 24

D 1/46
LE
PRD

NA A₄ NL
A₁ A 1/46

03 22



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNO871354
By VR NARA Date 93

DAIY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No: 1	
Organization		Location Hill 185		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 Bn 196 Bde		L2 Pro.		19 MAR 70	19 MAR 70
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 R. Hill	Note RH	
2	0005		1/46 Neg Sit Rep.	Note RH	
3	135		Bde called and requested a A.O. extension for the CIDG from Tien Phaux for combat operation. Extension number 114. Time frame 23 March 1800hrs to 28 March 1900 hrs. Extension request; BT 114080 southeast to BT 1700 west to BT 0900 north to BT 090008 northwest to BT 0508.		
4	0145		Informed Bde that A.O. extension was refused by 2LT O. Patterson because we have other friendly forces operating in the area.		
5	0155		1/46 Neg Sit Rep.	Note RH	
6	0255		1/46 Neg Sit Rep.	Note RH	
7	0305		Cpt. Hunter check bunker line and reported a Neg Sit Rep. for the bunker line	Note RH	
8	0355		1/46 Neg Sit Rep.	Note RH	
9	0455		1/46 Neg Sit Rep.	Note RH	
10	0555		1/46 Neg Sit Rep.	Note RH	
11	0620		Maj. Hallinan passed on to Bde. to put a 30 min. hold on the CA for today because of weather.		
12	0633		1/46 Maj. Hallinan passed on to Bde. a 30 minute hold on the CA for today because of weather.		

SIGNATURE: [Signature] DATE: 12 FEB 19

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority **UNO871354**
 By **VR** NARA Date **93**

AILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196 L1B		L2 PRO		from	to
CONFIDENTIAL					
It.	Time				
	In	Out			
12	unt		on CA for today because of weather		BD
13	0700	0701	1/46 Maj. Hallinan requested from Sde 30 min delay in CA because of weather		BD
14	0719		1/46 - Rathe 26 came on station will be C-C for CA + regular C-C 15 hr of maint. tail #520		BD
15	0728		1/46 - New Location Changes		BD
16	0740	0741	1/46 Message from Brig Gen. Burch from Sde. Christ. Division Command Message follows: Major General Ramsey has been injured but not critical. He will be hospitalized for several weeks but is expected to resume function gradually. I shall expect every American soldier to continue to perform in the outstanding fashion that has created the fine American reputation so that when Major General Ramsey resumes command he may be proud of accomplishment of his men during his absence		BD
17	0753		1/46 Hard Grenade report all bunkers have the same grenades at 0730 his w for 1930 his report Bunker - 16 - had 26 - went to 36 Bunker #4 had 30 went to 44 Bunker 18 - had 30 went to 50 - 1000 803		BD

 SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNDO877354

By VR NARA Date 93

AILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

3

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

146 196 L1B

LZ PRO

It. Time In Out

CONFIDENTIAL

Inf. Int

18 0806 0807 146 S/S and B/S/S are the same for 19 March as for 18 March Lt Under
RP - BS 176976 - 500+ Bde B1

19 0812 0813 146 URI's from Sde
① AT 949030 - ② BT 0818 - pass
on to SF - CIDG Turn Blau the 1st Chay
2nd URI Bde B1

20 0834 0835 146 Bde - AO extension X time
frame 190600 to 25-2400 has
been approved by 31 Sg. Tammy (Bau)
5th Brvin R.F.W. Bde B1

21 0840 146 Major Wallman informed Co
and Ser. that they may pass
over 23 grid line and move into
position on this side. Arty
has clearance note B1

22 0845 146 Late Entry - at 0745 his Ser
3rd Co. went out to SE to replace
batteries in pensons note B1

23 0845 0846 146 Location Change Ser. 166072 Bauer
Bd. Dept NL north Bde B1

24 0855 0856 146 Air Force 196th Supplied Bury
as TPA Guard 2602 being hit Bde B1

25 0904 146 Air Force 196th Supplied as
TPA Guard 2602 being hit in Bury
15 minute Bde B1

26 0908 146 Registration for L. 3 grid
was complete 0900 hrs. note B1

27 146 Charged 339 came on station
0840 hrs. note B1

28 0910 146 - Central that replaced batteries

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

JLY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	4
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
446 196 L1B		L2 PRO		from	to
It.	Time		CONFIDENTIAL	Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
28	Cont		in sensors has returned to this location.		Note BD
29	0920		446 - Have patrol come back from patrol found hole in wire fence #16 - replaced wire - it was done by Sraga 14-79		Note BD
30	0930		446 Fuelled 93 camera station around 0945 hrs, well be flying around AO		Note BD
31	0940 0941		446 Location Change Aco 171073 being CA Bec 142015 C6 225111 Ren dept NL NE	Sgt Stricker	Bk BD
32	1051		446 CA moving Aco 446 from P3 171072 - 1st P3 0941 hrs to 1st L3 238142, 0953 hrs - Last P3 - 1001 hrs to last L3 10:14 hrs. - Last L3 1 kind had trouble with malfunction in engine had to go L3 - Spring - water packs onto another pack - completion of CA 1019 hrs.	Sgt Stricker	Bk BD
33	1100 1101		446 - B/S for 19 March only were called in Sgt Stricker at 0951 hrs. ① BS 227991 5000+ ② BS 231998 5000+ ③ BT 343003 - 5000+	Sgt Stricker	Bk BD
34	1104 1105		446 1030 hrs location change Aco 236141 Bec 139021 - C 232110 Ren 221118	Sgt Stricker	Bk BD
35	1130 1131		446 Location Change A-1 246138 B6 143026 - C-1 232108 - C-3 234112 Ren. 224118 - RF's 446 268330 RF's 115 261138	Sgt Stricker	Bk BD

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNDOBT1354

By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

5

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

1/46 196 LIB

LZ PRO

CONFIDENTIAL

It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
36	1159	1200	1/46 - Cc at 1030 hrs 232110 found 3 enemy shelter (8X10X6) and 2 bunkers under them (4X6X4) Captured 2 Nammasan 25-35 years of age - 2 babies 4-8 years of age Cooking utensils 20 lbs of rice Shaving assorted clothing - People (detainees) will be extracted Sgt Clay everything else destroyed Bde Bld		
37	1201	1202	1/46 Col Lee arrived at L. Z. Professional Sgt Strohler Bde Bld		
38	1219	1220	1/46 Col Lee left this location Destination unknown Sgt Strohler Bde Bld		
39	1235	1237	1/46 Plans Acs - Ren/Force 2312, 2412, 2512 - A-1 - Sat & Pat. 2413 A - NL 240124 - A, NA 255133 Bc - Ren/Force - 1402, 1502, 1503 - 1603 Bc NL 149028 B, NA 164028 Co - Ren/Force - 2411, 2511, 2611 C NL 245115 - Des - TNG & Reorganization Security L. Z. Pro - D1-2 - establish radio relay 194034 Extract back to Pro by C+C - Ren - Amer Recon Sgt Strohler and PG - 2311, 2411 - NL 235116 Bde Bld		
40	1245	1246	1/46 Location Change - A 6 241137 Monahan A - 247138 C - 6 235113 Bde Bld		
41	1302	1303	1/46 Sgt Clay called from Bde for clearance of a Night Hawk Mission time frame 19-1800 to 20-0600 ex grid coordinates AT 930200 send along Sgt Clay Lang Tran (Lang) AS 906969 cleared MKE Bde Bld		

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG					Page No.	6
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46 196 LIB		LZ CONFIDENTIAL		17 March 70		
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.	
	In	Out				
42	1308	1311	1/46 Topic 99 - 8 R 3/5 at 1213 hrs at grid LZ A - 228056 found 1A K47 and several packs different of female clothes - Topic 99 - K V TRA. Bde BH			
43	1315	1316	1/46 VR requested from Bde by Captain Lee - VR mission (Blue ghost) as follows time frame 20-0600 to 20-1800 March Grids BT 1703 BS 2498 - VR mission (Blue ghost) time frame 20-0600 March to 20-1800 March grids AS 9695, BS 0499, AT 9906, AT 9302 - MKL. Bde BH			
44	1345	1346	1/46 Location Change ACo. 243134 A-1-4 246137 Bde 139024 CCo 232110 - 3/5 ARINS 263091. Morrow Bde BH			
45	1415	1420	1/46 CS at 13:00 hrs at 232110 found 3 enemy shelters (6x8x4) + 1 bunker (5x5x3) also detained 2-Females-(35) 4 males (3-7) - 1 female (10) also found cooking utensils & 15 lbs of rice. all was destroyed & people will be extracted. Bde BH			
46	1435		1/46 LOC. Change - ACo 244132, BCo 142037. C ³ Dept EAST Bde BH			
47	1500	1510	1/46 At 14:10 hrs - at Grid 233110, detained 3 females (25-35) 7 male children (2-7) 4 female children (5-10). Also dug up 5 graves - resulting in 5 Male KBA 2-3 weeks old. detainees will be extracted. Bde BH			
48	1515		1/46 - RFA CONFIDENTIAL 241143 - 1/46/227134 Note BH			
SIGNATURE						

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND817354
By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

7

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

to

Y46

196 Bob

LZ Pro

CONFIDENTIAL

It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
49	1539		Y46. Informed Bde that it is not definite, that we will extract the P.F. Plots from B ² Today (19-MARCH) Bob		
50	1539		Y46. Informed Bde - that C ² hit a booby trap resulting in 3 U.S. WIA & 1-K.C.S. WIA. Bob		
51	1600		Y46 Bde Aviation informed us that we should not count on a C.C. or R.S. bird Bob		
52	1604		Y46 Informed Bde - Dust-OFF-52 received hits by SAF & will not be able to make the pickup. Dust-OFF personnel have requested the our support Bob		
53	1707		Y46 Rattler 26 came on station to work for us. Note		
54	1708		Y46. C ² at 14:45 hrs Grid 232110 received about 5-6 rounds of sniper fire, from 300 meters to the EAST. Suppressing SAF was put out, sniper fire ceased. Bob		
55	1710		Y46 Rattler 13 - came on station as A.S. b/w. Tail No - 546, 20 hours to maintenance & is a Flare ship Note		
56	1725	1728	Y46. At 15:40 hrs. C ² at Grid 235112 hit a booby trap consisting of a Checon grenade with a wire across the trail. Resulting in 4-WIA. Dust-OFF requested at 15:43 hrs Dust-OFF-89 Complete at 16:24 hrs to 27-Surgico Note		
57	1730	1732	Y46. Dust-OFF 52 at 15:55 hrs, received Cont		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNO817354
By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

8

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

CONFIDENTIAL

It.	Time		Description	Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
57	cont		unknown amt of SAF from 237113 Dust-OFF tent about 10. Lts, & was losing fuel & had to leave station for tank Kz as he had some mechanical problems & losing gas.		
58	1737	1739	1/46. C ² at 1640 hrs for detained 1-VCA suspect 45 yrs old, wearing black shirt & green trousers. He was just out of the perimeter & will be extracted to L.T. Pro. Neg Back on weapon.		
59	1746	1747	1/46. At 1735 hrs 2 Helos 12 came on station to look over the A.O.		
60	1749	1745	1/46. C ² at 15.20 hrs at Grid 234112 found 2 enemy shelters (new) recently used. 4x6x6. Both shelters were destroyed.		
61	1749	1710	1/46 - LATE-ENTRY. 4.2. Count 1-1, 2-1, 3-0, 4-15, 5-39, 6-54, 7-54, 8-0, 9-0, 10-0		
62	1750		1/46. Casualty List. Ophelm, Frank. R. E-4, C 1/46, 478-58-7808, 11C20 at Grid 235112, Frag wounds, R-leg, left thigh. wound, Darius, Bruce. W. E-5, C 1/46, 572-72-4197, 11B40, Frag wounds to Back & Back of head, Darius W. Werner, 1/4 Baty-545-72-2095- Right arm, Right leg, Face, Stomach, Phuc Thuyh (K.C.S. #245, Chest wound, Right leg, Right arm, 124		
63	1825		1/46 - LATE-ENTRY - 15.30 LOC. A 246136. BQ 142030		

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WNO877354
By VR NARA Date 93

By VK NARA Date 9/5

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	9
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46		196 Rb LZ Pro		from	to
		CONFIDENTIAL		70	
It.	Time		Inf.	Int.	
	In	Out.			
64	1858		1/46 LOC. Change - A ²³⁹¹³³ , A ²⁴⁸¹³⁵ , B ¹⁴²⁰⁴⁰ , Rem - Dept North West	Note	CPW
65	1959		1/46. RF Location RF 1/5 267143, RF 1/46 273142	Note	CPW
66	1930		1/46 Rb requested clearance on Grid 9600, 0097, 0496 for H.I. Clearance - given by Lt Davis	Note	CPW
67	2005	2010	1/46. Sensors at 19:45 hrs Grid 177108, on Strong 31 - picked up 8-10 packs moving EAST to west. Arty processed 6 rounds expended. Neg further reading	Note	CPW
68	2015		1/46 - Note LOC. A ²³⁹¹³³ , A ²⁴⁸¹³⁸ , B ¹⁴²⁰⁴⁰ , C ²³²¹¹¹ , D ^{LZ-Pro} , D ¹⁹⁴⁰³⁴ , Rem - 222177	Note	CPW
69	2055		1/46 Neg Sit - Rep	Note	CPW
70	2112		1/46 R.S. list for A ² given to SP/4 Harris - S-4	Note	CPW
71	2115	2118	1/46. C ² at 14:10. hrs received the following Intel. from V.N detainees - 4 VC armed with 3 - AK-47 & 1 - M-14 & 1 VC Nurse had departed that location about 30 minutes earlier to the East. Grid 233110.	Note	CPW
72	2153		1/46 - Neg. - Sit - Rep		
73	2158		1/46 - Field Strength - A ² 91, B ² 78, C ² 83, D ² 9, Rem 18 + 1 + 9 - S-1 - SP/4 Clark	Note	CPW
74	2207		1/46 - Han DUC - RF+PF - Location 095067, 054053, 053064, 069072, 072068. CONFIDENTIAL	Note	CPW

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	10
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
146 Bn. 196 Bde		LZ Hill 185		to	
		PR		19 Mar 70 2400 19 Mar 70	
It.	Time		Description	Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
75	2210		146 CIDG Locations - C12A 025073 ^{NC} 021074, P27D-063189, Relay Station 071099; RH PF locations 151123, 143130, 152128, 153122, 143131, 147129, 143126, 148134, 141120, 142123		Note Spw
76	2220		146 2 LT Patterson reported a Neg Lit Rep after checking the bunker line		Note RBH
77	2245		Intell from Lien Phouc C-3 rating at 0830 hrs grids BT 107230-BT112229 spotted the 8th Bn. 31st Regiment with heavy and individual weapons wearing Kakai uniforms. ³⁴ Burguena Approximately 300 pack in number. ^{RBH}		
78	2250		Intell from Lien Phouc C-3 rating at 1000 hrs. grids BT171178 and BT173174 spotted 300 VC unknown at Phouc Cam going to Phouc Jan. Weapons were 3-82mm tubes 4-60mm tubes, 7-57 recoilless rifles, 2 German machine guns, 10-B40 rockets, 12-RPG and individual weapons, 3 PRC 25's. wearing green uniforms. They may be a unit of ^{Burguena} the 72nd Bn. ^{RBH}		
79	2255		Intell from Lien Phouc C-2 rating at 1200 hrs. grids BT 156102 - Co C.7 spotted in hiding unknown sized tank. The commanders		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No.
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
		From	To
CONFIDENTIAL			
It.	Time	Inf.	Int.
	In	Out	
(Cont)			
80	2355		
name is Bui KIE M.			Burguena Bck R/H
Intell from Tin Phouc C-3 rating at 1500 hrs. grid 183106 spotted 1 company of VC attached to the 74th Bn. Weapons were; 1-82mm tube, 1-57 recoilless rifle, 1 machine gun, 5 B-40 rockets and individual weapons. They were wearing green uniforms.			Burguena Bck R/H
81	2355		Note R/H
1/46 Neg Sit Rep.			
82	2300		
1/46: Refugees detained by C co reported the following: A 30 man NVA force near Nui Ky Long, grid square 2613 with perimeter of base area heavily booby trapped. All trails running toward Tam Ky outside of the controlled fire zone are heavily booby trapped. 5 VC armed with AK 47s are located vicinity of grid square 2311. Field units A and C co have been notified.			Burguena Bck R/H
[REDACTED]			
84	2355		Note R/H
1/46 Neg Sit Rep.			
85	2400		Note R/H
Log Closed by SP4 R. Hill			
SP4 B. Donley Duty P.T.O.			
SP4 G. Weigman Duty P.T.O.			
SP4 R. Hill Duty P.T.O.			
CONFIDENTIAL		SIGNATURE	

1/46 Locations 19 March 70									
UNIT	TIME	0030	0730	0830	0930	1030	1130	1230	1300
A-6	NL	Dep't N			CA.				
	179063	SAME	166072	171013	236141	SAME	241137	241137	243134
A-1	NL	closed AC							
	176063	SAME					246138	247138	246137
A-2	A6	AC					A'	AC	AC
A-3									
A-4	NA		veg como closed AC				A'	A'	A'
	165069	SAME							
B-6	NL		Dep't IV						
	137005	SAME		142015	139021	143026	SAME	139024	
B-1									
B-2									
B-3									
B-4									
C-6			Dep't E						
	227111	SAME	SAME	228111	232110	SAME	235113	232110	
C-1							closed C6		
							232105		
C-2							C6		
C-3							closed C6		
							234112		
C-4							C6		
D-6	LZ	LZ	LZ	LZ	LZ	LZ	LZ	LZ	LZ
	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO	PRO
D-1	12	194034	NL	SAME	SAME	SAME	SAME	SAME	SAME
		D6	Dc	Dc	Dc	Dc	Dc	Dc	Dc
D-2									
D-3									
D-4									
RCN-6	NL			Dep't NE					
	220115	SAME	SAME	SAME	221118	224119	SAME	SAME	
RCN-1									
RCN-2									
RCN-3									

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: UNO87354
 By: [Signature]
 NARA Date: 93

UNIT		✓ 46 Locations 19 Mar 70						
Time		1430	1530	1630	1730	1830	1930	2030 2130
A-6		244132	244132	SAME	241134	NL 239133	NL 239133	
A-1		246137	246136	SAME	—	NL 248138	NL 248138	
A-2		A'	A6	A6		A6	A'	
A-3								
A-4		A'	A'	A'		A'	A'	
B-6		142037	142038		NL 142040	NL 142040	NL 142040	
B-1								
B-2								
B-3								
B-4								
C-6		232110	232110	SAME	—	SAME	NL 232111	
C-1								
C-2								
C-3	DEPT E	↓	235112	SAME		SAME		
C-4			C-6	C6		C6		
D-6	LZ PRO	LZ PRO	LZ PRO			LZ PRO	LZ PRO	
D-1	12	194034	194034	SAME		194034	NL 194034	NL
D-2		D6	D6	D6		D6	D6	
D-3								
D-4								
NON-6		224119	224119	SAME		DEPT. NW	NL 222119	
NON-1								
NON-2								
NON-3								

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: UNDBT354
By: VRA Date: 93

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

UNO817354

By

VR

NARA Date

93

1/46 continued operations I reduced H46
with high enemy contact. 53- air

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Task force Irish (Co A, Co C

Summary: H46 continued operations
Recon began operations in the area
with light enemy contact.

A vicinity Nui Ky Long with in cooperation
A co 1/46 began Recon in Force at grid

with 2 companies of 1st RF and 2 battalions of
2312, 2412, 2512 A, began Sat. Patroling

5th ARVN. A co 1/46 was CA from
grid 171073 to grid 236141. CA began at

0941 hrs completed at 1019 hrs. Bco 1/46
continued recon in force with negative

enemy contact. C co 1/46 continued
recon in force along axis

Sat. Patroling. At 1030 hrs, grid 232110,

C co. found 3 enemy shelters, 2 bunkers.

Detained were 2 Females, 2 children.

Detainees to be extracted to LZ Pro. At 1300

hrs, grid 232110, C co found 3 more enemy
shelters and one bunker. Detained were

2 females (35 yrs), 4 males (3-7 yrs.), 1
female (10 yrs). Detainees extracted to LZ Pro.

At 1410 hrs, grid 233110, C co detained

3 females (25-35), 7 male children, 4

female children. Also found 5 graves

2-3 weeks old. Results when graves
opened, 5 male KBA. Detainees

extracted to LZ PRO. At 1445 hrs, grid

232110 C co received a 5-6 rounds sniper
fire. Suppressive SAF pat into area,

sniper fire ceased. At 1540 hrs, grid

~~235112~~ 235112, C co hit 1 booby trap;

results were 4 WIA. Dust-off completed
at 16:24 hrs. grid 235113

C co detained 1 male (45 yrs), detainee
extracted to LZ Pro. Previous to this

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0811354
By VR NARA Date 93~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

at 1520 hrs, grid 234112, Cco. found 2 new enemy shelters. Both were destroyed. Dco¹¹⁴⁶ Continued to secure the fire base and train. Recon continued area Recon with negative enemy contact. At 1945 hrs, Sensor String 31 detected 8-10 packs moving ~~SE~~ E. to W., grid 177108. Arty processed with neg. further readings.

Summary of enemy contact: At 1445 hrs. Cco, grid 232110 received 5-6 rds. sniper fire. Suppressive SAF put out, sniper fire ceased. At ¹⁴¹⁰~~1300~~ hrs, grid 233110 Cco. found 5 graves 2-3 weeks old. Results, 5 confirmed KBA, all male. At 1540 hrs, grid. 235112, Cco hit 1 B.T. made from Chi Com grenade. Results were 4 WIA. At 1945 hrs. , Sensor String 31, detected 8-10 packs moving E to W., grid 177108. Arty processed with neg. further readings.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority UNO817354
By VR WARA Date 93

19 March 70

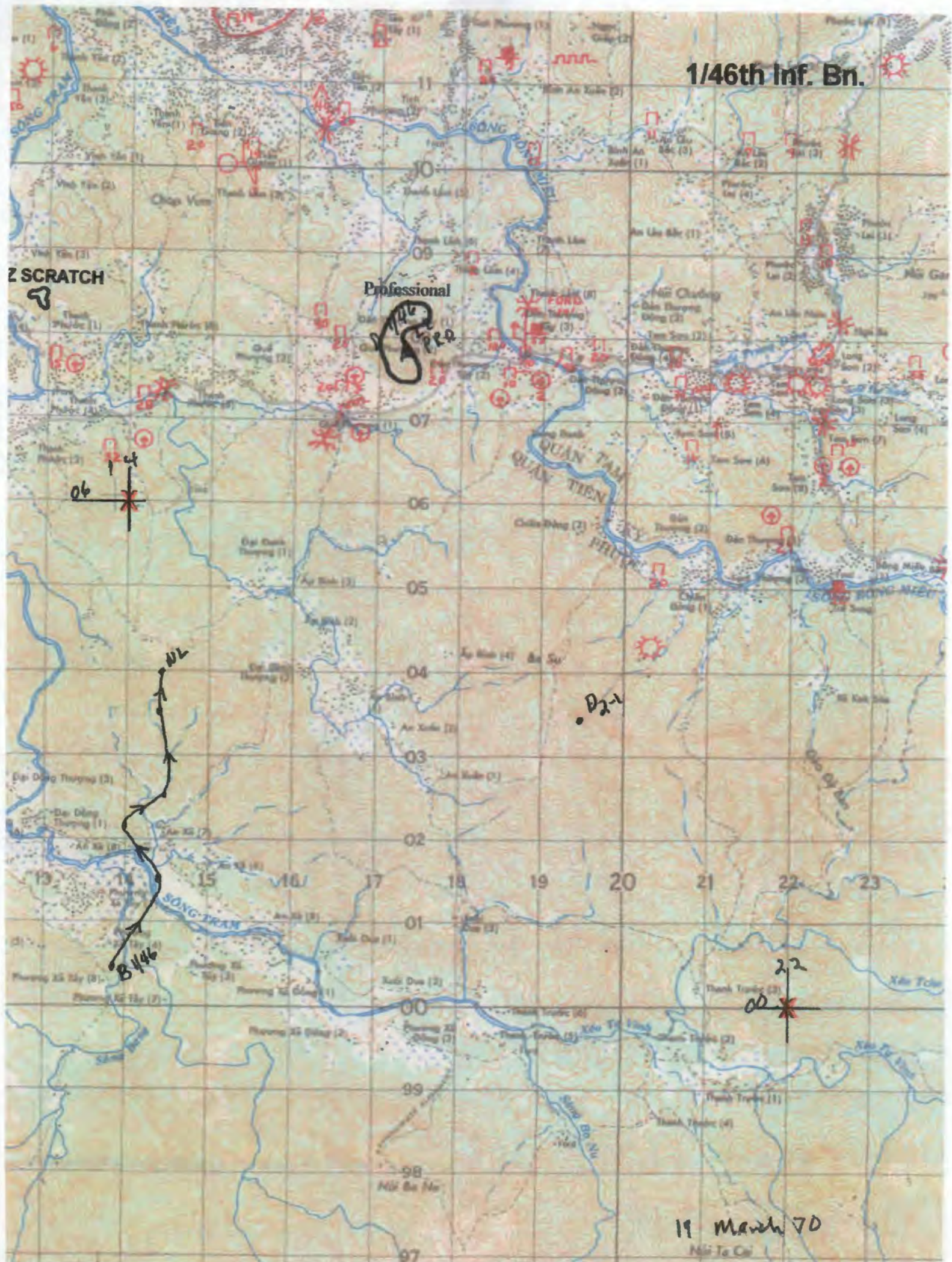
D 1/46
A L2
PRO

06 1 4

B 1/46
NL

D2-1

00 2 2



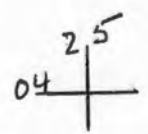
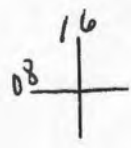
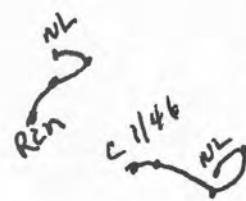
1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
 Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.

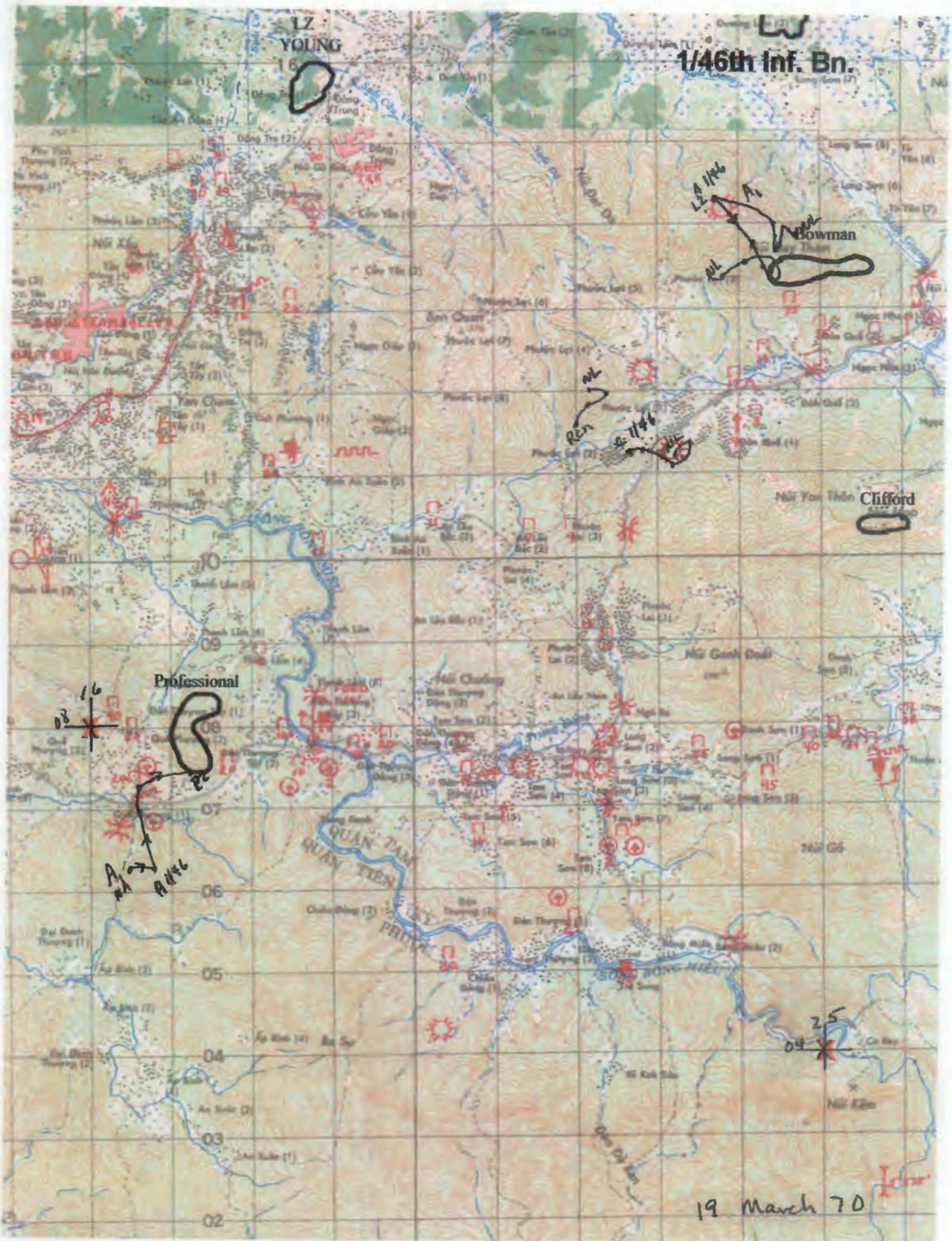


The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority UN0817354
By VR NARA Date 93

19 March 70





1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.

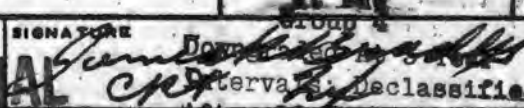


The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNDO877354
By VR NARA Date 93

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
B 3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		ELL 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0801	20 Mar 78	2400	20 Mar 78
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0801		Open Journal.			RH
2	0855		Neg sit rep		Info n Bde	RH
3	0155		Neg sit rep		Infem Bde	RH
4	0255		Neg sit rep		Infem Bde	RH
5	0355		Neg sit rep		Infem Bde	RH
6	0440		AT 0430 hrs G Co at there night lagger , BT 232111, had a trip flare go off 50 meters on the west side of their lagger. The engaged this movement with small arms fire and had unobserved results. The area will be checked in the morning.		Infem Parks at Bde	RH
27	0455		Neg sit rep.		Infem Bde	RH
8	0555		Neg sit rep		Infem Bde	RH
9	0655		Neg sit rep		Infem Bde	BD
10	0714		Rattler came on station with tail # 227 and 13 hrs till maint, negative flare. He will be our GAC bird for today.			BD
11	0728		All elements had negative location changes.			BD
12	0826	0827	Bde requested clearance for a night Hawk mission, clearance from us (1/46) then Phued. The time frame is 201000 - 210600 and the area is AT 930200 south along Sang Frank River to AS 906960. It was cleared by Opt Lee(NEL) and cleared by LOC at Tien Phued.		Infem Parks at Bde	BD
13	0829	0830	Location changes: A Co(-) departed their night lagger to the south, A Co 1st plt departed their night lagger to the northeast, B Co 3rd plt departed B Co night lagger to the north C Co 1st plt departed their night lagger to the North.		InfemBauer at Bde	BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
JAMES M. HALLINAM, MAJ, INF, S3			 CONFIDENTIAL Declassified BY <u>SP-1</u> ON <u>12/18/00</u> GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority UNDO817354
 By VR NARA Date 93

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0840		C Co Ammo and medical resupply list was given to Harris.			BD
15	0901		RF Locations : RF 1/15 BT 263143, RF 1/46 BT 268134.			BD
16	0953	0945	Location change: A Co(-) BT 240129, A Co 1st plt 4th sqd BT 250136, B Co 3rd plt BT 130044, C Co BT 236112, D Co 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 194035, Recon departed east.		Infer Marrow at Bde	BD
17	1000		Hang grenade report - All bunkers had the same number except for #9 - had 62 and now 32, #12 had 35 and now has 36, #14 had 62 and now has 70, #15 had 69 and now has 71, # 16 had 36 and now has 50, and #19 had 31 and now has 50.			BD
18	1003	1004	Sgt Buttler came on and requested a VNAF air strike, time frame 210000 to 211500 in grid 200120. It was cleared by JRF.		Infer Butler at Bde	BD
19	1004		Rattler 29 came on station 0945, tail # 210 and has 16 hrs till maint. Flar ship and will be our resupply ship.			BD
20	1029	1030	Location change: A Co(-) BT 240125, A Co 1st plt and 4th plt BT 250136, B Co 3rd plt BT 144045, Recon BT 226118.		Infer Lucas at Bde	BD
21	1041		Rattler 11 came on station to drop some packs off at LZ Pro and then return to Hawk Hill.			BD
22	1051	1052	At 0910 hrs told Lt Decker we requested some 3 ky spots, Backup sky spots and Preplanned for 20 March as for 19 March.		Infer Lt Decker at Bde	BD
23	1052		Col Vika and Lt Col. Nenary arrived at this location.			BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/385

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	MND 873541
By	TI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 13												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>20 Mar 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 Mar 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70															
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
24	1108		Location change for the 3/5 ARVNS: CP BT 240073, 254082, 263088, and 260069. 4/5 ARVNS BT 296059, 298068, and 292068. 5th Recon BT 313087. 3/5 ARVNS - Small Blues Papa, 4/5 ARVNS Small Blues Tango.	Infer Bde	BD													
25	1132	1133	4/5 ARVNS at 0930 at grid BT 258070 engaged at 100 meters to the south of VC/NVA with small arms fire. Negative pack or weapon and he were asserted clothing. Results were 1 KIA.	Infer Bde	BD													
26	1134		Delta company patrol went out to check the area around the hill and found a grenade in front of Bunker 4 with only the second safety securing it. It was blown in place.		BD													
27	1136	1137	4/5 ARVNS small Blue Tango at 0930 hrs at grid BT 301064 found 300 AK rounds, 1 enemy shelter (6x8x10). The shelter was destroyed and the ammo was kept.	Infer Bde	BD													
28	1140		Col Henry and Col Viha departed this location		BD													
29	1140	1141	Location change: C Co 1st plt BT 240113, Recon BT 229121, D Co 1st plt 2nd sqd extracted 1100 hrs.	Infer Strehler at Bde	BD													
30	1144		D Co 1st plt 2nd sqd relay station was extracted from radio relay station at 1100 hrs.		BD													
31	1219	1220	PF's were extracted from B Co at 1215 hrs. they were taken to Hau Duc.	Infer Strehler at Bde	BD													
32	1234	1236	Location change: C Co(-) BT 242117, C CO 1st plt BT 242114, Recon AT Team 3 departed north.	Infer Morrow at Bde	BD													
33	1318	1319	A Co 1st plt spotted 2 VC/NVA at 1130 hrs in grid BT 254135 in a rice paddy at a proximity of 800 meters and wearing black PJ's.															
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	MND 873541
by	IX NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Pro		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
33	cont.		It could not be told weather or not if they had packs or weapons. Arty processed and are checking out the area at this time.			Infem Clary at Bde		BD
34	1322	1323	G Co(-) at 1030 hrs at grid BT 236112 found 1 enemy shelter (8x8x10), 50 meters south they found another enemy shelter (6x8x4) and a bunker (6x15x5). In both of these shelters they found a total of 19 detainees, 6 women age 30-40 years and 16 children ages 2-12. Detainees were extracted to LZ Pro. Shelters and bunkers destroyed.			Infem Clary at Bde		BD
35	1324	1325	G Co at 1130 hrs at grid BT 243119 found 4 enemy shelters (6x3)(8x8)(6x6)(6x15) also 3 bunkers underneath the shelters (6x4)(10x12)(6x3) no one has lived there for 2-3 weeks. There was nothing in the shelters and the shelters and bunkers were destroyed.			Infem Clary at Bde		BD
36	1326	1327	S3 Plans for March 21: A Co will saturation and patrolling in grids BT 2411, 2511, and A Co(-) will night lagger BT 249117 with A Co 1st plt 4th squad as a night ambush at BT 259121. B Co will recon in force in grid BT 1504, 1604, and 1603. They will night lagger BT 162031. C Co will cordon and search BT 266120 and will night lagger BT 266120 with C Co 1st plt as a night ambush BT 268118. D Co will train and reorganize and secure LZ Pro. D Co 2nd plt 1st sqd will night ambush BT 184080 and D Co 2nd plt 2nd sqd will night ambush BT 175086. Recon will area recon and set up an outpost in grid BT 2311 and 2312. They will night lagger BT 236115.			Infem Merrow at Bde		BD
37	1344	1348	Location changes: A Co 1st plt BT 253136, A Co 4th plt BT 251136, A Co 3rd plt BT 242124, C Co 1st plt BT 253136, C Co 2nd plt BT 241120, Recon team 3 BT 228123.			Infem Merrow at Bde.		BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority UNDO871354
 By VR NARA Date 93
CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th, 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 20 Mar 70

2400 20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1420	1425	C Co at 1330 hrs grid BT 243117 found 1 enemy shelter (10x20x8), 1 tunnel capable of sleeping 10 people (10x4x3x), 1 female 50 years old wearing black PJ's and 1 chicken grenade, 4 lbs of salt, 14 bottles of unknown type of medicine. The female and medicine will be extracted and all the rest will be destroyed.	Infem Clary at Bde	GW
39	1436	1455	3/5 ARVNS at 1320 hrs on 19 Mar 70 in grid BT 2609, during the CA spotted a platoon or more of light force VC movement destiny unknown. They also spotted a reinforce squad evading east of LZ Prep.	Infem Clary at Bde	GW
40	1509	1510	Col Lee arrived at this location.	Infem Strehler at Bde	GW
41	1513	1517	Location changes: A Co 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 254134, A Co 3rd plt closed A Co(-), B Co departed east, C Co(-) BT 242117, C Co 1st plt closed C Co(-), G Co 2nd plt BT 241120, Recon Team 3 BT 221118, ARVNS 3/5 CP BT 263087, 238079, 260065, 4/5 ARVNS BT 297070, 297076, 293067, CP BT 296076, RF 1/15 BT 251142, RF 1/46 BT 257134.	Infem Strehler at Bde	GW
42	1520		A0 extension for Special Forces at Tien Phuoc to conduct combat operations, time frame 231800 to 281900, from BT 114050 east to BT 1505, southeast to BT 1700m west to BT 090000. A0 extension No 2.	Infem Strehler at Bde	GW
43	1545	1550	Sensors at 1445 hrs grid BT 165063 detected 2-4 packs moving south on string 35, head detected. 20 HE rounds of 4.2 inch processed. Negative further readings.	Infem Reguard at Bde	GW
44	1547	1548	Col Lee departed this location destination unknown.	Infem Merrow at Bde	GW
45	1600	1630	4/5 ARVNS at 1300 hrs at grid BT 294065.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNDO871354
By VR NARA Date 93

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 105 LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Mar 70

2400

20 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

cont.

came across a VC production center, consisting of 13 cultivated areas, 15 enemy shelters sizes ranging from (10x12) to (20x30) assorted clothing and personnel. Also 2 GI sweaters and 2 1qt canteens. Area was destroyed and personnel exsacuated.

Infem Beguard
at BDE

GW

46

1607

1610

4.2 count: 1 2, 2 2, 3 0, 4 7, 5 20, 6 146, 7 139, 8 5, 9 2, 10 0.

Infem Lucas
at Bde

GW

47

1614

1616

In reference to Item 42, Negative clearance by Lt Davis, we will be conducting operations in that area.

Infem Lucas
at Bde

GW

48

1622

1645

C Co at 1430 hrs found 4 enemy shelters (10x10x8) without bunkers, also 1 new shelter (8x6x6) and 1 new shelter (8x6x6) and 1 shelter (8x6x6) with a bunker. Also found 1 shelter (10x4x4) with a 4 ft long tunnel under it. Found some ARVN military clothing and some documents. Found 1 shelter that looked like a blacksmith shop with a near by bunker (6x6x5). Everything has been destroyed except the documents which will be extracted.

Infem Beguard
at Bde

GW
HH

49

1632

Infem Bde we had unlimited cieling.

Infem Buguene
at Bde

GW

501630

Location changes: A Co(-) BT 245124, A Co 1st plt 4th sqd BT 255135, B Co BT 145040, C Co 2nd plt closed C Co(-), Recon Team 3 closed Recon(-) and they departed north.

Infem Bde

GW

51

1638

Bde aviation informed us that we would not receive a resupply bird on 21 March 70.

Infem by
Morrow

GW

52

1654

1716

G Co at 1545 hrs grid BT 237118 found what they thought to be a baby trap factory. They found 3-4 well used trails, schrapnel from a 105 round, 20MM cannisters, 51cal casings, 2 and 105 rounds with explosives removed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority UN0811354
 By VR NARA Date 93
CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Mar 70

2400

20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	cont		forge Found 1 small forge with tongs and other tools for working metal, 1 drain pipe cut in half with water in it for cooling metal.	Infem Beguard at Bde	GW
53	1700	1718	3/5 ARVNS at 1500 hrs grid BT 265065 came in contact with an unknown size enemy force (VC) Results were 4 VC KIA and the capture of 2 AK47s.	Infem Beguard at Bde	GW
54	1740		Location changes: B Co BT 148038, C Co departed southeast, C Co 1st plt departed east, C Co 2nd plt cleared C Co (-), Recon BT 222119.	Infem Bde	GW
55	1745		The following message has been relayed to all field elements. Future vietnamese personnel shall be initially interrogated by the KCS and released unless they have definite knowledge of enemy activity or direct relation with the enemy.		GW
56	1755		Released Rattler 10 with 10+00 hrs.		GW
57	1837	1840	Night locations: A Co BT 240124, A Co 1st and 4th plts BT 255135, B Co BT 148038, C Co BT 245116, D Co LZ Professional, Recon BT 222119.	Infem Ofsted at Bde	GW
58	1842	1844	Location changes: D Co 1st plt 2nd sqd south east, D Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd departed north.	Infem Ofsted at Bde	GW
59	1845	1852	Recon at 1249 hrs at grid BT 231126 spotted 4 VC in the open, negative sightings of packs or weapons. Arty processed 1WP and 6MR. The rounds were on target with unknown results but the two enemy were sighted heading to the north.	Infem Burguene at Bde	GW
60	1913		Night ambushes: D Co 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 167077, D Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 168083.	Infem Ofsted at Bde	GW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-848-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority VND817354
 By VR NARA Date 93

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Divn

Hill 185 LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 20 Mar 70

2400 20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

1940

Bde requested clearance for H and I's from
 Tien Phuoc, ASAP to 0600 in grid square AS
 9997.

Infem Elliott
 at Bde

GW

62

1945

Resupply list for Recon given to Sgt Cade.

Infem Elliott
 at Bde

GW

63

1947

In reference to Item 59, cleared by 1LT Davis

Infem Elliott
 at Bde

GW

64

2000

Night Locations: 1/5 ARVNS BT 317089, 322098,
 318096, 314088, 3/5 ARVNS BT 256081, 252082,
 263076, 245076, 248080, 261084, 264074, 1/5
 ARVNS BT 298077, 295075, 285073, 297079, RF
 1/15 BT 265140, RF 1/46 BT 269139.

Infem Bde

GW

65

2022

Tien Phuoc RF and PF locations: BT 1571311,
 147129, 143126, 149123, 143130, 148127,
 153122, 142123, 143120, CIDG G12A BT 024047,
 NA 023046, Relay Station BT 071099, Hau
 Duc, F27D BT 085188.

Infem Bde

GW

66

2030

Overlay for F28D CIDG from Tien Phuoc, time
 frame 210500 to 261800 in grids UL BT0317,
 LL BT 0114, UR BT 1018, LR BT 0512.

GW

67

2042

2100

G Co at 1700 hrs at grid BT 245124 spotted
 5 VC/NVA wearing green and black clothing,
 800 meters to the southwest. Arty was processed
 with unknown results. Rounds were on target
 and A Co will check the area tomorrow.

Infem Burguena
 at Bde

GW

68

2047

Hau Duc RF and PF locations: BT 095065, 068
 041, 068052, 069069 and 077068.

GW

69

2055

Negative sit rep.

GW

70

2123

Usually reliable information BT 279098,
 early afternoon 20 March 70.

Infem Burguena
 at Bde

GW

71

2135

Additional resupplys for A Co 1st plt given
 to SP4 Harris, S4.

GW

72

2155

Neg sit rep.

GW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WMD 873541
 By DI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
73	2200		Field strength: A Co 91+4+2, B Co 91+3+3, C Co 90+3+4, XXXX Recon 13(5)+1+1 informed S-1.	Infen Bruentes S-1	GW			
74	2250		PPS-5 at 2234 hrs grid BT 188080 detected 1 pack moving to the east. Negative action was taken because of proximity of friendly in the area.	Infen Bueneque at Bde	RH			
75	2255		Neg sit rep.	Infen Bde	RH			
76	2330		PPS-5 at 2324 hrs in grid BT 189070 detected 1 to 2 packs moving southeast. Negative action taken due to proximity of friendlies in the area and we have negative comms with the friendlies at this time.	Infen Burguena at Bde	RH			
77	2350		T.O.C. regain comms with D Co 71 element at 2350 hrs.		RH			
78	2355		Neg sit rep		RH			
SUMMARY: While continuing Operation Frederick Hill and Dublin, the 1-46 Infantry incurred enemy contact. In operation Dublin A/1-46 continued recon in force north-east of LZ Pro. C/1-46 continued recon in force northeast of LZ Pro. Recon/1-46 continued area recon and the positioning of OP's northeast of LZ Pro. In Operation Frederick Hill, B/1-46 continued recon in force south west of LZ Pro, working toward Ap Binh Valley. D/1-46 continued training, reorganization and securing of the LZ Pro. D/1-46 2nd plt airlifted from BT 194035 re LZ Pro after establishing radio relay.								
Summary of enemy contact: Negative Reported.								
79	2400		Close Journal		RH			
SP4 E. Danley			Duty RTO					
SP4 G. Weigmann			Duty RTO					
SP4 R. Hill			Duty RTO					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 JAMES W. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE
James W. Hallinan
 CRT 24

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority UNDO817354
 By VR NARA Date 93

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Mill 185 LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Mar 70

2400

20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Open 1/14 Artillery Journal		RH
2	0615		Registration 105's in grids BT 137073, 211 052, 118060, 142022 and 140005. Expended 5 smoke, and 39 HE, cleared.		FD
3	1000		4.2 inch H and I's cleared.		FD
4	1000		81mm H and I's cleared.		FD
5	1001		H Co suspected VC location at grid BT 127067. Expended 2 HE of 105's, cleared.		FD
6	1056		155's Tien Phuon H and I's cleared.		FD
7	1057		105's H and I's cleared.		FD
8	1100		8 inch H and I's cleared.		FD
9	1115		A Co navigation round grid BT 240120. Expended 1 WP smoke of 105's, cleared.		FD
10	1249		Races spotted 4 VC at grid BT 231120. Expended 1 WP and 6 HE of 105's.		JB
11	1355		A Co suspect enemy location grid BT 240133. Expended 5 HE of 105's cleared.		FD
12	1500		Sensors detected 2 to 4 packs at grid BT 165 065. Expended 20 HE of 4.2, cleared.		FD
13	1600		81 service practice at grid BT 166066, 166079, 166072 and 172085. Expended 36 HE of 81mm, cleared.		FD
14	1823		C Co spotted enemy heeches at grid BT 246124. Expended 1 smoke and 21 HE TC.		FD
15	1905		IR grids BT 1915 and 2315, cleared.		FD

RED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

James M. Hallinan
James M. Hallinan

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

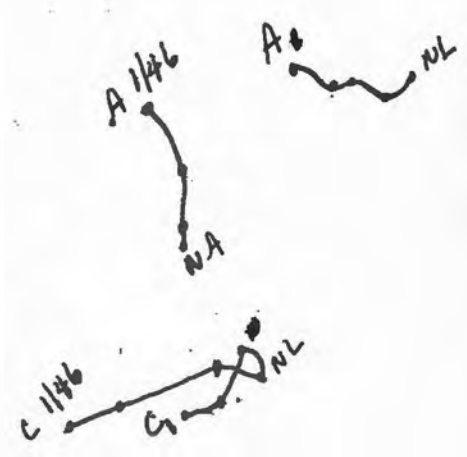
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority UN0811354
By VR NARA Date 93

20 March 70

CONFIDENTIAL

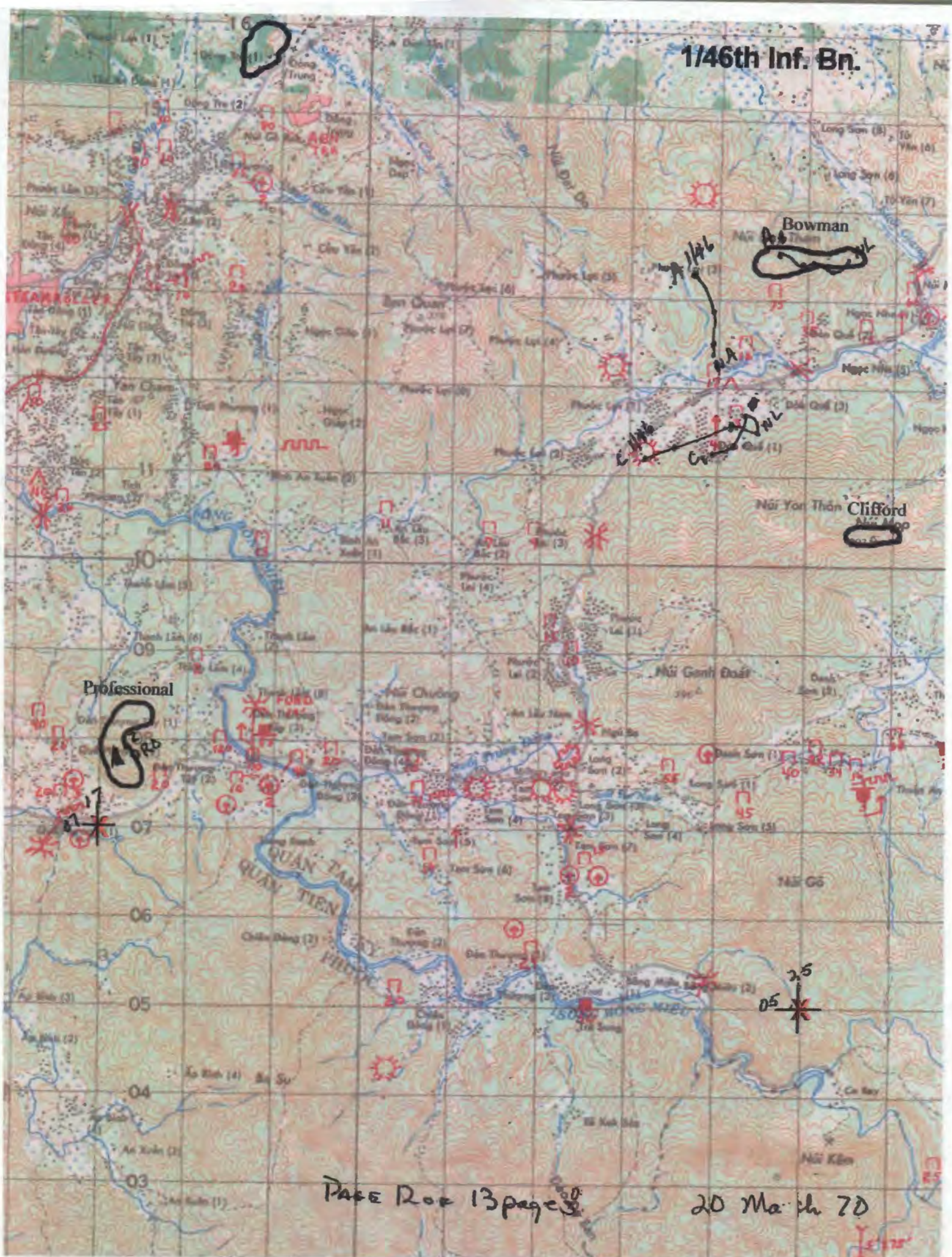


ALZ
PRO

07.17

PAGE 12 of 13 pages 05 25

CONFIDENTIAL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	UN0811354
By	VR NARA Date 93

20 March 70

CONFIDENTIAL



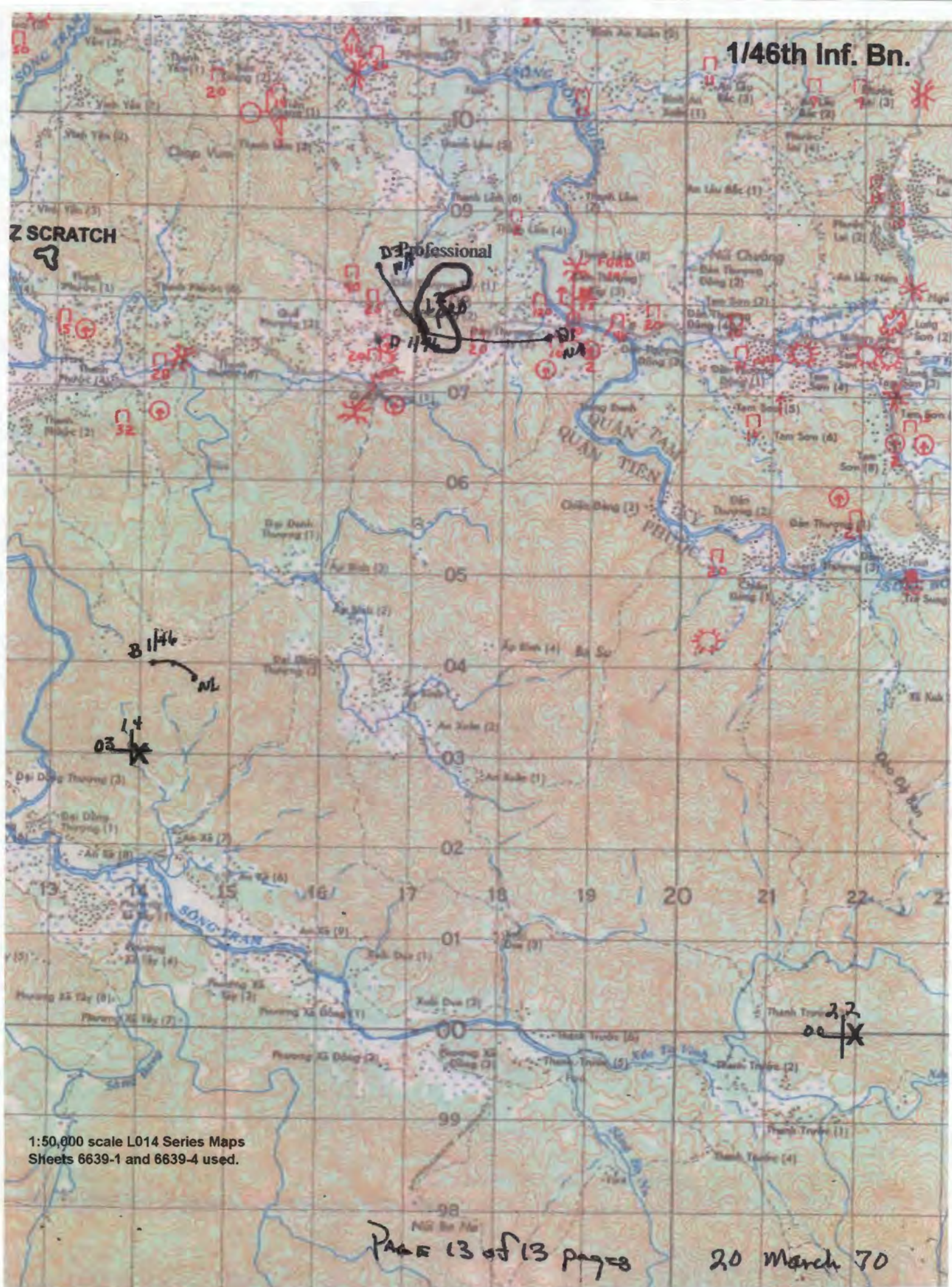
B 1/46
NL

14
03

22
00

PAGE 13 of 13 pages

CONFIDENTIAL



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	1
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46 Bn. 196 Bde	L C	0001 21 MAR 70 2400	21 MAR 70		
It.	Time	Inf.	Int.		
In	Out				
1.	0001	Log Opened by SP4 R. Hill	Note	RK	
2.	0055	1/46 Negative Sit Rep.	Note	RK	
3.	0155	1/46 Negative Sit Rep.	Note	RK	
4.	0255	1/46 Negative Sit Rep.	Note	RK	
5.	0355	1/46 Negative Sit Rep.	Note	RK	
6.	0455	1/46 Negative Sit Rep.	Note		
7.	0555	1/46 Negative Sit Rep.	Note	RK	
8.	0603	1/46 Col. Foss informed Lt. Jurgens initial report of what had happened this morning. Rec had patrol go out to replace sensors. They ran into a ambush of Delta company. Claymore was blown Resulting in 4 WIA - 1 KIA. Circumstances not fully known at this time.	Note	RK	
9.	0835 0836	1/46 URT's from Bde - unknown enemy elements - Grids BT 272038 BT 244041	Note	RK	
10.	0836 0837	1/46 Location Changes Ac. 244125 A-1 & 4th dept NE Bde 154036 Cco 246115 D-3 168083 Rep. 168083	Note	RK	
11.	0840	1/46 D-3-2 found frag in front of bunker #12 while on wire Check - will place in place	Note	RK	
12.	0850	1/46 Same S/S - B21/S/S placed on 21 March as for 20 March also Lt. Markham B21/S/S on 21 March as for 20 March	Note	RK	
13.	0954 0955	1/46 Location Change for 0930 hrs. Ac. 244125 - A-1 257135 - A-4 255135 - Bco 157036 Rep. 225717	Note	RK	
14.	1103 1104	1/46 D-19 - having no strength	Note	RK	

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: [Signature]
 DATE: 21 MAR 70
 BY: [Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	2
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196 LIB		L2 CONFIDENTIAL		to	
It.	Time			In	Out
	In	Out			
			Checkout accident area	3:45	4:00
15	cont	1/46	5 Packs from Rem. At 0615 hrs left L2 Professional to north direction to check out sensors. At 0645 hrs they requested an urgent Dustoff because their paratrooper Co. D Claymore. Arrived at grid. 168083. The airburst blew Claymore resulting in 1 KIA - 4 WIA. Dustoff 54 was called could not come out because of weather. Charges sent out Dustoff 610. He came on station 0714 hrs. He could not find L2 Professional on the Dustoff pickup site. He didn't have a map and timing device was broke. At 0845 Dustoff 87 came on station. At 0905 hrs Dustoff complete. Packs taken to 90th Evac. Investigation pending on contact between 2 elements by 3rd Investigating Officer. KIA - Andres Santiago. 4 WIA's Roger Ball, Stanley West, Joseph Johnson, David Gaskin. 3rd		
16	1125	1130	1/46 - Do - closing L2 Professional notified Co. P. Chuck Watkins	1:00	3:00
17	1131	1132	1/46 'A' at 0935 hrs at grid 244125 were moving E on old trail and hit a booby trap with frag and trip mine. Called		cont

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		Page No.	3
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196 LIB	LZ CONFIDENTIAL	From	to
It.	Time	Inf. Int	
In	Out		
17	Cont.	Dustoff at 0945 hrs. Complete Dustoff 87 come on station at 0945 dustoff complete 10:03 took pack to 9th area. The pack was Thin a K.C.S. he received schrapnel to neck and reported in fair condition - Richard Dalkin E-6 was treated in field for 30 min was in schrapnel to lower back. (Bl) (Bl)	
18	1142 1143	1/46 Location Changes. Acc. 244127, (Stall) A1st 258135 B-1 161040 C-6 Dpt S. (Bl) (Bl)	
19	1150 1151	1/46 Plans. Acc. - Ren/Force 2512 2612 Cordor Search 266120 A6 N.L. 263118 - Bec. Sgt Petrolong 1604 1605 1606 - B'NA 175054 B2 NA 176057 B6 NL 167053 Cco. Ren. Force - 2511-2510 - C6 NL 254113 - Dec. TWC & Reconnaissance Security L.3. Cnf - D1-2. Lison string replacement grid 131071 0600 (22 Mar. 70) Ren. Area Ren 2312 - establish OP 242123 (Stall) Ren. N.L. 242123 (Bl) (Bl)	
20	1155 1156	1/46 Informed (Bl) Cordor + Search mission for Cco. In 21 March was cancelled. Take place with (Stall) Acc. 22nd March (Bl) (Bl)	
21	1216 1217	1/46 Cpt Lee informed (Bl) he want (Bl) same VR Today as for 20 March (Bl) (Bl)	
22		1/46 Location for 4th Arrive CP 298077 cont 273076 30084 297080 285080 (Bl) (Bl)	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No.	4
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46 196 LIB	LZ PRO	CONFIDENTIAL		
It.	Time		Inf.	Int.
22	Cont	292075 - 3/5 Arriving CP. 263055	Strick	
		245075 - 247080.	Blk Blk	
33	1234 1235	1/46 Location Change. A0. 245127	Strick	
		B1. 163036 - B3-2 dept W C. 6 248110	Blk Blk	
34	1245 1246	1/46 196 th Aviation called to let us know they are sending a Re-supply bird to our location to make good of him, but he has Martin to be released by 1500 hrs. You CA	Blk Blk	
35	1246 1247	1/46 Ratter 280 25 hrs to maint. tail # 546 Neg Slave. C+C	Blk Blk	
36	1304	1/46 Ratter 22 - 25 hr maint tail 225 Neg Slave. Rel. by 1500 hrs. CA	Blk Blk	
37	1314 1315	1/46 - 3/5 Arriving at 12:45 hrs at grid 250081 resulting 1 KIA NVA. - 1 AK47 1 friendly WIA - Rest of NVA would be S+W.	Blk Blk	
38	1316 1318	1/46 C6 at 12:15 hrs 237115 spotted 5 VC/NVA in their old NL they were wearing Blue Gray PJ. Neg. Packs & Weapons. Prov soc netter W. Arty processed unknown results.	Blk Blk	
39	1343 1345	1/46 Col. Lee arrived at the location	Blk Blk	
40	1347	1/46 Island Grenade Report. Breaker #1 - 30 #2 30 3-30-4-45 5-6-39-7-62 8-65-9-35 10-73-11-30 -12-35-13-57 14-62 15-72 16-38-17-04 18-10 19-51 1930 hrs 250 Total 0730 hrs. 278 total	Blk Blk	
		SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNO817354
By VR NARA Date 93

JILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

5

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

From

to

1/46 196

CONFIDENTIAL

It.	Time	Location	Int.	Int.
44	1357 1302	1/46 Location Change A-6 245127 A-1 - 255135 B 3-1 157031	Mission	
42	7412	1/46 Col. La dept. this location	Bde Bde	
43	1415	1/46 Bde informed us that from now on they want us to find out the destination of all V.I.P.	Bde Bde	
44	1441 1305	1/46 Loc. Change - C 251109, C 252109 C 3-2 Dept EAST	Bde Bde	
45	1452	1/46. Contacted our SNO people at L.T. KYTRA - that in the future we want the plans for the up-coming day, on the evening prior to the day of operation for our friendly "little people" in operation Dublin	Bde Bde	
46	1510	1/46 - Rattler 22 released - 9+30 hrs	Bde Bde	
47	1605	1/46-LOC. C 251109, C 246109, C 252111	Bde Bde	
48	1625 0710	1/46 Recd at 15:25 hrs at Gaud 228120 spotted 2-4 packs moving to clear EAST - 1000 meter prob. Arty processed, was on target & we see 2 enemy evade to the North	Bde Bde	
49	1630 1710	1/46. Sensors at 14:55 hrs on String 901 - Coord 922954, detector 55 packs moving West. Guns that were requested, may become available Mutton 77 (Sensor monitoring bird) at 15:35 hrs sighted 2 packs in this area. Arty processed, but had to break due to lack of fuel, but	Bde Bde	

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNO817354
By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. <u>6</u>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<u>146 Bde</u>		<u>L7. Pre</u>		<u>21st</u>	<u>March 70</u>
CONFIDENTIAL					
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
49	1621		Continued to fire unobserved arty - Results unknown		
50	1629		146. Informed Bde we have a ceiling of 1500 feet & broken		
51	1640		146 Helix 18 came on station & will look over the A.O.		
52	1647	1710	146 Helix 18 - at 16:40 hrs in Grid Square 1002 reported, there appears to be quite a few people living in this area, but no sign of fighting of people. Saw quite a lot of food drying.		
53	1650		146 LOC. A ¹⁻² Dpt EAST. H ¹⁻² Dpt South C ¹⁻² 251104; C ¹⁻² 0-1832. C ¹⁻² Clear C ¹⁻²		
54	1658		146. Pde requested a UNAF AS. Clearance TF-ASAP-2100 hrs today. Grid 266088 - Proximity of friendly was 1500 meter, inform to come up on our push when they put the AS in & cleared by Maj Valdez		
55	1705	1814	146 RUN-UNIT-R ⁵ at 14:30 hrs Grid 19883 engaged on single flight, results 8 NVA KIA, 5 NVA/CIA, also assorted gear & documents, no weapons, engaged the enemy with SAF		
56	1720	1742	146 4.2. Count 1-9, 2-9, 3-0, 4-15, 5-39, 6-56, 7-50, 8-4, 9-2, 10-0		
57	1740		146 Rabe 28 released - 05+10 hr		
58	1745		146. Pde aviation informed us that we will not get a R.S. until 22-March 70		

SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNO817354
By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

7

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

Y46 1960 Dec

2

CONFIDENTIAL

From 1900 to 1900

It. In Out Inf. Int

55 1800 1900 Y46. A Co at 1710 hrs at 246129 while cutting to the North spaced 2 ve / NUT 50 meters to the North neg. facts or weapons. Engaged with SAF. Enemy evaded to the North. The engagement resulted in 3 friendly WIA from friendly M79's. All will be treated in the field.

59 1807 Y46. LNO personal at Ky Tre informed us that an element from 3/5 ARVN is in contact.

60 1810 Y46. Received the following message from Nite to ~~the~~ beginning to 5-3 Air Air strike operation factors are forcing a reduction in Air Force supports. The following questions are intended to help generate methods compensating a decrease level in air activities:

1. What effect will the curtailment of bombing support have on anticipated operations.
2. What effect has our bombing mission had on the enemy, concerning mobility, logistics & operation.
3. What will be the effect on the enemy plans, capabilities & operation in the future be with the reduction of air supports.

Reply to above

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0871354
By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

8

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

1/46

196 Oct.

L. 2 PRC

From

To

17 Oct 70

CONFIDENTIAL

It. In Out Inf. Int

60 Cont question requested to be turned into Bde on late then 0800 hrs on 23 March-70
Bde Aviation

61 1946 1907 1/46. Duet OFF-68 at 17:50 hrs received an unknown amount of ~~30~~ 30 & 51 cal fire with neg. hits from Grid 2370874 196092. A sty processed with unknown results

62 1910 1/46. ~~30~~ Clearance given to 50 cal to fire on 497

63 1935 1/46 - LATE-ENTRY- 17:30 location A² 246129, A¹⁻² closed A¹⁸⁴, B¹ closed B², B³⁻² closed B², C² 254111, Ren 225119

64 1933 1/46. R supply list for Ren given to Sgt Maroney - E²

65 2007 1/46. A.O. extension requested by 3/5 ARVN5 - TF-220001 to 232400 From 2410 ~~West~~ West to 205100, South to 205055, East along the Song Bong MIEU River to the present 3/5 ARVN A.O. cleared at 1/46 mag. Hallahan & cleared at Bde by Cpt R usel (RO. Clarkin D)

66 2010 2012 1/46. Nite location - A² 247129, A¹⁸⁴ 255132, B² 160038, C² 254111, C¹⁸² 251104, D² L7 PRC. Ren 225119

67 2015 1/46. Bde request clearance for A.S. TF 220730 to ~~221800~~ Grid-2690934 274094 & 267090 to 273090 - Close by

CONFIDENTIAL

Forward

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority UN0871354
 By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

9

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46 196 Oct		LT. Pao		30 Oct 1970				
It.	Ln	Out	CONFIDENTIAL				Inf.	Int
68	2024		1/46. In reference to Item 65, concerning A.O. Extension D, there was a new TF requested & approved by Major Stalham & Cpt Russell - 196 Bde - TF-230500 hrs to 250700 hrs.					
69	2045		1/4 Re Supply list for A Co - given to PFC MANLEY - S-4					
70	2050		1/46 - Note LOC - Little People - 3/5 ARUN 256081, 247086, 262075, 4/5 ARUN 298077, 296083, 279075, RF 1/5 270131 & 272144, 1/46 268140 & 264138					
71	2102	2113	1/46 Helix 18 at 1700 ^{hr} while on arcson of Oragon Valley Area reported quite a few bunkers, spider holes, & many of which had been blown up by sky spots & Artillery. There was rice & other food drying in the sun as well as evidence of population in the area, especially the northern portion of the area.					
72	2140		1/46 Re Supply list given to SP/4 Rose for B Co					
73	2142	2153	1/46 Repair 5 at 2128 hrs, Coord 192072, picked up 5-l packs stationary. 81 M.M. processed, 5. H. E. round expended. Neg further reading.					
74	2155		1/46 - Neg - Sit - Rep					
75	2156		1/46 Field Strength - A Co FM M O 88+5+2, B Co					

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0817354
By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

10

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

From

to

CONFIDENTIAL

It.	Time	Inf.	Int.
IS	Out		
75	cont	EM M O 91 + 3 + 3	EM M O 90 + 3 + 4, Ren 18 + 1 + 1,
		Received at S-1- by Sgt Gibson	Note Cnd
76	2157	1/46 Neg Sit Rep	Note Cnd
77		1/46 Lien Phone, PF and C.I.D.G locations, PF's: 151123, 143130 148127, 153122, 154129, 147129 151131, 143126, 142120, 142123 C.I.D.G - P280 037165, C12A 072078	Note RK
78	2255	1/46 Neg Sit Rep	Note RK
79	2256	Have One PF Location 087065	
80	2257	Helix contact grids 050007, 097020	Note RK
81	2310	1/46 PPS-5 at 23 hrs grid 221069 picked up 3 packs stationery. Negative action was taken because the 3/5 ARVN have a re attention into our A.O. and the grid 221069 is within this attention	Note RK
82	2345	Cpt Lee reported Neg Sit Rep after checking bunker line	Note RK
83	2355	1/46 Neg Sit Rep	
84	2400	1/46 Log Closed by R. Hill	

SP4 B. Donley Duty RTO
SP4 G. Weigmann Duty RTO
SP4 R. Hill Duty RTO

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **MND873541**

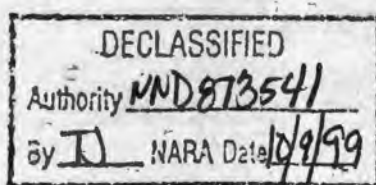
by **I** NARA Date **10/9/99**

20?

21 March 70

UNIT	TIME	0030	0730	0830	0930	1030	1130	1230	1330
A-6	NL	240124	241125	244125	SAME	244127	245127	SAME	
A-1	NL	255135	SAME	257135	SAME	258135	SAME	LINKED UP A4	
A-2	A6	A6	A6	A6	A6	A6	A6	A6	
A-3									
A-4	A1	A1	255135	256135	SAME	SAME	SAME	SAME	
B-6	NL	148038	DEP EAST	154036	157036	159039	SAME	SAME	SAME
B-1					DEPT E	161040	163036	SAME	
B-2						B6	B6	B6	
B-3						32	DEPT W B6	157035 B6	
B-4									
C-6	NL	245116	SAME	246115	SAME	252113	DEPT S	248110	SAME
C-1									DEPT SW
C-2									DEPT SW
C-3									
C-4									
D-6	L2	PRO	L2 PRO	L2 PRO	L2 PRO	L2 PRO	DEPT NW Closed	L2 PRO	L2 PRO
D-1	D6	Closed	L2 PRO	DEPT NW 165003	L2 PRO Closed				
D-2	D6	D6							
D-3	31	D6	D6	DEPT NW 168083	Closed				
D-3	32	168083	HASAME	SAME	Closed	PRO			
D-4	D6	D6	D6	D6					
RCN-6	NL	222119	SAME	SAME	225117	228120	SAME	SAME	SAME
RCN-1			1-2-NW RENG	168083	Closed				
RCN-2									
RCN-3									

DN DN DN G.M. G.M. G.M. BR



21 Mar 70

Summary: 1/46 while continuing operations Frederick Hill and Dublin, the ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 1st Infantry encountered light enemy contact. In Operation Dublin, A-1/46 continued saturation and patrolling northeast of LZ Pao. C-1/46 continued recon in force northeast of LZ Pao. Recon-1/46 continued to position OP's northeast of LZ Pao. In Operation Frederick Hill, B-1/46 continued recon in force southwest of LZ Pao, in the Ap Vinh Valley. D-1/46 implemented further training exercises while continuing to secure LZ Pao.

Summary of enemy contact: C-6-1-46, at 12:15 hrs, spotted 5 VC/NVA, at 800 meters, in their old night lager position, ^{grid BT 237115} neg packs or wpns. Arty processed w/ unk results. Recon 1/46, at 1625 hrs, spotted 2-4 VC/NVA, ²²⁸¹²⁰ grid BT ~~228120~~, at 1000 meters, moving East. Arty processed on target, enemy evaded to the North. A-3-1-46, at 1710 hrs, ^{BT} grid 246129, while cutting to the North spotted 2 VC/NVA 50 meters to the North, engaged w/ SAF. Enemy evaded to North, neg enemy cas. 3 US WIA ^(m) from friendly m-79. Dust off 68 ^(ARVNS), at 1750 hrs, ^{BT} grid BT 237087 & BT 196092 received unknown amount of 30 cal and 5.1 cal fire w/ neg hits. Arty processed w/ unk results.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0817354

By VR NARA Date 93

21 March 70

UNIT	TIME	0030	0730	0830	0930	1030	1130	1230	1330
A-6	NL	24004	241125	244125	SAME	244127	245127	SAME	
A-1	NL	255135	SAME	257135	SAME	258135	SAME	SAME	LINKED UP A4
A-2	A6	A6	A6	A6	A6	A6	A6	A6	
A-3									
A-4	A1	A1	255135	256135	SAME	SAME	SAME	SAME	SAME
B-6	NL	154038	DEP	154036	157036	159039	SAME	SAME	SAME
B-1					DEPT E	161040	163036	SAME	
B-2						B6	B6	B6	
B-3						32	DEPT W	157035	B6
B-4									
C-6	NL	245116	SAME	246115	SAME	252113	DEPT S	248110	SAME
C-1									DEPT SW
C-2									DEPT SW
C-3									
C-4									
D-6	LZ	PRO	LZ	PRO	LZ	PRO	DEPT NW	LZ	LZ
D-1	D6	CLOUD	LZ	DEPT NW	LZ PRO	Closed			
D-2	D6	D6							
D-3	D6	D6	DEPT NW	168083	Closed				
D-4	D6	D6	D6	D6	D6				
ECN-6	NL	222119	SAME	SAME	225117	228120	SAME	SAME	SAME
ECN-1			1-NN	168083	Closed				
ECN-2			RENG	REN	PRO				
ECN-3									

21 March 70

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MND873541

By I NARA Date 10/9/99

UNIT	TIME	1430	1530	1630	1730	1830	1930	2030	2130
A-6		245127	SAME	DEPT E.	246129	NL 247129	NL 247129		
A-1	1-2	255135	SAME	DEPT. S. CLOSING 255135	SAME 255135	NL 255135	NL 255135		
A-2		A ⁶	A ⁶	A ⁶	A ⁶	A ⁶	A ⁶		
A-3									
A-4		A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹		
B-6		159039 255135	SAME	SAME	SAME CLOSING B ⁶	160858 255135	NL 160038		
B-1		163036	SAME	SAME					
B-2		B ⁶	B ⁶	B ⁶	B ⁶				
B-3	3-2	157035 255135	SAME B ⁶	SAME B ⁶	CLOSING B ⁶				
B-4									
C-6		248110	SAME	DEPT. E.	254111	NL 254111	NL 254111		
C-1		251109	251116	251104	SAME	NL 251104	NL 251104		
C-2									
C-3	3-1 3-2	W.D.R. DEPT E	246109 252111	CLOSED C ⁶	C ⁶	C ⁶	C ⁶		
C-4		C ⁶	C ⁶	C ⁶					
D-6		LZ PRO	LZ PRO	LZ PRO	LZ PRO	LZ PRO	LZ PRO		
D-1									
D-2									
D-3									
D-4									
NON-6		228120	SAME	SAME	NL 225119	NL 225119	NL 225119		
NON-1									
NON-2									
NON-3									

ul ol ol

R.M.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority UN0811354
 By VR NARA Date 93

UNIT

NPVN and RF 21 March 70

TIME

0030 0730 0830 0930 1030 1130 1230 1330

A-6

3/5

CP

256081 250081 263055

A-1

252082 248082 245076

A-2

264074

264071 247087 247087

263076

A-3

245076 260062

A-4

248080

B-6

B-1

B-2

B-3

B-4

C-6

4/5

CP

298077 293083 298077

C-1

295075 298079 2973076

285073 292075 301084

C-2

285073 285080 297085

C-3

299099 287074 285080

C-4

291075 292075

D-6

1/5

259147 264138

265140 262135 268136

D-1

X 279130

273127

RF-2

4/6

269139 259149

D-3

262135

D-4

268131

RCN-6

RCN-1

RCN-2

RCN-3

NH
for all
elements

256081

247086

262075

298077

296083

279078

1/5 290131

272144

1/46 268141

264138

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNDOBT1354
By VR NARA Date 93

21 Mar 70

Summary: 1/46 while continuing operations Frederick Hill and Dublin, the ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ encountered light enemy contact. In Operation Dublin, A-1/46 continued saturation and patrolling northeast of LZ Pro. C-1/46 continued recon in force northeast of LZ Pro. Recon-1/46 continued to position OP's northeast of LZ Pro. In Operation Frederick Hill, B-1/46 continued recon in force southwest of LZ pro, in the Ap Vinh Valley. D-1/46 implemented further training exercises while continuing to secure LZ Pro.

Summary of enemy contact: C-6-1-46, at 12:15 hrs, spotted 5 VC/NVA, at 800 meters, in their old night lager position, ^{grid BT 237115,} neg packs or wpns. Arty processed w/ unk results. Recon 1/46, at 1625 hrs, spotted 2-4 VC/NVA, grid BT ²²⁸¹²⁰ ~~228120~~, at 1000 meters, moving East. Arty processed on target, enemy evaded to the North. A-3-1-46, at 1710 hrs, ^{BT} grid 246129, while cutting to the North spotted 2 VC/NVA 50 meters to the North, engaged w/ SAF. Enemy evaded to North, neg enemy cas. 3 US WIA^(M) from friendly m-79. Dust off-68 ^(for ARVNS), at 1750 hrs, grids BT 237087 & BT 196092 received unknown amount of 30 cal and 51 cal ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ fire w/ neg hits. Arty processed w/ unk results.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0811354
By VR NARA Date 93

21 Mar 70

18
14

A-1-1-46

NH

A-6-1-46
NH

REN-6-1-46

NH

C-6-1-46

NH

LZ Pro
Δ D-6-1-46

05
25

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0871354
By VR NARA Date 93

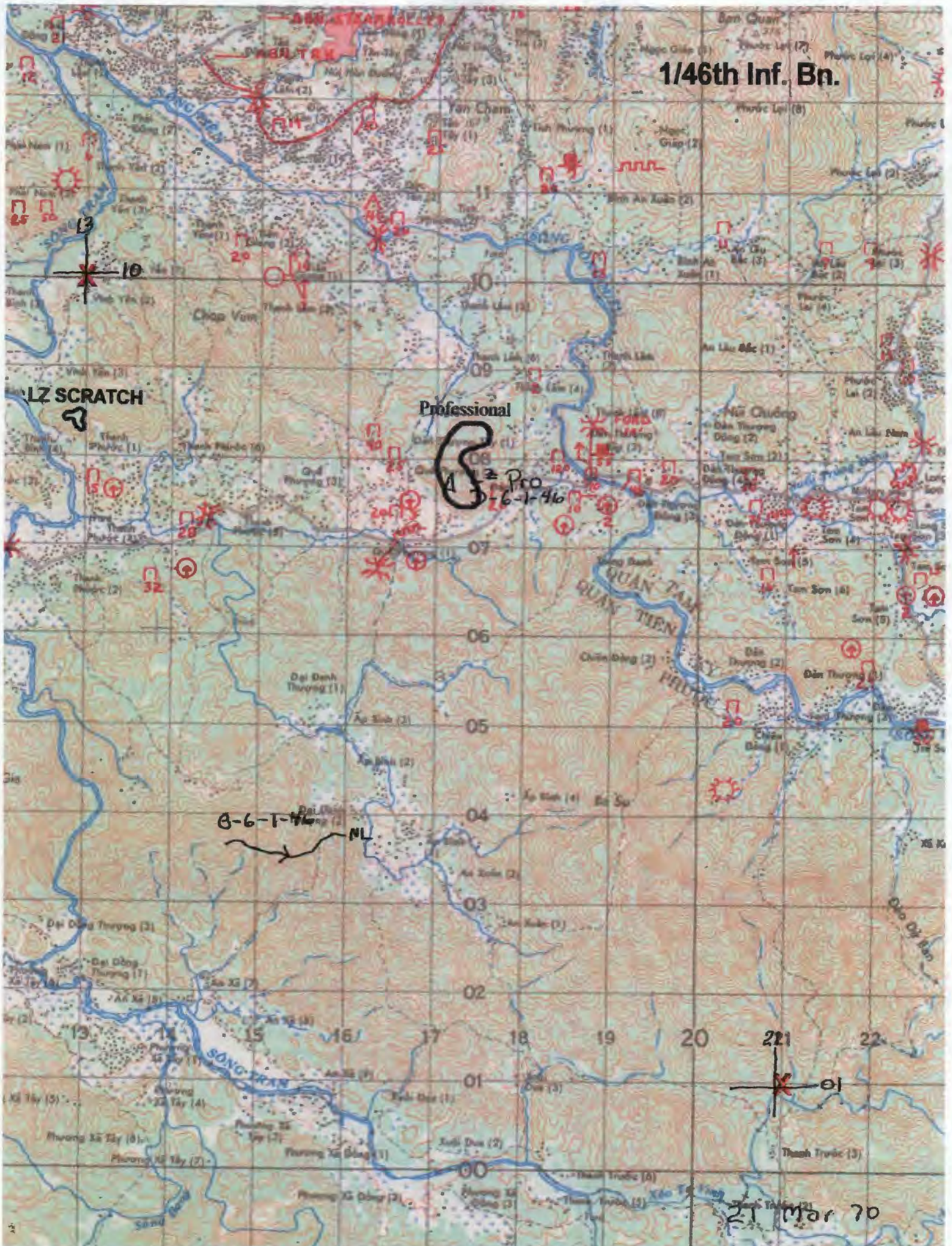
21 Mar 70

13
10

A L² Pro
D-6-1-46

B-6-1-46 NL

21
01



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By TI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
83, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 L2 Professional, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	22 Mar 70	2400	22 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001	Open Journal			RM	
2	0005	PPS-5 at 0002 hrs grid BT 184068 detected 2 packs moving north. 81MM were processed into the area with unobserved results. Movement stopped after 81MM fired 10HE rounds into the grid.	Infer Parks at Bde		RM	
3	0055	Neg sit rep			RM	
4	0103	PPS-5 - PFC Perry informed TOC that they would be closing the PPS-5 machine down because of weak batteries. The PPS-5 would be closed down for the rest of the night.			RM	
5	0155	Neg sit rep			RM	
6	0227	SP4 Parks from Bde S-2 informed us about the IR mission ran from 1920 hrs to 1940 hrs in grids NS 973995, 976983, 993975 and 944049. Bde would like for us to fire Arty on these grids if possible.	Infer by Parks		RM	
7	0255	Neg sit rep			RM	
8	0355	Neg sit rep			RM	
9	0420	Cpt Lee reported a negative sit rep after checking the bunker line.			RM	
10	0455	Neg sit rep			RM	
11	0544	Bde -SP4 Parks informed us that code number 87 was to be for the password used 22 March 1968.	Infer by Parks at Bde		RM	
12	0555	Neg sit rep.			RM	
13	0558	D Co 17 element requested permission to depart the fire base. They were told to wait until we call back and told them that it was clear to depart the fire base. PFC Lee also passed on to D Co CP to alert the				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 JAMES M. HALLIHAN, MAJ, TNE, S3
 SIGNATURE *James M. Hallihan*
 CONFIDENTIAL
 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
 Group 4
 10 year
 intervals; Declassified
 after 12 years
 ☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/805

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority UNDO8717354
 By VR NARA Date 93

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 105 LZ Pre	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	22 Mar 70	2400	22 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	cont		bunkerline.			RM
14	0613		D Co 17 element departed LZ Professional from S-4 to the Burlington trail then going west. SP4 Norman Roland informed bunker line that the patrol was leaving.		Inform Bauer at Bde	RM
15	0618		Late Entry -- D Co 17 element called at 0555 for commo check and permission to see if they were allowed to leave the fire base. PFC Lee told them they could not leave until everybody on the bunkerline was aware of the fact that they were leaving.			RM
16	0643		Sp 4 Denley passed on the password for 22 March to Captain Lee.			BD
17	0653	0654	Bde -- Elliot called to see if the following IR grids were fired on BT 261090, 292084, 263091, 286090, 264091, 292064, 260085, 297064 and 265087. I was informed by SP4 Norgard that Arty was fired on them.		Inform Elliot	BD
18	0710		Gave Davidson of S-4 Pad a list for A Co resupply for 2 flack jackets.			BD
19	0713		D Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd asked permission to leave LZ Pre from bunker 10. Denley told them they couldn't leave until everyone was notified that they were leaving. SP4 Denelly called D Co CF SP4 Larry Watkins said he had notified everybody. Call the Wire patrol and let them go on with there patrol.			BD
20	0726	0727	Inform Bde that A Co will not conduct a cordon and search because they had resupply and a Dustoff and could not get to the location we had expected them to reach. Instead they will recon in force the area for today.		Inform Bauer	BD
21	0729	0730	Location changer A Co departed night laggon			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

LOCATION

Hill 185 LZ Pro

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0801

22 Mar 70

2400

22 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

cont.

to the southeast, B Co 1st plt 2nd sqd BT
164872.

Inferm Bauer
at Bde

BD

22

0740

At 0720 hrs Rattler 28 came on station with
12 hrs till maint, tail number 100, negative
flare. It will be our C&C bird.

BD

23

0741

C called S4 Pad and Harris will inform David-
son to put 2 flank jackets on with the med-
ical resupply for A Co.

BD

24

0809

0819

Reference Item 6 Arty was fired on all the
grids requested by Bde.

Inferm Parks
at Bde

BD

25

0830

B Co wire patrol found no holes in the wire
but found 2 frags in between bunkers 15-16.
They will be blew in place later in the day.

BD

26

0845

0846

Location change: A Co BT 250128, B Co departed
night lagger to the northeast, C Co(-) BT
253107, C Co 2nd plt BT 251104, C Co 3rd plt
BT 255110, D Co 1st plt BT 144073.

Inferm Bauer
at Bde

BD

27

0852

0853

Sky spot same as March 22 as 21 March. Back-
up sky spots 1) BT 201009 5000+ meters, 2)
BS 217989 5000+ meters, 3) BT 159096 2000
southeast.

Inferm Lt Decker
at Bde

BD

28

0921

Maj Hallinan has cancelled resupply for to-
day for all companies. Companies are to be
prepared to receive resupply tomorrow.

BD

29

0926

Informed B Co resupply unlikely today- con-
tinue with mission and expect to receive
resupply at 10f3 grids, BT 162054, 166056
and 173050.

BD

30

0927

0928

Small Blue 6 contacted Maj Hallinan with
information concerning plans for 4/5 ARVNS
for today. 1 ARVN company proceed west along

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

UNO817354

By

VR

NARA Date

93

CONFIDENTIALDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 IZ Pro		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Mar 70	2400	22 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
30	cont.		boundary and set up vicinity of Hill 303 (BT 257103) by tonight. Another company will recon and force to objective 35 grid BT 259192. Clearance was denied for 4/5 element crossing northern boundary as this would place them too close to C Co's nightagger.		Infem Bauer at Bde		BD
31	0946	0947	Night Hawk mission 1) 221900 - 230600. AT 930 198 south along Song Trank River AS 908963. 2) 221900-230600, UL AT 9513, LR BT 0200. They were cleared by Opt Bradely and REF at Tien Phuoc, Americal rules of engagement. CND Push.		Infem Beguard at Bde		BD
32	0947	0948	Location change: A Co BT 250127, A Co 1st plt 4th sqd BT 253131, B Co BT 164043, G Co(-) BT 252110, C Co 3rd plt BT 257110, D Co 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 1364043, REcon BT 229120.		Infem Bde		BD
33	0949		Late entry: A Co and Recon have been contacted to continue there mission because there will be no resupply today because of weather. Informed by Maj Hallinan.				BD
34	0957	0958	Bde requested clearance from Tien Phuoc for VR, time frame NOW to 1800 today. UL BT 1420, LR BT 2117, Americal rules of engagement with ground contact 2/1 Inf, cleared by WTA.		Infem Bde		BD
35	0958	0959	1800 hrs Location for 4/5 ARVNS and 3/5 ARVNS. 4/5 GP BT 293093, 290094, 295090, 283092. 3/5 ARVNS GP 257078, 261089, 216078. RF 1/46 BT 290132, 271128, RF 1/15 BT 261140, 263137.		Infem Morrow at Bde		BD
36	1031	8	G Co received ARVNS locations from Ky Tra.				BD
37	1040	1041	Location changes: A Co(-) BT 249126, A Co 1st plt 4th sqd BT 251129, B Co BT 167047, G Co(-) BT 257110, G Co 1st plt BT 248104.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0811354By VR NARA Date 93~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Pre

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Mar 70

22 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

cont.

C Co 3rd plt closed C Co(-), D Co 1st plt
2nd sqd BT 131069.Inform Morrow
at Bde

BD

38

1045

1046

3/5 ARVNS locations CR BT 257083, 242075, 251
089, 264085, 258068.

BD

39

1100

1102

Sgt Buttler wanted Clearance for VNAF air
strike time frame 230600 to 231800 in grid
BT 137005, cleared by JRV.Inform Buttler
at Bde

BD

40

1113

1114

D 1st plt 2nd sqd at 1025 hrs at grid BT 137069
found 1 booby trap. It was a pressure release
battery operated and was covered with twigs,
dirt and a big leaf on top. The leaf was re-
moved and they saw an M16 caliber battery with
a red wire leading to the explosives. Dent
knew what type of trap it was. It was
blown by throwing a frag at it. It exploded
and it was thought to be a 82MM round. They
are bring back pieces so they can confirm
what kind it was.Inform Bognard
at Bde

BDE

41

1120

1121

Backup sky spots 1) BS 195994 5000+ meters,
2) BS 196960 5000+ 3) BT 190096.Inform Lt Decker
at Bde

BD

42

1127

1128

S3 Plans for 23 March: A Co will recon in
force BT 2512, 2612, and Cordon and search
BT 266120. A Co night ambush BT 266119, A Co
(-) night laggar BT 263118. B Co will saturation
and patrol and ambush in grid BT 1806, 1807
1907. B Co night laggar BT 175055, C Co
recon in force BT 2510, 2410, 2310, 2210.
C Co 1st plt night ambush BT 227100, C Co(-)
BT 254110, B Co will train, reorganize and
secure LZ Pre. Recon will area recon in grid
BT 2211, 2242. Recon night laggar BT 225117.Inform Morrow
at Bde

BD

43

1139

1140

3/584/5 ARVNS negative location change.

BD

44

1140

1141

Location changes: A Co 1st plt 4th sqd BT
249127, B Co BT 169049, C Co BT 256110,
C Co 1st Plt BT 258107.Inform Strehler
at Bde

BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority UNDO817354
 By VR NARA Date 93

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 22 Mar 70

2400 22 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1200		Notified S. Yates that A Co wanted 2 short whips and bases.		BD
46	1207	1208	code From Bde- The word for the for the passwords for the 22 to 28 March 87, 11, 97, 23, 44, 26, 14. They were passed on to Sgt Flock.	Infem Bognard at Bde	BD
47	1219		At 1207 hrs A Co requested a routine dustoff for 2 packs 1 frag wound to the back and 1 with callulition. A Co was not in contact today. The pack with the frag wound was from 21 Mar. Dustoff was cancelled due to poor weather.		BD
48	1230	1231	Location changes: A Co 1st plt Sgt sqd closed A Co(-), A Co 2nd plt BT 251125, G Co 2nd plt BT 255104, G Co 3rd plt BT 259111, D Co 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 135067.	Infem Strehler at Bde	BD
49	1231	1232	Cpt Russell Bde called and wanted to know whether the CIDG forces work in companies platoons or squad size operations. Contacted Tien Phuc; they had at there location 3 CAP (combat recon patrol) units ranging in size from 30-35 men each. 1 Popular 20-25 people. They work like Americans. 3 companies of CIDG (130 men) and 1 heavy weapons plt. It was relayed back to Cpt Russell.	Infem Russell at Bde	BD
50	1305		Received a call from 196th KGS wanted to know where Teal Hayak (273). He was released from 91st EVAO. B Co.		BD
51	1328	1329	3/5 & 4/5 ARVNS, 1/15 and 1/46 RF's negative location changes.	Infem Bauer at Bde	BD
52	1329	1330	Location changes: A Co 2nd plt BT 251125, B Co BT 174047, C Co 2nd plt closed C Co(-), D Co 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 144073.	Infem Bauer at Bde	BD
53	1415		Infem SFC Yates that A Co wants 1 small long		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/365

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0817354
By VR NARA Date 93**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 183 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0801	22 Mar 70	2400	22 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
53	cont		trespass.				GW
54	1418		D Co informed us that they noticed white smoke in the vicinity of BT 158078, negative WP had been fired in the vicinity in the last 3 hrs. It may be a cloud and the patrol would check it out.				GW
55	1425		In reference to Item 28 A Co will be getting a bird to extract 2 medivacs and receive resupply.				GW
56	1430		Location changes: A Co BT 250123, A Co 4th plt BT 252126, B Co BT 188047, C Co departed east, C Co 2nd plt 2nd sqd departed west, C Co 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 258106, C Co 3rd plt BT 260109, D Co 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 158074.		Infom Morrow at Bde		GW
57	1445		In a reference to Item 54- D Co in patrol confirmed the subjects matter to be a cloud.				GW
58	1450		D Co patrol has closed LZ Professional.		Infom Imcas at Bde.		GW
59	1510		Informed Bde that Col Lee was inbound, but due to bad weather will not be coming in.		Infom Bugonne at Bde		GW
60	1525		Bde informed that our weather is 1500 feet visibility of 1/2 to 2 miles and that we do not want a resupply bird.		Infom Maston at Bde		GW
61	1535		LT Decker informed us, on the 26 Mar 70 between 1425 to 1524 hrs there will be a briefing given at our location concerning Sniper school and will be expecting a briefing in return from S-2 regarding Terrain and Intell- ligence and from S3 regarding plans on the use of snipers in the AO. Maj Mallinan was informed.		Infom by Lt Decker		GW HE
62	1545		Location Change: A Co(-) BT 252124, A Co 2nd plt BT 254121, A Co 4th plt closed A Co(-), C Co(-) BT 262109, C Co 3rd plt closed C Co(-).				GW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNDO817354
By VR NARA Date 93

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

18

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Mar 70

2400

22 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1558		Ky Tra INO informed us that the RF forces have returned home 1/15 BT 280159, and 1/46 BT 246167.		GW
64	1600		The air force informed us the approximately 1605 hrs sky spot at BT 2198 will be hit.		GW
65	1607		Air Force informed us that the sky spot in BT 1509 will be hit at approximately 1612 M.		GW
66	1616		Informed Bde that the ceiling is 1500 feet.	Inferm Banguene	GW
67	1635		Battler 28 released - 04+15 hrs.		GW
68	1640		Location changes: A Co(-) BT 253121, A Co 2nd plt closed A Co(-), A Co 4th plt BT 252122, G Co BT 268111, G Co 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 260104, G Co 2nd plt 2nd sqd XX closed G Co 1st sqd 2 nd plt.		GW
69	1653		4.2 count - 1 1, 2 1, 3 0, 4 15, 5 39, 6 68, 7 75, 8 9, 9 2, 10 0.	Inferm Morrow at Bde	GW
70	1743		Bde informed us there will be no Night Hawk mission run in the 196 Bde on 22 Mar 70.	Inferm by Banguene	GW
71	1753	1801	Night locations: A Co(-) BT 254121, A Co 4th plt night ambush BT 253123, B Co BT 180047, B Co LZ Pro, Recon BT 225119.	Inferm Mrellene at Bde	GW
72	1810		field strength- A Co 87 -4 -2, B Co 91-3-3, G Co 90-3-4, Recon 18-1-1. Received by S-1 by Sgt Leching.		GW
73	1835		Change in G Co night position BT 262108.	Inferm Bde	GW
74	1840		RF and FF location at Ham Duc BT 090057, 067047, 080057, 069066 and 075068.		GW
75	1922		ARVNS 3/5 night locations BT 256081, 247086.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND817354
By VR NARA Date 93**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

H111 185 LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Mar 70

2400

22 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	cont.		263076, 4/5 ARVNS AT 985100, 277103, 277095.		GW
76	1925		Plans for the 5th ARVNS regt on 23 Mar 70. AT 0630 hrs 3/5 ARVNS seize objective 33 center of mass BT 250079, on order, conduct a recon in force west to objective alpha BT 2206. ON Orders proceed to objective bravo BT 2006. 4/5 ARVNS at 0630 hrs seize objective 35 center of mass BT 257093, on order conduct a recon in force to objective 31 BT 2206, on order recon in force to objective Charlie BT 2006.		GW
77	1940		Resupply list for B Co given to SSG Tobar.		GW
78	1955		Neg sit rep		GW
79	2055		Neg sit rep		GW
80	2103	2120	AO extention requested from SMALL BLUES 6 UL BT 2410, LR BT 2708. The time frame is 240001 to 250700. Small blue will inform us on 23 March 70 on approval or disapproval.	Infom Mortland at Bde	GW
81	2145	2147	Ky Tra LNO informed us that an element of 4/5 ARVNS at grid BT 261083 received 4-5 82MM rounds from grid BT 262092. Negative friendly casualties. Counter mortar fired with unknown results.	Infom Burguen at Bde	GW
82	2155		Neg sit rep		GW
83	2205		Bde requested clearance for a trail Duster Mission time frame 241100 to 241200. At BT 927126, 947126 and 946108 for heavy suppression on each side 2250 meters, cleared by Maj Hallinan.	Infom Ofsted at Bde	GW
84	2210		Bde requested clearance for AO extention No 08 for Special Forces at Tien Phuoc. Time frame 230500 to 281800 to conduct combat operations UL BT 1314, LR BT 1711. Disapproved by Maj Hallinan we are conducting operations.	Infom Ofsted at Bde	GW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0817354By VR NARA Date 93~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Mar 70

2400

22 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

85

2213

2220

FPS-5 at 2145 hrs detected 4-5 packs at BT 185069. They were stationary. 81mm processed 13 rounds into the area and there were negative further readings.

Infom Burguene
at Bde

1

GW

862217

Bde informed us that we would have to wait till morning 23 Mar 70 on clearance of the AO mentioned in Item 80.

Infom Mortaned.

GW

87

2223

GIDG locations: G12A BT 103115, P28D BT 016140, Negative location changes for RF and PF.

GW

88

2240

Resupply list for C Co given to SP4 Harris.

GW

89

2340

At 2330 hrs the MAC-V people at Hau Due informed us of the following: MAX Hau Due had one VC Chien Hoi. The Hoi Chanh stated that the VC had been following our night ambushes at night around LZ Professional. The VC have formed a special platoon to harass these night ambushes because they notice we have been varying our night ambushes very little. Hoi Chanh stated that his superior had already devised one tactic to deal with our ambushes. The Hoi Chanh said that the reason the VC were going to start harassing our ambushes was because they were tired of our harassing them.

Infom Burguene
at Bde.

GW

90

2330

Bde informed our TOC that units of 4/5 ARVNS were about 1000 meters from 1/46th C Co, 4/5 locations BT 277103 and BT 277095. These locations were passed on to C Co at 2340 hrs by PFC Lee.

RF

91

2355

Neg sit R ap

RF

SUMMARY: 1/46 Infantry continued operations Fredrick Hill and Dublin with negative enemy contact. In Operations Dublin A/1-46 conducted saturation patrolling northeast of LZ Pro, and placed a platoon night ambush. C/1-46 continued to recon in force northeast of LZ Pro. Recon/1-46 conducted area recon northeast of LZ Pro. In operation Fredrick Hill, B/1-46 conducted saturation patrolling south of LZ Pro. D/1-46 continued.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-785/865

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UND877354
By VR NARA Date 93

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ OPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	UND877354
By	VR NARA Date 93

22 Mar 70

14
19

CONFIDENTIAL

Rcn⁶ 1/46
NL

A⁶ 1/46
NL

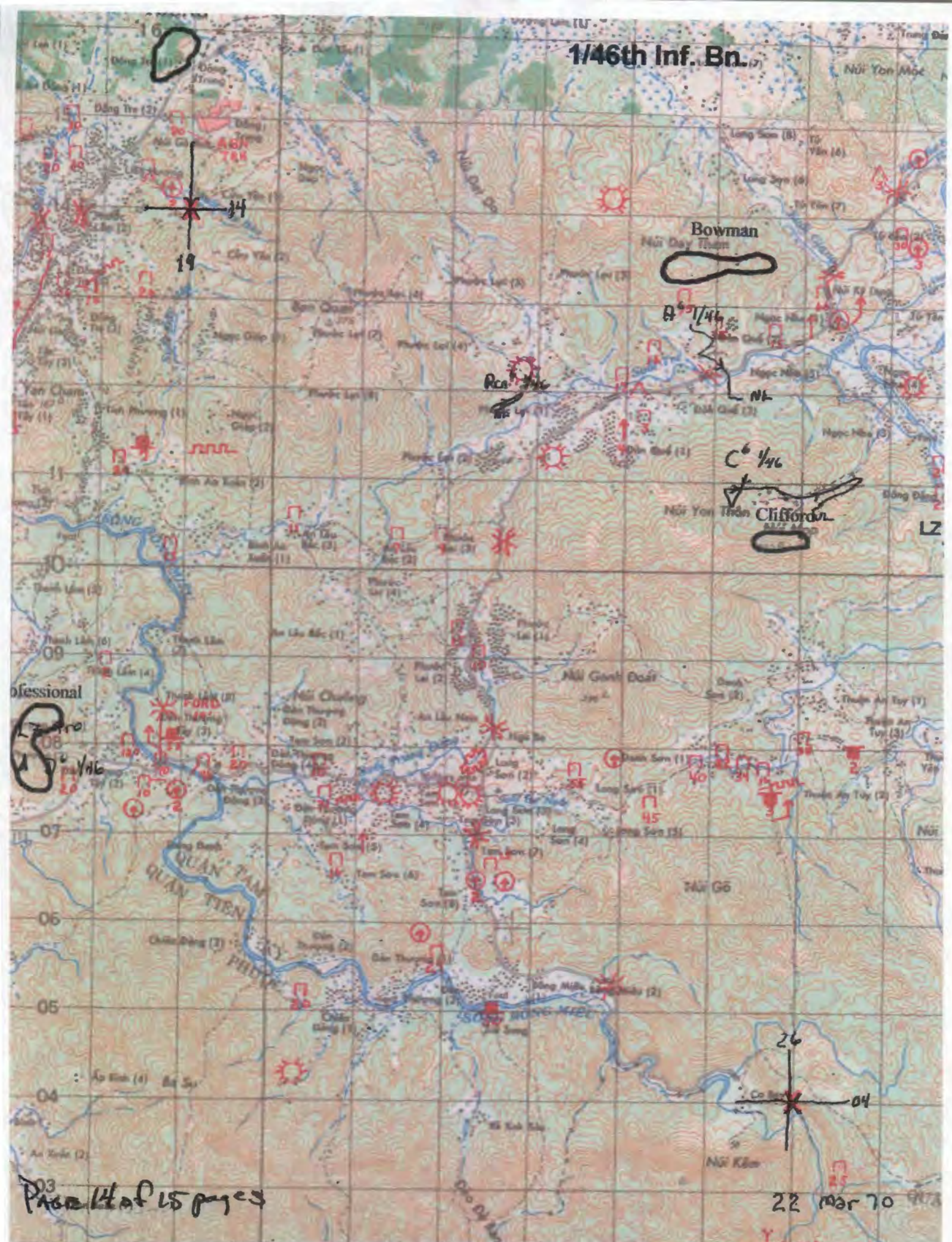
C⁶ 1/46
NL

LZ Pro
A D⁶ 1/46

26
04

Page 14 of 15 pages

CONFIDENTIAL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

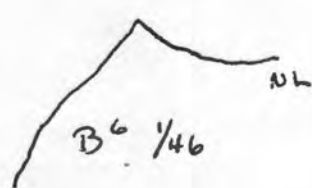
DECLASSIFIED
Authority UNDO877354
By VR NARA Date 93

Missing 2 points
to align map with
? Nightlager location?

22 Mar 70

CONFIDENTIAL

LZ Pro
▲ D⁶ 1/46


B⁶ 1/46

PAGE 15 of 15 pages

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		6	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
146 196 LIB		L2 PRO		from		to	
				23 MAR			
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.		
	In	Out					
41	1340	1341	146 Arwen Location Changes 3/5 240074 - 237062 - 246075 4/5 230085 - 240080			Lucas	
42	1341	1342	146 Location Changes B-3 189064 Rin. 225104.			Lucas	
43	1402	1403	146 Sensor String 33 picked up 1.2 pbs by heat detection equipment at grid 14350720 - 4.2" processed processed movement of to 4.2" processed			Clay	
44	1405	1416	146 Pde requested clearance for Larp insertion time Frame 26-800 - 31-2400 - Bkt #1 211 9009 - L R - 9504 - Area recon - TW patch - JRB cleared Larp insertion			Clay	
45	1422		146 R+ Allen requested an EOD team as they have a "hung round" in one of the 4.2 MM tubes. An EOD team will come as soon as transportation is available			Howe	
46	1427		146 Clearance to test fire weapons off of bunker 10 to the north given by L & I Dave			Howe	
47	1436		146 D ² informs TOC. The test fire was complete			Howe	
48	1454		146 Loc Change. B ² Dept North West, B ³ Dept North West, C ² Dept West. Rin 223111			Howe	
49	1503		146 - In reference to the extraction for ARVN on 26-March 70. Will be conducted				
				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	WND 873541
By	II NARA Date 12/9/99

23 Mar 70

[Handwritten mark]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Summary: 1/46 Infantry continued operations Frederick Hill and Dublin with negative enemy contact. In Operation Dublin, A 1/46 continued to recon in force in the northeast section of the A.O. C 1/46 continued to recon in force north east of LZ P10 and was a blocking force for an ARVN operation to the south. ~~Recon~~ Recon 1/46, continued positioning of OP's and ~~area~~ conducting limited area recon. The Recon element positioned one night ambush. D 1/46 continued training exercises, refitting, and provided security for LZ P10. In Operation ~~Frederick Hill~~ Frederick Hill, B 1/46 continued saturation patrolling south of LZ P10.

Summary of enemy contact: negative enemy contact. 7/5 arm ~~was~~ patrolling in the eastern section of A.O. made contact with a estimated enemy company or larger size force.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNDO871354
By VR NARA Date 93

JILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		1	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46 Bn. 196 Bde.		HILL 185		from		to	
		L Z PRO.		0001	24 MAR 70	2400	24 MAR 70
It.	Time		Inf.	Int.	Note	RH	BH
	In	Out					
1	0001		1/46 Log Opened by SP/4 R. Hill	Note	RH		
2	0055		1/46 Negative Sit Rep	Note	RH		
3	0155		1/46 Negative Sit Rep.	Note	RH		
4	0255		1/46 Negative Sit Rep.	Note	RH		
5	0355		1/46 Negative Sit Rep.	Note	RH		
6	0455		1/46 Negative Sit Rep	Note	RH		
7	0526		PPS-5 at 0523 hrs grid 184066 picked up 3 packs stationary. 81MM were process into the area with unobserved results. Movement was cleared up after 81MM fired 15 HE round into the area.				Boysard Bde RH
8	0547		PPS-5 at 0545 hrs. grid 184069 picked up 3 packs stationary 81MM were process. Movement was cleared up after 81MM fired 5 HE rounds into the area.				Boysard Bde RH
9	0555		1/46 Negative Sit Rep.	Note	RH		
10	0635		1/46 Negative Sit Rep.	Note	BH		
11	0731		1/46 Rattler 16 came on station tail #629 15 hrs maint neg flase - C-C bird.				note BH
12	0732		1/46 Negative Location Changes				note BH
13	0746		1/46 Hand Grenade report. Bunker #1-34- #2-60 #3-60-4-60 #5- #6-60 #7- #8-60 #9-60 #10-60 #11-60 #12-60 #13-60 #14-60 #15-60 #16-34 #17-10 #18-10 #19-50				
TOTAL 858 - Jan A30 km 23 March there was total 922. Reason Jan drag is #7 Burn down - Hand Grenades in it							
SIGNATURE							

ILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. <u>2</u>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
				from	to
<u>1/46 196 LIB</u>		<u>L7 PRO</u>			
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
<u>14</u>	<u>0734</u>		<u>1/46 Arvin 3/5 + 4/5 stay where they are and search area and try to make contact.</u>		<u>note BD</u>
<u>15</u>	<u>0804</u>		<u>1/46 Strike patrol leaving through bunker #10 - Bunker line informed by SSG Vice</u>		<u>note BD</u>
<u>16</u>	<u>0812</u>	<u>0813</u>	<u>1/46 S/S ① BT 133986 - 5000+ ② BT 144003 5000+ ③ BS 179989 - 5000+ ④ BT 173001 5000+ ⑤ BT 208049 - 2000 - B1/S/S ① BT 179117 - 4000 - S ② BT 153047 3000 E ③ BT 180106 - 2500 - S PP ② AS 925980 - 5000+ ② BT 928017 Lt. Duckw 5000+ Bde BD</u>		
<u>17</u>	<u>0816</u>	<u>0817</u>	<u>1/46 Bde wanted to know what kind of operation we were planning for east of L3 Profswind. After Bann Arvin's pull out. Cpt Bradley Bde BD</u>		
<u>18</u>	<u>0840</u>	<u>0841</u>	<u>1/46 Location Changes Ac. 264116 Bann A2 264170 261122 - A-3 265113 - Bc. 183056 Bde BD</u>		
<u>19</u>	<u>0147</u>		<u>1/46 - Sensed String 33 pick up 5 packs stationary grid 22720799 reg fire prop of fireline - JRB note BD</u>		
<u>20</u>	<u>0907</u>	<u>0908</u>	<u>1/46 A-2 at 0830 hr at grid 261122 were moving east at 261122 when they engaged 1 VC/NVA at prop 10 miles with SAF. Result 1 VC/NVA KIA The KIA was wearing Blue PT's and a pack - reg weapon Ho age 35yrs. In pack he had 1 pack NVA type 2 GF flashlights batteries 1 sock of cont rice and few documents also wearing cont</u>		
				SIGNATURE	

JL STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG					Page No. <u>3</u>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
				from	to	
<u>1/46 196 LIB</u>		<u>L2 PRO.</u>				
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.	
	In	Out				
<u>20</u>	<u>cont.</u>		<u>GI postal full and INVA list</u> <u>side pouch documents to be</u> <u>extracted.</u>	<u>Sgt Clary</u> <u>Bd Bd</u>		
<u>21</u>	<u>0919</u>		<u>1/46 Plans for Arrived 3/5 move</u> <u>from objective 35 to objective A</u> <u>4/5 Arrived - First team move</u> <u>from objective #33 to #31</u> <u>2nd team from objective to 23705</u> <u>then move to objective #31</u> <u>Small Blue R. move to 320080</u> <u>to 300080 to 300090</u>	<u>note Bd</u>		
<u>22</u>	<u>0935</u>	<u>0936</u>	<u>1/46 Location Changes. Acs. 265116</u> <u>A2ND + 4TH 264123 A-3 266112</u> <u>Bc. 182057 - C. dept. W101</u>	<u>Sgt Kaden</u> <u>Bd Bd</u>		
<u>23</u>	<u>0900</u>		<u>1/46 - People at Tam Key have</u> <u>been notified to have Lavery</u> <u>on first find as he can go to</u> <u>Chu Lai to put in for compensation</u> <u>leave</u>	<u>note Bd</u>		
<u>24</u>	<u>1031</u>	<u>1032</u>	<u>1/46 VNAF/AS clearance time</u> <u>Frame 25-0600 - 251800 gird</u> <u>250145 - 143001 - cleared JRB</u>	<u>Sgt Buttle</u> <u>Bd Bd</u>		
<u>25</u>	<u>1036</u>	<u>1037</u>	<u>1/46 Location Changes - Acs. 265118</u> <u>A2ND 4TH 267114 B 183059 C 246102</u> <u>Rcn. dept NL South</u>	<u>Morrow</u> <u>Bd Bd</u>		
<u>26</u>	<u>1048</u>	<u>1049</u>	<u>1/46 1030 hrs Plans sent to Bd</u> <u>Rat Rig - Acs. Ren/Force 2609 -</u> <u>2709 A¹ NL 268095 Bc - Close</u> <u>line base by 1200/25 March 70</u> <u>Bc NL 183048 - Cco. Sgt + Patrolling</u>			
<u>Cont</u>			<u>and Ambulance 2111 - 2110 - C3NA 2180</u>	<u>Cont</u>		
SIGNATURE						

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0871354
By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

4

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

1/46 196 LIB LZ PRO

It.	Time		Inf.	Int.
	In	Out		
26	0800			
C ^o NL 213109 - Depo - Depart Fire Base by 12:00 hr - Sol & Patrolling and Ambulance. 1708 1709 - NL 23 Professional Ren. Area Rec. 2112 Ren. NL 220123 Pro. pl. security Rat Rtg 24 Acty at Tan Ky. Bde Bde				
27	1157	1058		
1/46 A ^o 0955 hrs at grid 266112 spotted 2 VC/NVA wearing Blk. G's with weapons approx 300 meters to NE. Engaged with SNAF and received approx 100 rds of return fire - they ceased to host - Acty was called in and 1 st Lt. Chuking Area at this time. Bde Bde				
28	1109	1110		
1/46 Bde Request Long Ammunition time clearance - time frame 25-0600 31-2400 - Grids UL-0001 - LR 0596 @ Clay Area Recor TW Snatch NOT CLEARED FJD Bde Bde				
29	1127	1118		
1/46 - S/S being hit no aircraft in St Duker grid 1703 for next 20 minutes Bde Bde				
30	1130	1231		
1/46 - Col. Lee arrived at this Clay location L.3. Professional Bde Bde				
31	1107	1152		
1/46 Location Change Aco NEG COMMO Bde 186060 - B1 184065 - B2 kept NE Maroon Cco 241100 Ren. 227118 B1 184065 Bde Bde				
32	1201	1220		
1/46 Col. Lee left this location Maroon headed for Hawk Hill Bde Bde				
33	1231			
1/46 - Message from 1 st Sergeant of Cco. - PFC Grogg has been in Chu Lai for 17 days 100 Bde				
SIGNATURE				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNDO817354

By VR NARA Date 93

JULY STATE JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	5	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
				from	to	
It.	Time				Inf. Int	
In	Out					
34	1237	1/46 Message from Tied Place SP4 Robert. Herty - 504-56-1652 DOR - 23 May 70 ETS 17 Sept 70 DOR - 5 NOV 69 - was caught smoking grass also had in possession a bag of grass. The Battery Cmd. has called in the CID to come over. They do not want this man in Tied Place, but will need a replacement. The will contact us later to tell what CID is have done				
35	1240	1241	1/46 Location Change. Ac - N&C Comm. Lucas B-3 187063 Co 240100			1000 BD
36	1245		1/46 - Air patrol found in front of bunk #6 H-79th #7-N-79 #2 - 105 lbs with C-4 wrapped around it - Going to Blue in plan			WTO BD
37	1308	1309	1/46 URI from Bde BS-272993 time frame early morning			Bd BD
38	1300		1/46 Informed S-4 Gads. CO representatives that we needed 50 gallon water 1/2 case smokes Representative - Harris not BD			
39	1318	1319	1/46 - 196 Aviation Contact us told us we have to release an C-4 kind right away for Emergency C.A. Martin Sullivan			Martin Sullivan BD
40	1319		1/46 Late City Lost Communication with Aco. Had Kytey - Rattler try to contact them with neg contact			at 1030h not BD
					SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0877354
By VR NARA Date 93

By VR NARA Date 95

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		6	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				from		to	
1/46 196 LIB		L2 PRO					
It.	Time		Inf.	Int.			
	In	Out					
41	1340	1341	1/46				
			Arwen Location Changes				
			3/5	240074	-237062	-246075	Lucas
			4/5	230085	240080		Bl B1
42	1341	1342	1/46				
			Location Changes B-3 189064				Lucas
			Pin. 225104.				Bl B1
43	1402	1403	1/46				
			Sensor string 33 picked up 1-2 pks by heat detection instrument at grid 14350720 - 4.2" processed				Clay
			processed req. movement of to 4.2" processed				Bl B1
44	1405	1446	1/46				
			Pde. requested clearance for Larp insertion time				
			Frame 26-1800 - 31-2400 - Box #1				
			211 9009 - L.R. - 9504 - Area				
			recon - TW scratch - JRB cleared				Clay
			Larp insertion				Bl B1
45	1422		1/46				
			Rt Allen requests an EOD team as they have a "hung round" in one of the 4.2MM tubes. An EOD team will come as soon as transportation is available				Howard Bl Cm
46	1427		1/46				
			Clearance to test fire weapons off of bunker 10 to the north given by Lt David				Bl B1
47	1436		1/46				
			D2 informs TOC. The test fire was complete				Bl B1
48	1454		1/46				
			Loc. Change. B2 to Dept North West, B3 Dept North West, C2 Dept West. Rcn 223111				Howard Bl Cm
49	1503		1/46				
			In reference to the extraction for ARUN on 26-March 70. Will be conducted				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0811354
By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. <u>7</u>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<u>1/46 196 Oct</u>		<u>12 Pro</u>		From	to
				<u>24 March</u>	<u>20</u>
It.	Time				Inf. Int.
<u>49</u>		<u>on A.C. post security force</u> <u>will be provided by B 1/46 P.7</u> <u>control officer will be November</u> <u>19.</u>			<u>Inf</u> <u>Int</u>
<u>50</u>	<u>1507</u>	<u>1/46 Received an R.P.I. concerning</u> <u>Was Dogs - Surge 271200 March-</u> <u>70 - Received by Cpt Bradley</u>			<u>Inf</u> <u>Int</u>
<u>51</u>	<u>1510</u>	<u>1/46 Cpt Bradley gave the ARUN</u> <u>a 24 hr extension on all A.O</u> <u>boundary extension into 1/46 A.O.</u>			<u>Inf</u> <u>Int</u>
<u>52</u>	<u>1522</u>	<u>1/46 Request for Blue Class VR</u> <u>f. 25 0600 to 251800. AT 9507 to</u> <u>A.S 9598 to B.S 10 98 to BT 1001 to</u> <u>BT 0001 to BT 0007 to AT 9507</u>			<u>Inf</u> <u>Int</u>
<u>53</u>	<u>1525</u>	<u>1/46 Night Hawk Mission Request</u> <u>251800 to 260600 March 70 BT 1102</u> <u>to BT 1204 to BT 1400 to B.S 1898</u> <u>to BT 1102</u>			<u>Inf</u> <u>Int</u>
<u>54</u>	<u>1530</u>	<u>1/46 A² informs us that they will</u> <u>not want Hot A's on R Supply</u>			<u>Inf</u> <u>Int</u>
<u>55</u>	<u>1559 1622</u>	<u>1/46 Sensors 15.45 hr. Grid 187049</u> <u>on Strong 34 detected 4 packs - Stationary</u> <u>meta Detected. 4.2.M.H. Proconsul.</u> <u>14.00s expanded</u>			<u>Inf</u> <u>Int</u>
<u>56</u>	<u>1605</u>	<u>1/46 LOC Charges - A² 273115, A³ Class A²</u> <u>B² 184068, B¹ Class B², B³ 188066, C² 237099</u> <u>Ren 224108</u>			<u>Inf</u> <u>Int</u>
<u>57</u>	<u>1617 1623</u>	<u>1/46 C² at 1545. hr. it Grid 246108</u> <u>spotted 5VC/NVA in open approx 1500</u> <u>meter North East. Ran into a tree first</u> <u>Army processed. One to tactical</u>			<u>Inf</u> <u>Int</u>

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No. 8

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				From	To		
<u>1/46</u>		<u>196 Bde</u>		<u>LZ Pro</u>		<u>24</u>	<u>March 70</u>
It.	Time					Inf.	Int.
	On	Off					
57	cont		situation area will not be checked				at <u>24</u>
58	1640	1645	<u>1/46</u> 4.2a Count 1-4, 2-4, 3-0, 4-15, 5-81, 6- ⁹⁷ 96 , 7- ⁹⁶ 97 , 8-0, 9-1, 100				at <u>24</u>
59	1647		<u>1/46</u> - Informed Bde - we have a ceiling of 2500-2100 feet				at <u>24</u>
60	1648		<u>1/46</u> - Informed S-4 Pod (SFC Yates) that A ² wanted additional RS. 105 rd. M-79 - H.E. 900 rounds M-60, 26 antitank M-16 & 1 claymore. Engrs				at <u>24</u>
61	1706		<u>1/46</u> Informed Bde A ² will move generally West tomorrow (25-Mar-70) & a proposed N.L. at 263118 for tonight, 24-March-70				at <u>24</u>
62	1708		<u>1/46</u> - Bde informed us that the FOD team recommends if the sound could not be free from the 4.2 tube, ²⁴ 25 blow the tube & rounds.				at <u>24</u>
63	1716		<u>1/46</u> - AB representative informed that if resupplied today - they were 30 case C-130, medical & clothing & ammo resupply, mail without packages. (Mansley)				at <u>24</u>
64	1744		<u>1/46</u> LOC. Change - A ³ 271112 Bde Dgt west				at <u>24</u>
66	1755		<u>1/46</u> - Ravelle 16 came on station.				at <u>24</u>
67	1757		<u>1/46</u> A ² at 1740 hrs reported they will take the entire R.S. on 25-March-70				at <u>24</u>
68	1807		<u>1/46</u> - Bde aviation, informed us the Ravelle aircraft had to be released at 18:30 hrs				at <u>24</u>
69	1800	2120	<u>1/46</u> A ² at 1810 hrs Grid 272115, found one enemy shelter (6x8x4), occupied				at <u>24</u>
						SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0817354
By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. <u>9</u>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
<u>1/46 196 Bde</u>		<u>17. Pro</u>		from	to
				<u>24 March</u>	<u>90</u>
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
69	cont		within the last 24 hrs, also found a trail & 1 M-26 frag with dry wire was All was destroyed		
70	1815		1/46. Bde aviation informed us, the C & C bus on 25 March - 70 would not report until 0800 hrs.		
71	1830 2120		1/46. A ² 12:20 hrs Cms 266119, found 1 enemy shelter (8x10x6) with a tunnel (6x4x6) containing 1 ton of salt, (rock granules) 2 lbs of grain, 2 NVA Ponchos, All was destroyed, because there was no place for a bus & it was getting late.		
72	1823		1/46 Rattle 16 released - 04+15 hrs		
73	1825 2120		1/46. A ² in a sweep of the area at 16:30 hrs Cms 266113, where enemy was earlier sighted, found a blow trail & followed it to the A.O boundary 25 meters.		
74	1829 2120		1/46 A ² at 14:45 hrs Cms 266115 found one enemy shelter (15x8x8) 50 lbs of rice, 50 lbs of sardine, all was destroyed.		
75	1854		1/46 - Note Log, 270113 B ² 184068, D ³ 184058, C ² 235100, C ¹ 241100, D ² 27. Pro Rm 222108		
76	1906		1/46 - GSR informed that there will be no fire missions on Strong 34 through the night		
77	1909		1/46 Key List for 25 March - 70 received from Bde -		
				SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0811354
By VR NARA Date 93

JILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

10

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		Inf.	Int.
				from	to		
1/46		196BL 12 PR		24	March 93		
It.	Time						
	In	Out					
78	1953		1/46 Re Supply list for A ⁹ given				
			to PFC MANLEY - S-4			NOTE	CP
79	1955		1/46 Neg - Sit - Rep			NOTE	CP
80	1959		1/46 New Duc Location - 090067				
			063043, 045059, 071068, 069066			NOTE	CP
81	2008		1/46 CIDG Loc P28D - 290156, C13A				
			072124, RFVPF - Tien Phouc, 141133,				
			143130, 138137, 143132, 143143, 146140,				
			137139, 133136, 133130, 132133			NOTE	CP
82	2005		1/46 ARUN - New Loc 238064,				
			238070, 233064, 235060, 4/5 233085,				
			225084, 239084, (Ren - 320084)			NOTE	CP
83	2020		1/46 The Key list for secure sets,				
			sent to Ky Th, Tien Phouc, New Duc,				
			B+C company & C. and sent to A			NOTE	CP
84	2043		1/46 2043 - C ⁹ reported they have one				
			comm with A ⁹ on secure & the				
			key list didn't reach A ⁹			NOTE	CP
85	2045		1/46 Field Strength - A ⁹ ^{FM M O} 87+4+2,				
			B ⁹ ^{FM M O} 104+4+3, C ⁹ ^{FM M O} 79+5+3,				
			Ren ^{FM M O} 17+1+1, 9/HC-18 - S-1 - Sgt. Amine			NOTE	CP
86	2050		1/46 Lt Friedman checked Burks				
			Line - New Sit - Rep			NOTE	CP
87	2055		1/46 - New Sit - Rep				
89	2110	2120	1/46 Regai - 5 at 2030. Br at 193067				
			Detected 3-4 probe stations, 81MM				
			processes, work expended, rep				
			further reaching			NOTE	CP
90	2114		1/46 Regai - 5 rep picked up men				
			B ⁹ - (New ordinance expended)			NOTE	G.P. UK
91	2153		1/46 - New Sit - Rep			NOTE	CP
				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNDO811354

By VR NARA Date 93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

11

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
		from	to

1/46 1960dc 17 Pro

24 March 76

It.	Time		Inf.	Int.
	In	Out		
92	2158	2204		
<u>1/46</u> <u>Pepsi-5</u> at <u>2130 hrs</u>, <u>Grid 204080</u> <u>4-5 packs</u> <u>stationary</u>. <u>ARVN</u>-<u>clearance</u> <u>R.L.</u> <u>81MM</u>-<u>processes</u>. <u>10rd</u> <u>expended</u>. <u>Neg</u> <u>further</u> <u>reading</u> <u>Br</u> <u>Ed</u>				
93	2220			
<u>1/46</u>-<u>PPS-5</u> at <u>2215 hrs</u> <u>picked</u> <u>up</u> <u>5</u> <u>to</u> <u>6</u> <u>packs</u> <u>stationary</u> <u>81MM</u> <u>were</u> <u>process</u> <u>into</u> <u>the</u> <u>area</u>. <u>Movement</u> <u>cleared</u> <u>up</u> <u>after</u>. <u>81MM</u> <u>fired</u> <u>10</u> <u>HE</u> <u>rounds</u> <u>into</u> <u>the</u> <u>area</u>. <u>Br</u> <u>Ed</u>				
94	2320			
<u>PPS-5</u> at <u>2315 hrs</u> <u>grid</u> <u>191077</u> <u>picked</u> <u>up</u> <u>4</u> <u>packs</u> <u>stationary</u>. <u>81MM</u> <u>were</u> <u>process</u> <u>into</u> <u>the</u> <u>area</u> <u>with</u> <u>unobserved</u> <u>results</u>. <u>Movement</u> <u>was</u> <u>cleared</u> <u>up</u> <u>after</u>. <u>81MM</u> <u>fired</u> <u>10</u> <u>HE</u> <u>rounds</u> <u>into</u> <u>the</u> <u>area</u>. <u>Br</u> <u>Ed</u>				
95	2355			
<u>1/46</u> <u>Negative</u> <u>Sit</u> <u>Rep</u> <u>Note</u> <u>RB</u>				
96	2400			
<u>1/46</u> <u>Log</u> <u>closed</u> <u>by</u> <u>R. Hill</u> <u>Note</u> <u>RB</u>				

Sgt B. Donley Duty R.T.O.
Sgt L. Weigmann Duty R.T.O.
Sgt R. Hill Duty R.T.O.

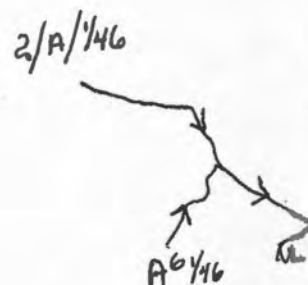
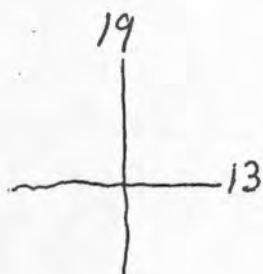
SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

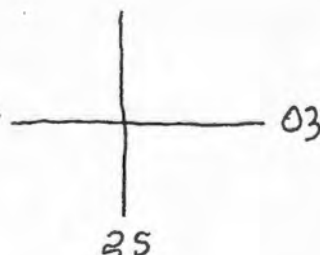
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	9 Mar 70	24 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
40	1528		Col Lee arrived at this location at 1520 hrs.	Infom Bde		GW
41	1543		Col Lee departed this location.	Infom Bde		GW
42	1608		Location change: A Co BT 159031, B Co BT 202063.	Infom Morrow at Bde		GW
43	1642	1635	Bde requested a time frame extension on the LRRP Box UL BT 2301, LR BS 2798, from 102400 to 122400.	Infom Parks at Bde		GW
44	1645	1646	Reference to item 43- cleared by Maj Hallinan.	Infom Burgueno at Bde		GW
45	1646		Informed Bde we had an unlimited ceiling.	Infom Burgueno at Bde9		GW
46	1648	1655	Sensors at 1505 hrs at AS 927955- Helix detected on string 901 16 packs moving west to east. Negative ordinance expended, Helix did not report to us on time.	Infom Parks at Bde9		GW
47	1650	1657	Sensors at 1445 hrs at AS 935983 Helix detected 10 packs moving west to east on string 903. Negative ordinance expended, Helix failed to report it to us on time.	Infom Parks at Bde		GW
48	1708	1709	4.2 Report: 1 1, 2 1, 3 0, 4 7, 5 9, 6 29, 7 15, 8 1, 9 13, 10 0.	Infom Parks at Bde		GW
49	1711		Location change A Co(-) BT 159028, A Co 1st & 4th plt departed southwest, B Co BT 203063, D Co(-) departed south.			GW
50	1735	1744	D Co at 1725 hrs in grid BT 185110 spotted 1 VC/NVA engaged with small arms fire, at a proximity of 500 meters to the northwest. He was wearing Black PJ's but negative pack or weapon. He is evaded to the east. Arty is being processed at this time.	Infom Burgueno at Bde		GW
51	1800	1802	Usually reliable information from Bde BS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

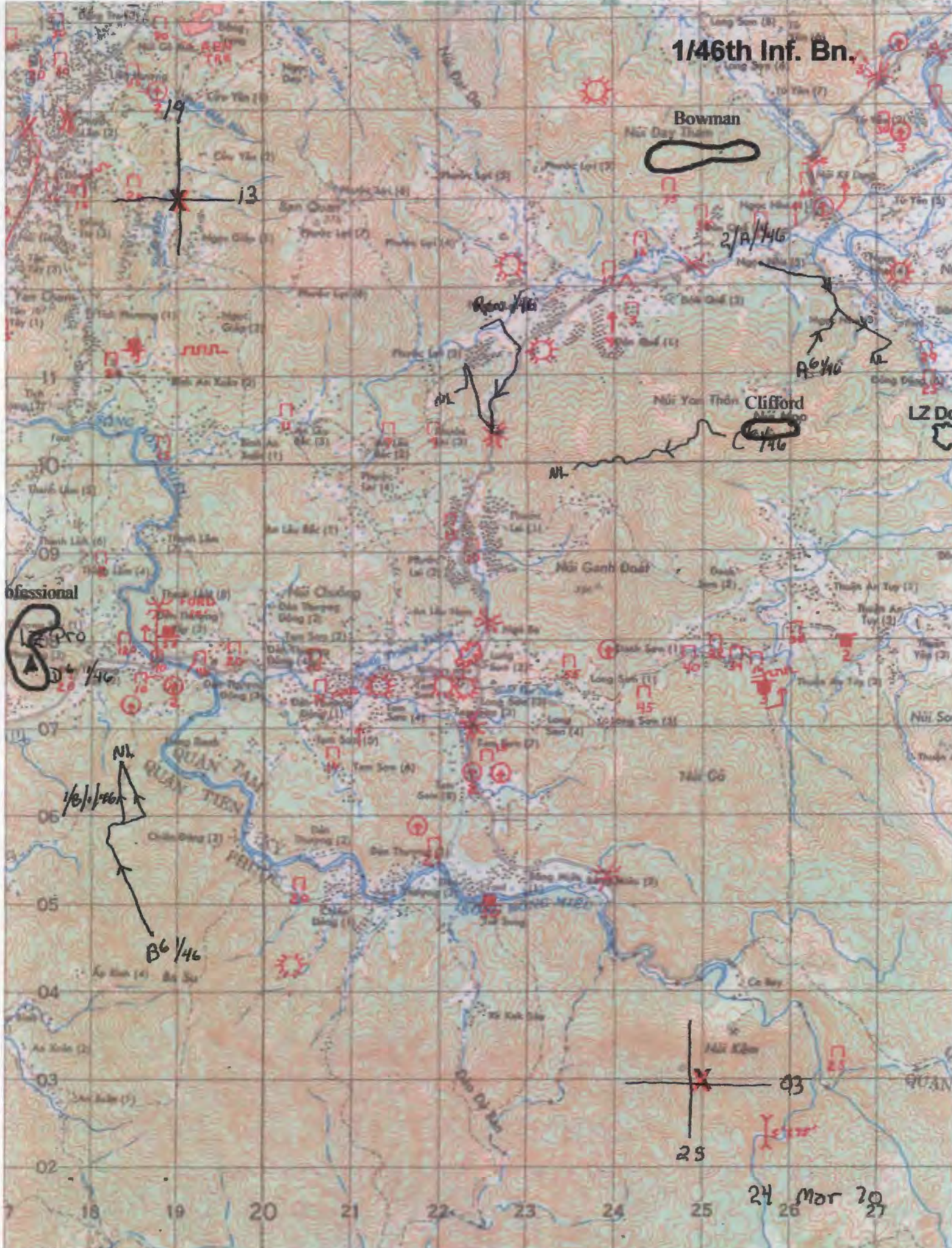
DECLASSIFIED
 Authority UNDO811354
 By VR NARA Date 93

24 Mar 70



-Z Pro
 D6 1/46





1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND817354
By VR NARA Date 93

24 Mar 70

Summary: 1/46 Infantry continued operations Frederick Hill and Dublin with light enemy contact. In Operation Dublin, A 1/46 continued to recon in force in the northeast tip of the AO. C 1/46 continued to recon in force ~~and~~ northeast of LZ P10. Recon 1/46 continued area recon patrolling northeast of LZ P10. In operation Frederick Hill, B 1/46 ~~continued~~ ~~re~~ conducted a recon in force north towards LZ P10. D 1/46 finished training exercises and prepared to depart LZ P10 on ~~the~~ 25 Mar 70. D 1/46 also continued to secure the fire base.

Summary of enemy contact: At 0830 hrs, grid BT 264122 2/A/1/46 was moving East when engaged 1 VC/NVA at 10 meters ~~the~~ ~~there~~ with SAF, resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA. The KIA was wearing Blue P.I.'s and a pack. No weapon. KIA's age was 35 years. Pack contained 1 NVA poncho, 2 U.S. flashlight batteries, rice, and documents (to be evacuated). KIA was also wearing US Pistol belt w/ NVA first aid pouch. At 0955 hrs, grid BT 266112 2/A/1/46 and 4/A/1/46 engaged w/ SAF two VC/NVA at 350 meters to their N.E. Elements received approx 100 rds

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UN0811354
By VR NARA Date 93

return fire. The enemy evacuated to the East
as Arty was processed. Neg results.

A Co patrols found several caches
including one which had one
ton of salt.

UNIT	H6 Locations 24 March 70							
TIME	0030	0730	0830	0930	1030	1130	1230	1330
A-6	NL 263113	SE IV SAME	264116	265116	265118	Neg CMB	Neg CMB	266119
A-1								
A-2	NL 257123	SAME	261122	264123	SAME 267114			
A-3	A6	SE A6	265128	266112	267114			273115
A-4	A2	A2	A2	A2	A2			A6
B-6	NL 187047	N SAME	183056	182057	183059	186066	SAME	SAME
B-1						184068	SAME	SAME
B-2						B6 DEPT NE	B6	B6
B-3							187063	189064
B-4						B6	B6	B6
C-6	NL 254104	SAME	SAME	DEPT W SAME	246102	241100 241100	240100	SAME
C-1								
C-2								
C-3								
C-4								
D-6	LZ PRO	LZ PRO	LZ PRO	LZ PRO	LZ PRO	LZ PRO	LZ PRO	LZ PRO
D-1								
D-2								
D-3								
D-4								
RCN-6	NL 225117	SAME	SAME	SAME	DEPT 6	227118	SAME	223104
RCN-1								
RCN-2								
RCN-3								

DECLASSIFIED
Authority UNO8734
By VRA Date 93

DECLASSIFIED

Authority UNDOBT 1354
By VR NARA Date 93

UNIT	TIME	1430	1530	1630	1730	1830	1930	2030	2130
A-6		266119	273115	SAME	SAME	NL 270113			
A-1		A6	A6	A6					
A-2									
A-3		273115	CLOSED A6	DASH SOUTH WEST	271112	CLOSED A6			
A-4		A6	A6		A6	A6			
B-6		186060	184068	SAME	NL 184068	NL 184068			
B-1		184068	CLOSED B6	B-6	B6	B6			
B-2		B6	B6	B-6					
B-3		189064	188066	NL 184058	NL 184058	NL 184058			
B-4		B6	B6	B-6	B6	B6			
C-6		240100	SAME	SAME	SAME	NL 235100			
C-1			C6	C-6		NL 241100			
C-2		DASH W	237099	SAME	SAME	CLOSED C6			
C-3			C6	C-6	C6	C6			
C-4									
D-6		L2 PRO	C2 PRO	L2 PRO	L2 PRO	L2 PRO			
D-1									
D-2									
D-3									
D-4									
RCN-6		223111	224108	SAME	DASH WEST	NL 222108			
RCN-1									
RCN-2									
RCN-3									

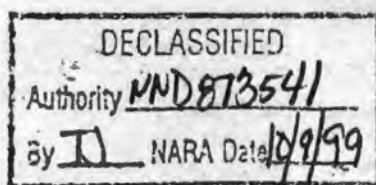
ND

By VR NARA Date 93

By VR NARA Date 93

2F 24 March 70

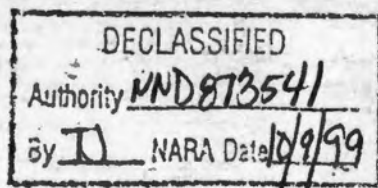
[illegible]



24 Mar 70

Summary: 1/46 Infantry continued operations Frederick Hill and Dublin with light enemy contact. In Operation Dublin, A 1/46 continued to recon in force in the northeast tip of the AO. C 1/46 continued to recon in force ~~and~~ ~~area~~ northeast of LZ PRO. Recon 1/46 continued area recon patrolling northeast of LZ PRO. In operation Frederick Hill, B 1/46 ~~continued~~ ~~re~~ conducted a recon in force north towards LZ PRO. D 1/46 finished training exercises and prepared to depart LZ PRO on ~~the~~ 25 Mar 70. D 1/46 also continued to secure the fire base.

Summary of enemy contact: At 0830 hrs, grid BT 26H22 2/A/1/46 was moving East when engaged 1 UC/NVA at 10 meters ~~the~~ ~~there~~ with SAF, resulting in 1 UC/NVA KIA. The KIA was wearing Blue P.I.'s and a pack. No weapon. KIA's age was 35 years. Pack contained 1 NVA poncho, 2 U.S. flashlight batteries, rice, and documents (to be evacuated). KIA was also wearing US Pistol belt w/ NVA first aid pouch. At 0955 hrs, grid BT 266112 2/A/1/46 and 4/A/1/46 engaged w/ SAF two UC/NVA at 350 meters to their N.E. Elements received approx 100 rds



return fire. The enemy evacuated to the East
as arty was processed. Neg results.

A Co patrols found several caches
including one which had one
ton of salt.

MMD 873541
Date 10/30/05

25 Mar

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Mar 70		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Mar 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Open Journal		
2	0045		Negative commo with A Co 1/46, C Co and Recon also have negative commo with A Co.		
3	0055		Neg sit rep		
4	0145		TOC negative commo with A Co, C Co and Recon also have negative commo with A Co.		
5	0155		Neg sit rep		
6	0216		Requested Bde to clear grid BT 20750694 to fire 4.2 inch on FPS-5 reading.	Bauer Inform at Bde	
7	0220		Bde informed us that grid BT 20750694 has been cleared for 4.2 inch fire, cleared by RL	Inform by Bauer at Bde	
8	0225		FPS-5 at 0215 hrs at grid BT 20750694 detected 3 to 4 packs stationary. 4.2 inch were processed into the area with unobserved results. Move- ment stopped after 3 HK rounds were fired.	Inform Boguard at Bde	
9	0231		FPS-5 informed the TOC that the machine was closing down because of weak Batterys.		
10	0245		Negative commo with A/1-46, C Co and Recon also have negative commo with A Co.		
11	0255		Neg sit rep		
12	0340		2Lt Freedman reported a negative sit rep g after checking the bunkerline.		
13	0340		Neg commo with A Co		
14	0355		Neg sit rep		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY Group 4 JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3		Signature James M. Hallinan CPT
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified		

Ev **MD 873541**
Date **6/30/05**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGE

10

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Mar 70

2400

25 Mar 7

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

15

0440

**C Co made commo with A Co 3rd plt and reported
a neg sit rep for A Co.**

16

0455

Neg sit rep

17

0555

Neg sit rep

18

0655

Neg sit rep

19

0740

**Location changes: B Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd depart-
ed north to link up with B Co 1s**

20

0805

**Rattler 25 on station, tail number 383 and
9 hrs till maintance. He will be our C&C.**

21

0806

0807

**S3 Plans for 26 Mar 70: A Co recom in force
in grid squares BT 2511, 2611, 2610. A Co
will night lagger BT 251110. B Co secure LZ
Pro and conduct training and reorganization.
C Co saturation patrols in grid squares
BT 2110, 2210, 2109. C Co will night lagger
BT 218098. D Co saturation and patrol
ambushes in grid BT 1708, 1709. D Co will
night lagger in grid BT 173093 and ambush
BT 171092, 179094. Recon will link up with
C Co and be extracted to LZ Pro to provide
security for Arty at Inter. Tam Ky.**

**Infom Bauer
at Bde**

22

0825

0826

**4/5 ARVNS at 0545 hrs at grid BT 225074
ambushed and killed 6 VC/NVA and captured
2 weapons (1 carbine and 1 AK47.)**

**Infom Clary
at Bde**

23

0828

0829

**Location changes: B Co departed north, B Co
closed B Co(-), C Co 1st plt linked up with
C Co(-), C Co 2nd plt 2nd sqd departed
west.**

**Infom Strohler
at Bde**

24

0844

**Helix 14 came on station, sent him to check
grid square BT 2710.**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

MND 873541
HACK Date 10/30/05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3
NO. OF PAGES 10

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
6th Inf, 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Pro.	0001	25 Mar 70	2400	25 Mar 70

M	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0915	0916	Sky spots: BS 221995 5000+ meters, remaining 4 are the same as day before. Backup sky spot: 1) BT 237027 5000+ meters, 2) BT 212045 3000 meters northeast, 3) BT 187050 3000 meters northeast, 4) BT 160034 4000 meyers north-east. Preplanned: AS 987933 5000+ meters.	Infom Lt Decker at Bde	BE
6	0940	0941	Location changes: B Co BT 177072, C Co 2nd plt closed C Co.	Infom Bauer at Bde	BD
7	0941		SP4 BaM informed the bunkerline company B was in open and starting to close LZ Pro.		BE
8	0945		3/5 ARVNS BT 207060, 4/5 ARVNS BT 205084.	Infom Bauer at Bde	BD
9	0959	1000	Bde requested clearance for VNAF air strike 251800 to 261800, in grid BS 150990, cleared by FJD.	Infom Sgt Buttler at Bde	BE
10	1032	1033	Location changes: B Co closed LZ Pro, C Co BT 231102	Infom Lucas at Bde	BD
11	1038		Rattler is in Chu Lai going to snake pit for IFR taking maint. Will eat chaw there and then will fly back to us.		BE
12	1039	1040	Locations: 3/5 ARVNS, BT 238064, 232063, 229061, 225067, 4/5 ARVNS BT 224084, 220088, 219080.	Infom Lucas at Bde	BE
13	1130	1131	Location change: C Co BT 230103. 0	Infom Lucas at Bde	BD
14	1133	1134	Col Henry arrived at this location at 100 hrs and departed at 1203 hrs.		BE
15	1245	1241	Location changes: C Co 3rd plt departed north west	Infom Morrow at Bde	BD
16	1247		Rattler 25 broke station.		BE

ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

OUT 12 24 11
Date 10/30/05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

24

NO. OF PAGES

10

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Mar 70

2400

25 Mar 7

6th Inf, 23d Inf Div

LZ Pro

Hill 185

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

IN
TIA

37	1250	1251	Location change: D Co 1st Plt and 2nd sqd depart- ed northwest, D Co 19 element departed north- east.	Infom Clary at Bde	
38	1252		196th Aviation informed us our C&C, Rattler 25 will be pulled from us immediately for an emergency CA.	Infom by Cramer	
39	1300	1301	4/5 ARVNS at 1220 hrs at grid BT 214082 engaged 2 VC with small arms fire, results 2 KIA and 1 AK47 and M1 M16 captured.	Infom Clary at Bde	I
40	1312		Message to Recon to link up with C Co tomor- row morning so they can be extracted to LZ Professional - Cpt Lee, SP4 Ball passed it to Recon RTO MFB.		I
41	1330		No Comm with A Co or the 1st and 2nd plt of D Co.		
42	1330	1331	Location change: A Co 1st plt BT 269110, C Co 1st plt BT 231104, C Co 3rd plt BT 228 105, D Co(-) BT 178081, D Co 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 172088.	Infom Lucas at Bde	
43	1340		Cpt Nivens notified us to ^{have} get in touch with PFC Raymond Javirck of Delta company. He has to get in on the first bird to fill out necessary papers for hardship discharge compassionate. SP4 Donley.		
44	1343	1344	Bde requested clearance for sky spot 2518 00 to 260800 in grid BT 266974, 264982, 272 982, 266988, cleared by GW - Clary passed on to Dasher they were cleared.	Infom Clary at Bde	
45	1432	1500	Location change: A Co 1st plt BT 267109, C Co 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 227107, D Co BT 178 089.	Infom Morrow at Bde	
46	1515		Bde requested a P2 and time for Recon's aim-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

th Inf, 23d Inf Div

111 185 LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE
0001 25 Mar 70

HOUR DATE
2400 25 Mar 70

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

IN
TIA

46	cont.		Lifts scheduled for 26 Mar 70.	Infom Morrow at Bde	G
47	1520		In reference to Item 46 PZ is BT 213109 and the PZ time is 1100 hrs.	Infom Lucas at Bde	G
48	1525		Bde informed us that we will not be getting a C&C or R supply Bird until late morning on 26 March 70.	Infom Cpt Russel at Bde	G
49	1530		Bde informed us the C&C bird will make one run to our location early in the morning and will have to be released for a C.A.	then Infom by Maj Brown.	G
50	1608		Informed Bde B Co would secure the LZ for the ARVN airlift.	Infom Cpt Russel at Bde	G
51	1610	1647	4.2 count: 1 1, 2 1, 3 0, 4 12, 5 0, 6 17, 7 15, 8 0, 9 2, 10 0.	Infom Lucas at Bde	G
52	1611		Location changes: A Co(-) departed southwest, A Co 1st plt BT 266108, C Co 1st plt closed C Co(-), C Co 3rd plt BT 228109, D Co(-) BT 179084, D Co 1st plt BT 173093.		
53	1631		Location change: A Co(-) BT 266111, A Co 1 st plt closed A Co(-), C Co 3rd plt BT 22910 5, D Co(-) BT 179086, D Co BT 168088.		
54	1635		Rattler 25 came back on station.		
55	1735		Clearance to Rattler 25 to test fire weapons south and west of Pro, Cpt Lee.		G
56	1742		3/5 ARVNS given an OK to come into Pro on 26 March south of the 07 grid line.		
57	1754		Rattler 25 released with 06+00 hrs.		
58	1801		Location changes: A Co(-) departed southwest,		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
10

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

6th Inf, 23d Inf Div

HILL 185

LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Mar 70

2400

25 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	cont.		A Co 1st plt BT 263105, C Co(-) departed northeast, C Co 3rd plt closed C Co(-), D Co BT 181087.		G
59	1833	1848	Sensors at 1815 hrs at grid BT 187049 detected 3-4 packs who were stationary, metal detected. 4.2 processed 4 rounds expended, negative further readings.	Infom Burgueno at Bde	G
60	1848		Usually reliable information - BT 264070, late afternoon.	Infom Burgueno at Bde	
61	1853		Received from Bde that there would be a time change for the Sniper School Centre arrival at the fire support base on 26 March 70.	Infom by Lt Decker	
62	2023	2026	Night Locations: A Co BT 264105, B Co LZ Pro, C Co(-) BT 228104, C Co 3rd plt Night ambush BT 227107, C Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT night ambush BT 227108, D Co(-) BT 181087, D Co 1st and 2nd plts BT 168088, Recon BT 2222108.	Infom Mortland at Bde	G
63	2100	2105	PFS-5 at 2013 hrs and grid BT 192075 detected 3-4 packs who were stationary. 4.2 inch was processed with negative further readings.	Infom Burgueno at Bde	
64	2124	2127	PFS-5 at 2113 and grid BT 195070 detected 3-4 stationary packs. 81mm processed 10 rounds of BB, negative further readings.	Infom Burgueno at Bde	G
65	2155		Neg sit rep		
66	2210		Field strength: A Co 88+4+3, G Co 79+ 5 + 3 D Co 89 + 5 + 4, Recon 17 + 1 + 1, HHC 18, Received by Sgt Liggett.		
67	2250		C Co resupply list was given to SP4 Harries.		R
68	2255		Locations from Han Duc: FF BT 088057, 059053 040054, 064072, and 077068.		

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By II NARA Date 10/9/99

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
69	2300		Location from Tien Phuoc: C13A BT 038124, P28D BT 102163, PF BT 132133, 133130, 143143, 146140, 137149, 133146, 141133, 140133, 133137, 138137, 143132.				RF
70	2315		3/5 ARVNS locations: 2 Co and CP BT 210088, BT 206084, plt BT 203077, and 1 plt BT 270078.				RF
71	2316		4/5 ARVNS night locations: CP and 1 Co BT 218063, 216060, 213055, 1 plt BT 207056, Recon BT 320084.				RF
72	2316		RF 1/15 night locations: (HB) BT 280159				RF
73	2317		RF 1/46 night location: (HB) BT 246167.				RF
74	2318		PPS-5 at 2250 hrs in grid BT 194069 detected 6 tp 7 packs stationary. 81mm were processed into the area with unobserved results. Movement stopped after the 81 fired 15 HE into the area. Inform Bugueno at Bde9				RF
75	2318		Neg sit rep				RF
76	2319		At 2300 hrs TBPIC 00 was informed that they would have to stay on the push all night to re-lay for A Co and C Co.				RF
77	2355		Neg sit rep				RF
SUMMARY: 1/46 Infantry continued an Operation Dublin with negative enemy contact. In Operation Dublin A/1-46 continued to recon in force in northeast section of AO. C/1-46 continued patrolling northeast of LZ Pro. Recon/1-46 conducted area reconnaissance northeast of LZ Pro. D/1-46 departed LZ Pro and conducted a recon in force north of LZ Pro. B/1-46 closed on LZ Pro. The 3th ARVNS operating in the AO killer 8 VC/NVA. Summary of enemy contact: negative enemy contact.							
78	2400		Close Journal.				RF
		SP4 B. Donley	Duty RTO				
		Sgt G. Weigmann	Duty RTO				
		SP4 B. Hill	Duty RTO				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JAMES M. Hallinan, MAJ, INF, S3					SIGNATURE <i>James M. Hallinan</i> CPT 2/		

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By DI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION <u>W/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div</u>	LOCATION <u>Hill 185, LZ Pro</u>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <u>0001</u>	DATE <u>25 Mar 70</u>	HOUR <u>2400</u>	DATE <u>25 Mar 70</u>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Open 1/14 Artillery Journal.		RF
2	0212		FPS-5 detected 3 to 4 packs stationary in grid BT 20750694. Expended 3 HE of 4.2 inch, cleared.		RF
3	1042		4.2 inch H and I's cleared.		RF
4	1043		81mm H and I's cleared.		RF
5	1045		155's H and I's cleared.		RF
6	1046		ARVNS, suspected enemy location in grid BT 21 2062. Expended 1 WP and 7 HE of 105, cleared.		RF
7	1049		8 inch H and I's cleared.		RF
8	1055		105 H and I's cleared.		RF
9	1350		Sensors detected 5 packs stationary, heat detected at BT 178109. Expended 8 HE of 105 cleared.		RF
10	1612		81mm service practice grids BT 162072 and 160076. Expended 44 HE of 81, cleared.		RF
11	1700		81mm, 4.2 inch, 105, 155, 8 inch DT's and C/I cleared.		RF
12	1809		Sensors detected 3 to 4 packs stationary at grid BT 188050. Expended 4 HE of 4.2, cleared		RF
13	1840		ARVNS - suspect enemy locations grid BT 220 051. Expended 1 WP and 1 smoke of 105, cleared.		RF
14	1930		D Co DT's cleared, expended 4 WP and 5 HE of 81.		RF
15	1932		A Co DT's cleared.		RF
16	2010		FPS-5 detected 3 to 4 packs stationary at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

James M. Hallinan
 CPT

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/863

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

10

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001

25 Mar 70

2400

25 Mar 7

✓46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

HILL 185

LZ Pro

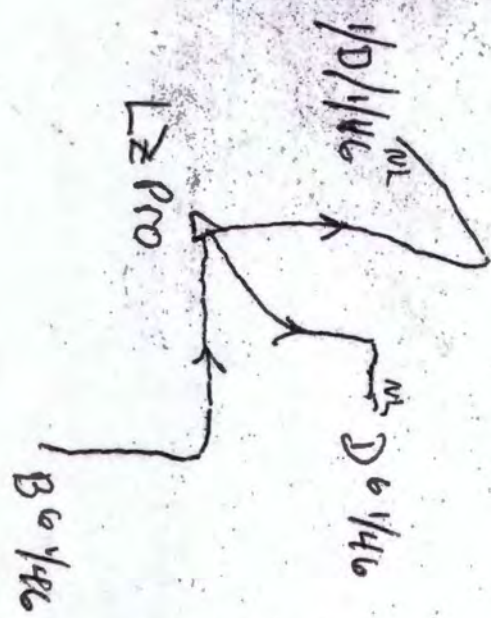
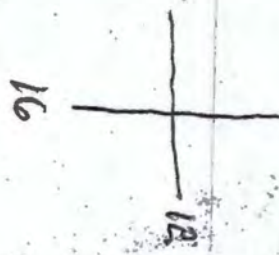
PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES M. HALTINAN, MAJ, INF, S3	<i>James M. Haltinan</i> CPT INF

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/

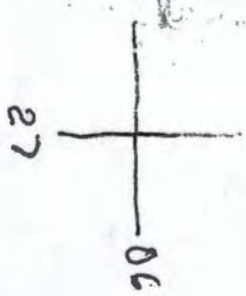
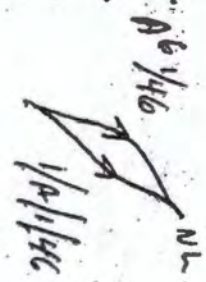
CONFIDENTIAL

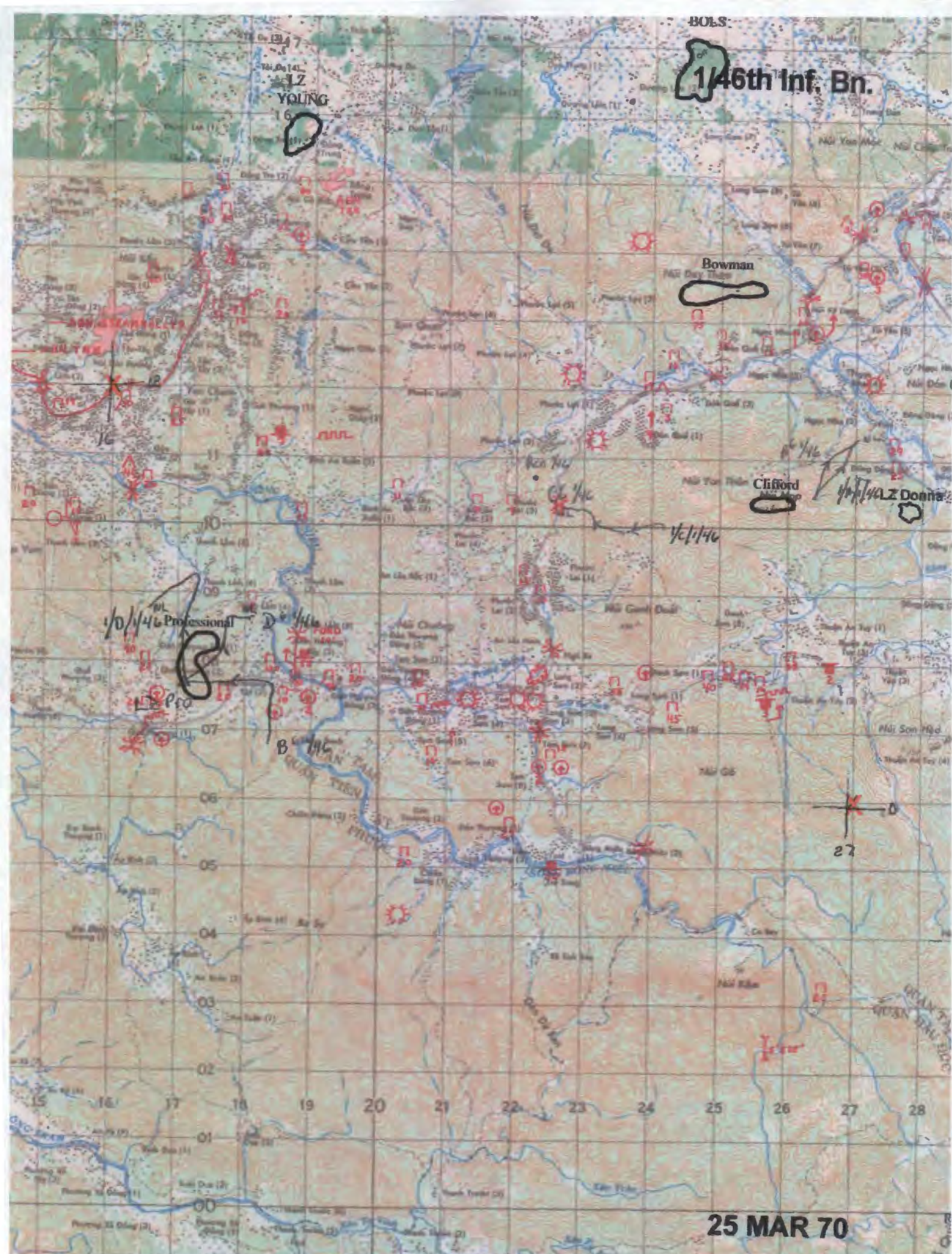


25 Mar 10



PAGE 10 of 10 pages





1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

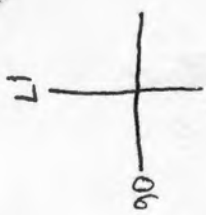
26 Mar 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

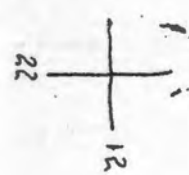
Summary: Y46 continued on Operation Dublin with light enemy contact. An operation Dublin, A Y46 conducted a recon in force northeast of LZ PW. C Y46 conducted saturation patrolling to their south. D Y46 moved north in two elements and conducted saturation patrolling. B Y46 continued training exercises, refitting, and provided security for LZ PW. Recon Y46 was airlifted to LZ PW.

Summary of enemy contact: at 0700 hrs, grid BT222108, Recon⁶ spotted 3 ¹/₂ NVA, at 25 meters, heading NW from their NL. Two were wearing black P.J.s, one Blue P.J.s, negative wpns. or packs. Recon pursued, but were unable to apprehend the ~~individuals~~ individuals. At 1000 hrs, grid BT 235106, C' found one (1) enemy shelter, 8' x 6' x 6', 5# of ~~salt~~ salt, 2# of rice and (2) males, ages 45 yrs and 12 yrs, negative packs or wpns. Also found eight (8) .45 cal rounds, and one (1) U.S. poncho liner. At grid 234106, C' picked up one (1) male, age 45 yrs, all ~~the~~ males believed to be those chased earlier by Recon⁶. At 1535 hrs, grid 222001, Rattler 12 received ~~ten~~ ten (10) rounds, semi automatic, White-tracer, believed to be .30 cal. Rattler 12 was at altitude ~~1200 ft~~ 1200 ft, speed 80 knots. Arty was processed w/ ~~unk~~ results. Negative hits on aircraft.

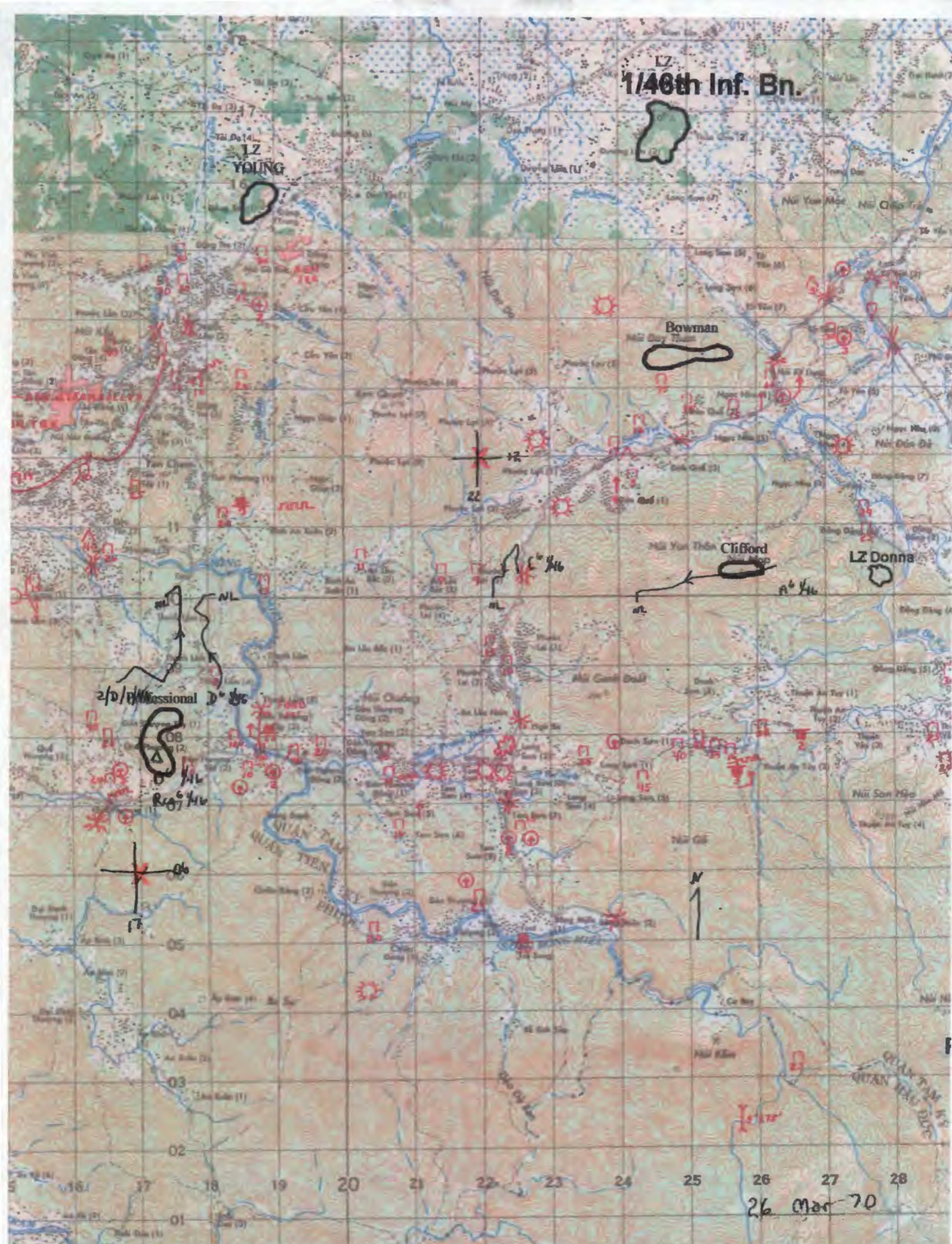
26 Mar 70



△
B⁶ 1/46
R⁶ 1/46



N
↓



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

27 Mar 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Summary: 1/46 Infantry continued on operation Dublin with moderate enemy contact. In Operation Dublin, A/46 continued to recon in force from their position north east of LZ Pro moving toward the fire base. C/46, continued to recon in force in a north west direction from their position of north east of LZ Pro. D/46, continued saturation patrolling north of LZ Pro. B/46 and Recon/46 continued training exercises, refitting, and provided security for LZ Pro.

Summary of enemy contact: at 1145 hrs, D⁶/46, was moving west, grid BT 168106, when they engaged 6 VC/NVA at 150-200 meters w/ SAF. Results were 3 VC/NVA KIA, neg. US casualties. ~~the unknown~~ VC/NVA KIA were two (2) males, ages 30 yrs. and 20 yrs; One (1) female, age 40 yrs; all wearing black P.T.'s, w/ neg packs or wpns. Other VC/NVA evaded to SW leaving one blood trail. D⁶/46, while checking out ~~unknown~~ ~~area~~ area of engagement found, grid BT 167106, One (1) enemy shelter, 5' x 6'; and one (1) bunker, 4' x 5'; two (2) rice knives, assorted clothes, and medical supplies, fifty (50) pounds of rice, thirty (30)

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	WND 873541
By	II NARA Date 10/9/99

pounds of tobacco, Six (6) NVA type hammocks, gardening tools, ~~fifty (50) pounds~~ spaghetti, four (4) AK47 rds, & Seven (7) NVA packs. at 1600hr D³ 1/46, at grid 177107, ^{was} ~~engaged~~ in an ambush position when they engaged movement at 50 meters. ~~The~~ Engagement was with One (1) Claymore mine, and 5AF. Results were 2 ^{UC}/NVA KIA, One (1) male, age ²⁸⁻³⁰ ~~28~~ yrs, and One (1) female, age ²⁸⁻³⁰ ~~28~~ yrs. Neg weapons, One (1) small pack w/ two (2) small bags of rice, aspirin, tobacco, and clothing. KIAs were wearing black PT pants and green NVA type shirts, moving W to E. Near down. A search of the contact area resulted in ~~finding~~ two (2) UC type passes. The one carried by the male KIA was for transfer from Phuoc Loc to a UC hospital at Tien Phuoc. At 1620hr, A³ 1/46 hr, at grid BT 230094, was engaged by sniper fire at 20 meters. Results were One U.S. KIA. Suppressive fire was put out, but check of area revealed neg. findings. At 1630 hr, C³ 1/46, grid 201110, found one NVA ammo can containing 200 SKS and M-16 rds, six (6) fully loaded M-16 magazines, one (1) Chi-con ~~grenade~~ machine gun belt link,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4 One (1) U.S. binocular case w/o binoculars.

At 1630 hrs, A⁶ 1/46, grid BT 225101, received 40-50 rds of SAF from 300 meters South and 400 meters Southwest. Neg friendly cos. Arty processed, but sweep of area resulted in neg findings. At 1730 hrs, A⁶ 1/46, grid BT 230094, spotted 4-6 VC/NUA and engaged at 100 meters. ~~A sweep of the area~~

revealed extensive blood trails heading East, One (1) AK47 CIA, forty (40) rds AK47, One (1) NUA pistol belt, One (1) US pistol belt, and two (2) Chi-com grenades. All equip TBE. At 1730 hrs, Rattler, at grid 238094, received 10-15 rds. auto-matic upon fire. Air speed was 70 knots at altitude of 50 feet. Neg hits on aircraft. At 1925 hrs, A⁶ 1/46, grid BT 233094, was moving towards their NL when the point element tripped a booby trap of unk size. Results were six (6) U.S. dusted off and two (2) treated in the field. Tripping device was unk, area will be checked in morning for additional information on BBT.

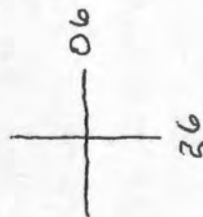
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **WND 873541**
By **TD** NARA Date **12/9/99**

27 mar 70



LZ Pro
B 6/1/46
Rcn 6/1/46



DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

By PE NARA Dne 10-14-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		1	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46 Bn. 196 S&B. L Z PRO.		HILL 185		from		to	
				0001 18 MAR 70		2400 18 MAR 70	
It.	Time		Description	Ref.	Int.		
	In	Out					
1	0001		1/46 Log Opened by ^{3/4} R. Hill	Note	RH		
2	0004		1LT Osborne reported a negative sit rep after checking the bunker line	Note	RH		
3	0055		1/46 Negative Sit Rep.	Note	RH		
4	0155		PPS-5 at 0200 hrs. grid 184 072 detected 5 to 6 packs stationary. 81MM and Quad 50 fired were process into the area. Movement was cleared up after 81MM fired 2 wp and Quad 50 fired 1400 rounds into the area. ^{5/4} Bauer Bde		RH		
5	0219		PPS-5 at 0217 hrs. grid 188 082 detected 3 to 4 packs moving north. 81MM and 4.2 MM were process into the area. Movement was cleared after 81MM Exp. 1wp and 2 HE - 4.2 MM Exp. 4 HE rounds into the area. ^{5/4} Bauer Bde		RH		
6	0255		1/46 Negative Sit Rep.	Note	RH		
7	0355		1/46 Negative Sit Rep.	Note	RH		
8	0415		PPS-5 at 0410 hrs. grid 195 083 detected 3 packs stationary. 81MM were processed into the area. Movement was cleared up after 81MM fired 1wp and 2 HE rounds into the area. ^{5/4} Bauer Bde		RH		
9	0455		1/46 Negative Sit Rep.	Note	RH		
10	0555		1/46 Neg. Sit Rep.	Note	RH		
11	0655		1/46 Neg. Sit Rep.	Note	RH		
12	0710		1/46 Neg. Sit Rep.	Note	RH		
12	0710		1/46 Neg. Sit Rep.	Note	RH		

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Station HILL 185

2 Per

Page No.

PERIOD COVERED

from 28 MAR 70 2400 to 28 MAR 70

28 MAR 70

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354

By PE NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

2

Organization

146 196

Location

L2 Pro

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

It.	Time		Description	Ref.	Int
	In	Out			
13	cont		Location at this time	note	BD
14	0731		146 Aco. AMM Re-supply given Davidson	note	BD
15	0725		146 Rattle 21 on station Tail 383. Plus til maint cre neg flare	note	BD
16	0725	0726	146 Location Changes - all elements neg. change.	Bauer	BD
17	0727	0728	146 - Attention Duty Officer Message from B65-3 - Message follows - You will be getting a drawing of a fighting position described. Top half of drawing - bottom half shows grade bump which is part of drawing - a correct drawing of a fighting position will be furnished Bauer to your Headquarters. B65 B66		
18	0741		146 Aco added - 1460 Buffu spring 12 Trip flares to AMM re-supply Passador to Sergeant Yates. note BD		
19	0800		146 - Mine patrol back - Reg. Ind. note BD		
20	0805		146 Medical re-supply list for Aco & Co giving to Lt. Robberson note BD		
21	0806		146 Co re-supply list given to S-4 - Harris note BD		
22	0805		146 - Passed on to Harris S-4 that D a want complete PCE-25 on RS. note BD		
23	0831	0832	146 Location Changes. C-172 Sept. East - C	Bauer	BD
24	0841	0842	146 S/S CAT 3070.11 - 12	B65 B66	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By P/NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

03

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

146 196 L1B

L7 PRO

CONFIDENTIAL

It. Time In Out Inf. Int

24 cont. 3000 SW ③ BT 258089 2000 NW
 3415/5 ① BT 238125 3000 SW
 ③ BT 249123 3000 SW ③ BT 251126
 4000 SW - P/P ① AS 925980 Lt. Ducker
 5000 + Mr. BD

25 0800 0851 146 - 195th - Wants clearance for
 APD mission - 28-1000 hrs to 28-1200 hrs
 U.L. 2501-LR-2996 - requests
 by Army Bde - Cpt Lee Clinch
 mission - also would like read
 back. Sgt Clay will give us call. Clay
 or read back. (Blk Bl)

26 0909 0910 146 - Late Entry - Booby trap
 Acc hit - was - Hand Grenade
 which trip wire in an old N.L.
 point that did not trip it.
 They moved into N.L. during
 light of darkness. They were in
 contact up until the loss of
 darkness. (Blk Bl)

27 0905 0916 146 Plans 29 March.
 Acc. Ref/Force. 2209, 2208, 2207
 A*NL 228082 - Bco. Training and
 Reorganization Security of L7 Pro
 B1. Int. & Controlling - 1807-1907
 return to L7 Pro. NLT 16:00 hrs
 Cca Ref/Force 1911-1912-1812.
 Cordon & Search (with Dec) 188122
 C* NL 191119 - Dr Ref/Force (Cordon
 Search with Cc) - Ref/Force 1911

Cont 1712 1811 CONFIDENTIAL Cont

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG
185

Page No.

PERIOD COVERED
from to

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By PL NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

84

Organization

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

1/46 196 LIB

L2 PRO

It. Time In Out

Inf. Int

- 27 cont. D-1 173118 - Recon - Training
Reorganization Security of L2 Pro
Pro. Det. - Security of City at Bawer
Tan Key International Bld BD
- 28 0930 0931 1/46 Location Changes - A22 dept W
C-1-1 dept W - C-3-1 203115 D-6 179108
D-1 169110 Bld BD
- 29 0950 0951 1/46 - Informed Bde - that we come and
pick up Cpt Bradley - to have
Hog team on VIP. Also have
Cpt Bradley pick up distribution from
S-1 as well as S-3 Bld BD
- 30 1040 1041 1/46 - Bde Rattle 21 while Re supply
A22 spotted yellow smoke at
grid 519092. Apparently enemy
shms smoke glands when helicopter
passed overhead. Aerial observer
adjusted Artillery grid. Induced Park
results. - Time was 0920 hrs. Bld BD
- 31 1041 1042 1/46 Location Change, A22 - 219099 Bawer
C-1 - 194106 C-3 - 190115 D-6 181108 Bld BD
- 32 1130 1131 1/46 Location Change A-1 234097 Bawer
A2-2 219099 - C-1 192107 Bld BD
- 33 1150 1/46 - Passed on to Aca Morley - added
to Re supply - 2 Bandoon H-16
18 Rds H-16 HE - 1 - Lfd shirt
shot Small. 1 Handset Bld BD
- 34 1210 1212 1/46 - A2-2 at 1000 hrs at grid 219099
spotted 1000/1000 and 1 Bandoon to
line west approx 75 meters. At

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG
1961

Page No.

PERIOD COVERED
to

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873341

By PL NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

5

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

146 196 L1B

L2 PRO

CONFIDENTIAL

It. Time In Out

Inf. Int

- 34 cont didn't know this was a ^{child} ~~bolypson~~ they thought they were both VC/NVA. The NVA was wearing KAKIs and ~~bolypson~~ ^{child} wearing green shorts. NVA jackets and weapons. They were engaged with SAK. Resulting 1 KIA - M41Cay 30 1 WIA ~~bolypson~~ age 7-9. Requested dustoff at 10:45 hr. Dustoff OK station at 11:20. Dustoff complete 11:30 hr. - Pack taken to 91st. Sgt Allen + Clerk of 8-2. Packs were notified of ~~bolypson~~ WIA. ~~Blk Bl~~
- 35 1230 44. In response to item #34. Dustoff 86. Stopped by L2 PRO. After pickup of WIA ~~bolypson~~ ^{child} - to pick up WIA GI (Generator man) who had some lacerations of hands. He got chew while moving a generator ~~Blk Bl~~
- 36 1239 1240 146 C-12 at 1200 hrs at grid 190105 were moving west when they engaged 1 VC/NVA at 10 meters. Engaged with SAK, he was wearing Lucas gray cloths - he needed to ~~Blk Bl~~
- 37 1244 1245 146 Location Changes "A-1-2 31101 C-6 193109 - C-1 190105 C-3 190104 Lucas D-1 168106 ~~Blk Bl~~
- 38 1300 146 3 Land Mine Count. 1930 hrs. 647- ¹³⁰⁰ ~~647~~ 666 total Grenades not ~~Blk Bl~~
- 39 1312 146. Walk on station going to try and check out 173001 hrs. ~~Blk Bl~~

CONFIDENTIAL

mod ~~Blk Bl~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG
HILL 185

Page No.
PERIOD COVERED
from 28 MAR 70 2400 to 28 MAR 70
Inf. Int

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By PE NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No. 6

Organization 1/46 196 LIB Location LZ PRO PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

It.	Time		Description	Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
40	1230	1331	1/46 - 5/2 198 need clearance time frame 28-1800 to 29-0800 grids 261988 - 259984 - 288982 282969 - Cleared by Lt. Davis Bde Bld		
41	1331	1332	1/46 Location Changes A6- 222100 A-1 230097 - C6- 190107 - C-3 194112 D-1-200. Cleared D 1st 2nd Bld.	Lucas	Bde Bld
42	1340	1341	1/46 Sergeant Major Rose was informed by Col. Meyers that C.M.H. inspection has been changed to April 2, 1970 Sergeant Major Rose notified Col. Has. rate Bld		
43	1349	1350	1/46 Message from Bde. - CDC team Composed of 1 Lt. Colonel - 3 Majors will visit Americal Division five hours April 4 thru 6. 1 Major - visit 196 Infantry Brigade to study surveillance and target acquisition and night observation - make sure person has place to sleep if he stays over Camp night.		Bde Bld
44	1350		1/46 - Late Entry - at 0930 hrs. requested Resupply link from Crane Division for 140 hrs.		Arson Bld
45	1420		1/46 - Bde Informed us that in reference to a Nite Hawk mission cleared by Cpt Lee, it will require clearance from Taser Phone		
46	1438		1/46 - In reference to Item 45, the Nite Hawk mission is for 28 c		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

7

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

 $\frac{1}{46}$

196 B6

L2 Pro

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

It.

Time
10:00

Inf.	Int
------	-----

46 cont. March, Recon area - 020976 along Valley East to 220993, cleared by Cpt Lee & clearance is requested by Lien Phouc

47/1450 1/46 - Bob informed us that there will be a Commanders meeting for the 196 Bob - ~~the~~ Foss presence requested at 13:00 hrs on 29 March. 56 at the Bob briefing room Bob C/2

48	1509 1002	1/46 - Rattles 17 came in station as 'Re. Supply' hard - Tail No. 783, hrs til maintenance 8 1/2
----	--------------	--

49	1509	1/41 - Air Force informed us that we will have an A.S. going into 1399 at about 1315 hr.	None	Com
----	------	--	------	-----

50	51a	$\frac{1}{4}$ Lac Changes - A ¹⁺⁸ 22698, C ¹ 193104 C ³ 193110	J. H. H. El
----	-----	--	----------------

51	1535	1/46 - Gen. Change ^{A¹⁻³} - 226099, C 192106, C ³ 194102
----	------	--

52	1536	1545	1/4 In reference to Item 46 - Train	Don't
			Phone Clear the mission - REF	Ref

53	1604	1605	1/46 - Col. Lee, arrived at this location	Mo. Com. Bde
----	------	------	---	--------------

54	1632	Y46 Cat Lee departed her location for Hawk Hill	Mon Feb	no 22
----	------	--	------------	----------

55	7/23/35	Y46 - In former Bldg, we have an un- limited ceiling.	183	3	1	Bl Bldg
----	---------	--	-----	---	---	------------

[illegible]

57	1150	VHU - Bob informed us that, the Day Team at the was of VIP per
----	------	---

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By PT NARA Date 10-14-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No. 8

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
		from	to

1/46 196 Bde

L-2 Pro

CONFIDENTIAL

It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
57			that we would pick them up in about 15 minutes	grd Bde	SP2
58	1705	1708	1/46. 4, 2. Count 1-8, 2-8, 3-0, 4-12, 5-64 6-112, 7-94, 8-10, 9-8, 10-0	grd Bde	SP2
59	1710		1/46. Inform Bde that we would be picking the dog team up on 29-March-70 instead of today	grd Bde	SP2
60	1712		1/46. Radar 21 released with 28400	Not	SP2
61	1713	1711	1/41-D ² at 16:45 hrs Grid 181113 found a booty trap - consisting of one 60 MM mortar round buried on the side of a trail with a trip wire (copper wire) across the trail. In the center of the trail there was a hole approx 8" wide & 14" long - at that time uncovered. Blown in place	Not Ad	SP2
62	1718		1/46. - Bde informed us that the Commanders meeting on 29 March-70 has been set up to 13:30 hrs.	MO Bde	SP2
63	1727		1/46. ZRRP Box requested from Bde - TF 300600 & 031800 - UL 1901 LR 2198 - Approved Lt Hunsenger	Hunsenger Bde	SP2
64	1729		1/46. Sniffer mission - requested from Bde - UL 9400. LR 0696 TF - 290600 & 291800 - Approved Lt Hunsenger	Hunsenger Bde	SP2
65	1732		1/46. Blue Alert V.R. requested for TF - 290600 to 291800 - Grid 2106 to 2706 to 2703 to 2503 & 2501 to 2101. Approved by Lt Hunsenger.	Hunsenger Bde	SP2
66	1730		1/46. Bde Helo must have a list of	Cont	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By PL NARA Date 10-14-05

JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

9

Organization

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

146

196 Od

L7. Pro

28

March

70

It.	Time		Inf.	Int.
	In	Out		
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75				
76				

66 Cont. afall & anticipate future engineer projects. UR Enebaw Surgesse date 290700

67 1730 146 - Loc. Charges - A¹⁴³ closes A² A² Dept Wm; C² 192103, C' closed C²; D² Dept West, D¹⁴² 169112

68 1840 146 A³ DEPT South WEST. A 221101. D¹⁴² 178113, D¹⁴² 169112.

69 1920 146 Nite Loc. A² 221100, B² 221100. Pro C² 192103, D² 178113, D¹⁴² 169112. D^{3-2 NA} 179113, Ren. 22. Pro.

70 1943 146. Field strength - A² EM M O 93+5+3 C² EM M O 91+5+3, D² EM M O 91+3+3, 214C. FM. Received at S-1 SGT Brumetis.

71 1955 146 Neg Sat-Rep

72 2005 146 Neg Sat-Rep

73 2130 146 - Home Dur. RF & PF Location 088057, 064060, 073057, 064072, 072068

74 2132 146 - Tier Phone Location CIDB C13A-104111, P29 D-067194. R.F. & P.F. 144120, 142123, 151123, 150123, 148127, 153122, 153133, 156130, 147129, 143126

75 2155 146 - Neg Sat-Rep

76 2202 146, Tier Phone - S-F requested clearance on the following over-log. UL-9612, LL 9605, UR 0312, LR 0605. TF 290500 to 031800 - the gave our clearance on the over-log - but the hasn't received anything down from

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

B/ PL NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No. 10

PERIOD COVERED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No. 10

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

196 Bde

L. Z. Pro

CONFIDENTIAL

It.	Time		Description	Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
76			Division & thus could not be cleared until Bde received word.		
77	2155		1/4 Neg Sit Rep	Note	RH
78	2255		1/46 Neg Sit Rep	Note	RH
79	2355		1/46 Neg Sit Rep	Note	RH
80	2400		1/46 Log closed by SP4 R. Hill	Note	RH
			SP4 B. Donley Duty RTO		
			Sgt. L. Weigmann Duty RTO		
			SP4 R. Hill Duty RTO		

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	VND 873541
By	DI NARA Date 10/9/99

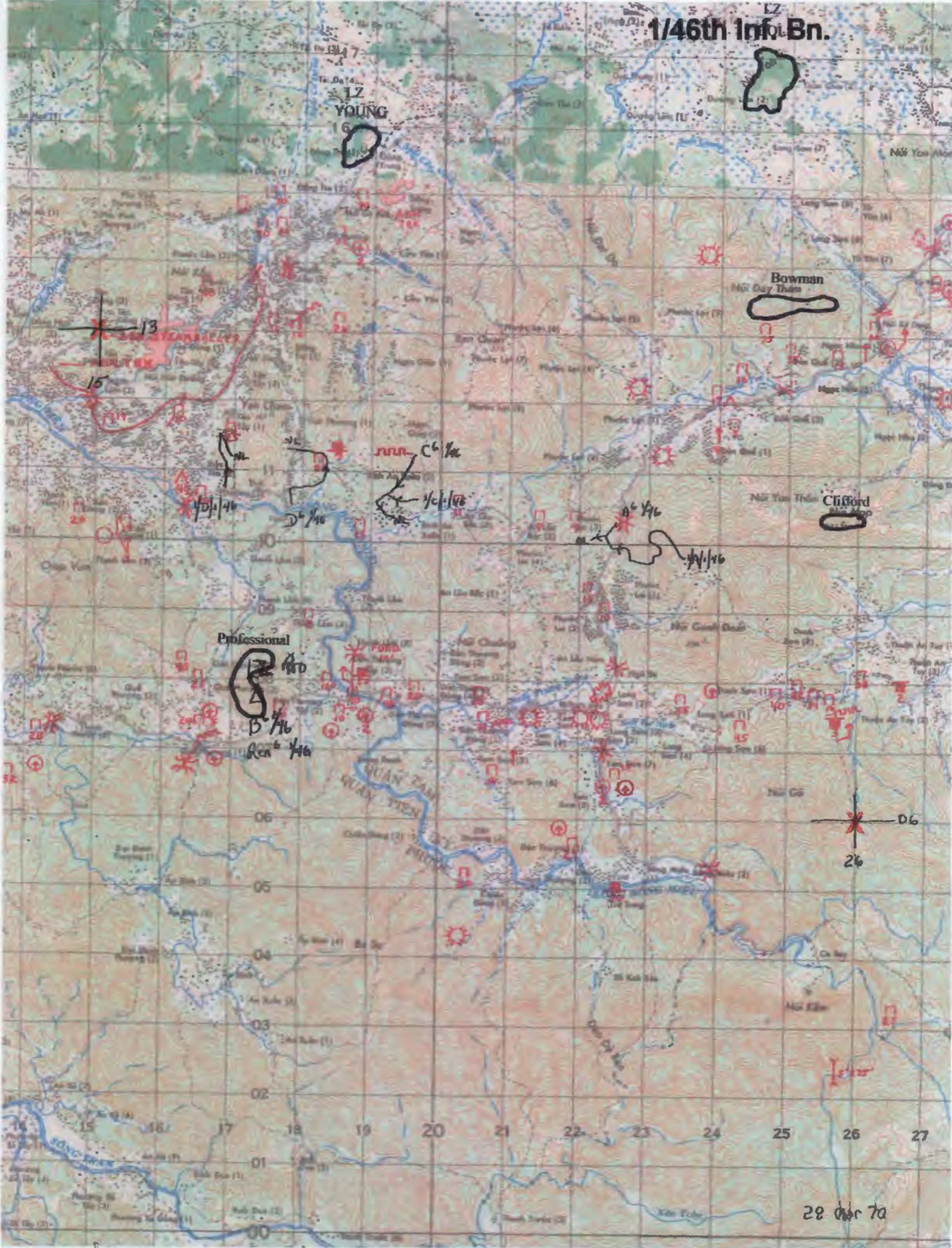
28 Mar 70

[Handwritten signature]

Summary: 1/46 Infantry ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **Operation**
~~Operation~~ **FRED RICKS HILL** with light enemy contact. ~~Operation~~
~~Operation~~, A 1/46 continued recon in force operations
in Vic grid BT 2209 and BT 2309. C 1/46
continued to conduct recon in force west
of A 1/46. D 1/46 conducted salutation patrolling
north of LZ Pw and ~~positioned~~ ^{positioned} one night ambush.
B 1/46 and Recon 1/46 continued reorganization,
training exercises, and provided security
for LZ Pw.

Summary of enemy contact: A 6 1/46, at 1000 hrs,
grid BT 219099, spotted 2 VC/NVA, at 75 meters,
and engaged w/ SAF. Results 1 VC/NVA KIA,
1 VC/NVA WIA. The WIA was a male of age
7-9 yrs and the U.S. element ~~was~~ was not
aware of his being so young until after the
contact. The KIA was age 30 yrs, dressed in
Kakies, neg pack or wpn. The WIA was wearing
green shorts, neg pack or wpn. Medevac
completed for WIA.

C 6 1/46, at 1200 hrs, grid BT 190105, engaged
1 VC/NVA, at 100 meters. The enemy evaded
to southwest ~~with no further~~ neg findings.
The enemy was wearing gray clothing, neg pack
or wpn.



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

29 MARCH 70

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
B. PL NARA Date 10-14-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf, 34th Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pre			
				FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 29 Mar 70	2400 29 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Open Journal		RE
2	0055		Neg sit rep		RE
3	0155		Neg sit rep		RE
4	0255		Neg sit rep		RE
5	0355		Neg sit rep		RE
6	0455		Neg sit rep		RE
7	0555		Neg sit rep		RE
8	0655		Neg sit rep		ED
9	0715		Wire patrol departed LZ Pre all of the bunker line is aware of there departure, SP4 Mills.		ED
10	0716		Rattler 12 tail number 408 and with 7 hrs til maint, negative flare.		ED
11	0731		Helix 11 on station working west of our AO		ED
12	0732	0733	Negative location change.		ED
13	0810	0811	Cpt Hehman called to let us know that a civilian representative who works with PPS-5 will be out some time today to give a class	Infer by Cpt Hehman	ED
14	0824	0825	Cpt Hehman informed us that we can pick up the civilian who works for PPS-5 at the admin Pad and for us to call G-3 Det before we pick him up.	Cpt Hehman Informed us	ED
15	0840	0841	Bde wanted grid for PF at New Hau Duc, BT 072 063, passed on to Bauer.	Infer Bauer At bno	ED
16	0841	0842	Hau Duc wants information on the plans from Lt Laps, the plans in question were discussed and concern defection birds.	Infer Bauer at Bde	ED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY Group 4

SIGNATURE

JAMES M. HALLINAN, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals, Declassified

James M. Hallinan

DAA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-3472

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

FINAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 12	
PERIOD COVERED			
FROM	TO	DATE	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70
ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		RH	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By PL NARA Date 10-14-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Pro				
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0841	0842	Location changes: A Co 2nd pl't BT 19099, C Co BT 186107, D Co 19 element departed west, D Co 1st pl't BT 169113.	Infom Bauer at Bde	BD
18	0900	0901	B Co 1st pl't's patrol has been changed from 0800 hrs to 1400 hrs. Cpt Bradley.	Infom Cpt Helmer at Bde	BD
19	0903	0904	Where patrol came back at 0730 and had negative findings.		BD
200911			Hau Duc called to see if Col Foss would like to come out to Hau Duc to see and be briefed with the new American division commander, be there at 1400 hrs.		BD
21	0930	0931	Blue Ghost 24 on station conducting VR in grid BT 2303.	Infom Lt Hunsinger at Bde	BD
22	0931	0932	Bde infom us that the dog team was ready on the VIP pad at 1000 hrs.	Infom By Bauer	BD
23	0933		Helix 11 departed our AO.		BD
24	0934	0935	Location changes: A Co 2nd pl't BT 217095, C Co BT 183108, D Co (-) BT 177114, D Co 1st pl't BT 170114.	Infom Bauer at Bde	BD
25	0944	0945	At 0915 the Sky Spots were passed on to Bde: 1) BT 255108 4000 meters west, 2 and 3 are the same as yesterday. Backup sky spots: 1) BT 255096 3000 meters west, 2) BT 266097 4000 meters west, 3) BT 240095 2000 northwest. Preplanned are the same as yesterday.	Infom Lt Decker at Bde	BD
26	0950		Rattler 19 on station for spray mission in grids BT 1805, 1603, 1803 and 1805, American Rules of engagement.		BD
27	0956		D Co wants PRC-25 hand set, it was passed		

TYPE/TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Staff for Military Operations.

LOCATION

12 P

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 29 Mar 70

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By PL NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 105

LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 29 Mar 70

2400 29 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	cont.		on to Ostrofsky S4.		BD
28	1008	1009	C Co at 0900 hrs at grid BT 186107 came across 1 Bunker 8x10x4 with overhead cover. Inside they found a few ammo cans and fresh meat. The bunker has been recently occupied and might have been used as a way station. There was also a lean to kind of shelter over the bunker. All was destroyed.	Infom Clary at Bde	BD
29	1036	1037	Bushel 27 on station for defoliation mission in grids BT 1603, 1803 and 1805.	Infom Bauer at Bde	BD
30	1038	1039	Message from Bde; all personnel being sent to 95th EVAC, Da Nang, will bring an additional mosquito net.	Infom by Morrow	BD
31	1041	1042	Location changes: A Co departed south, A Co 2nd plt BT 215092, D Co 1st plt BT 172115, D Co 3rd plt departed southwest.	Infom Lucas at Bde	BD
32	1043		Late Entry: Clary informed us that the man representing PPS-5 is ready to come to LZ Pro.	Infom By Clary	BD
33	1045		The man representing PPS-5 arrived at this location.		BD
34	1045	1046	Requested from Bde, Cpt Russell, 4 Hbek sorties for B Co to move to Re-Charger at 0800 hrs 31 March and 4 sorties for A Co tomorrow to Tam Ky International 1500 hrs 31 Mar.	Infom Cpt Russell at Bde	BD
35	1046	1047	Infom Cpt Russell at Tien Phuc can tentatively furnish 1 platoon of PF for a mine sweep team and 1 RF company for road security for the month of April.	Infom Russel at Bde	BD
36	1104	1105	Projectes requested to Bde 1) construction of 2 defensive bunkers, 2) construction of one ammunitions bunker, 3) Bulldoze roads		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/81

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MND 87354By PT NARA Date 10-14-05

PERIOD COVERED

TO

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Pro

0001

29 Mar 70

2400

29 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	cont.		and fill in old trash dump after construction of a new one, 4) construction of a classroom briefing building.	Inform by Morrow	BD
37	1119	1120	Bde requested clearance for Division LRRP insertion, March 29 1200 hrs to April 032400 hrs, UL BT 9009, LR BT 9500, cleared by Cpt Bradley.	Inform Parks at Bde	BD
38	1129		Rattler 19 finished spraying in grids BT 1805, 1803, 1803 and 1805. He will start spraying in grids UR BT 1900, UL BT 1700 LR BT 1999, LL BS 1799, American Rules of engagement.		BD
39	1200	1201	Location change: A Co(-) BT 215091, A Co 2nd plt BT 210099, C Co departed north, D CO(-) BT 177112, D Co 3rd plt BT 177112.	Inform Bucas at Bde	BD
40	1210	1211	Blue Ghost 24 at 1015 hrs at grid BT 217057 spotted a high speed trail going northwest to southeast with a few man made tracks. At grid BT 224056 spotted a clear area through thick jungle growth, could be used as a base camp. At grid BT 227057 spotted cooking or signal fires, they were built up and ready to use. At BT 228057 spotted a few fighting positions. At BT 224058 spotted permanent structure with green clothing outside drying. At 221044 spotted 4 fighting positions recently made with small trails leading up a small hill and intersecting a large high speed trail.	Inform Parks at Bde	BD
41	1214	1215	C Co 2nd plt at 1115 hrs at grid BT 187112 e came across an old enemy shelter 8x10x8, found nothing in it. It was destroyed.	Inform Parks at Bde	BD
42	1216	1217	Bushel 21 while on a spray mission spotted at grid BT 166047 between 1140 to 1148 hrs 1 fighting position recently made. There was a 20 ft rock in diameter used as cover. Firebirds 98 and 99 engaged it with rockets.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/8

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354B/ PT NARA Date 10-14-05**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Mar 70

2400

29 Mar 70

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Pro

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	cont.		Results were the fighting position was crushed.	Infom Parks at Bde	BD
43	1236	1237	Location changes: A Co(-) BT 210088, A Co 1st plt BT 210088, C Co(-) BT 181118, C Co 2nd plt BT 184114, C Co 3rd plt BT 180088, D Co 1st plt BT 175115, D Co 3rd plt departed south west	Infom Morrow at Bde	BD
44	1324	1325	Plans for 30 March: A Co saturation patrols and ambushes at BT 2008, 2108, 2007, and 2107. A Co(-) night lagger BT 201071, A Co 1st plt night ambush BT 207080, A Co 2nd plt night ambush BT 205072. B Co training and reorganization and security of LZ Pro. C Co recon and force in grids BT 1810, 1809. C Co BT 184098 night lagger. D Co saturation and patrols and ambush in grids BT 1711, 1610, 1510. D Co 1st plt 2nd sqd night ambush BT 159109, D Co(-) night lagger BT 171107. Recon day light patrol BT 1804 and return NLT 1800 hrs to LZ Pro. Provide security for Arty at Tam Ky International Airport. These plans have not been sent over RTT yet.	Infom Bauer at Bde	BD
45	1328		Recon departed this location to the north west	Infom Clary at Bde	BD
46	1328		Infom Bde B Co patrol was cancelled by Cpt Bradely.	Infom Clary at Bde	BD
47	1319		Coach 72 brought the Catholic Chaplain to our location.		BD
48	1337		Helix 19 back on station flying around AO and wants clearance for an air strike on BT 187050, nearest friendly, LZ Pro. Recon M26 headed west M32 headed east. Air strike cleared by LT Davis.		BD
49	1400		Recon 32 departed to the east.	Infom Bde	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/803

DECLASSIFIED

Authenticity NND 87354

B: PT NARA Date 10-14-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Mar 70

2400

29 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1410		Location changes: A Co BT 208088, D Co(-) BT 178115, D Co 1st plt BT 176116, Recon team 2 departed northwest.	Infom Bde	BD
51	1415		Bde reported that the ADP mission requested for dragon Vally will be run anytime after 1430 hrs 29 March 70.		GW
52	1428		Informed Bde that we would not need a re-supply bird. ⁹	Infom Kramer at Bde	BD
53	1440	1441	Location changes: Recon team 2 closing LZ Pro, Recon(-) BT 187078.	Infom Morrow at Bde	GW
54	1442	1556	Helix 19 at 1400 hrs and grid BT 184051 spotted a secondary explosion resulting from a earlier Air strike.	Infom Parks at Bde	GW BD
55	1448		Rattler 22 came on station as resupply bird tail number 497 and 14 hrs til maint. He is a flare ship.		GW
56			Infom 82 to informed companies that they must get there sniper school representative up to division by 1800 hrs on the 29 March 70.		GW
57	1504		From Bde: Have 1 company on standby PZ to reinforce Division LRRP team if necessary Have them stand by as of 1230 hrs 30 March 70. LRRP box UL AT 9010, LR AT 9600. (Designated company is B Co)	Infom By Morrow	GW
58	1515		Plans for 30 March received by the Rat Rig.	Infom Bde	GW
59	1516		Rattler 22 released, co+30 hrs.		GW
60	1517		Blue Ghost 25 came on station 1504 hrs for a sniffer mission.		GW
61	1520		Bde requested clearance for Division LRRP box 3 with a time frame of 291200 to 032400 UL AT 9010, LR AT 9600.	Infom by Cpt Holman	GW

ED TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873511By PL NARA Date 10-14-05~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Mar 70

2400

29 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1540		Location change: Recon closed LZ Pro.		GW
63	1545	1550	Gordon and search conducted by C Co and D Co at 1150 hrs grid BT 180117 resulted in the finding of 3 enemy shelters, 2 were resulted 9x17x7. There were strong indications of recent inhabitants, as they found rice uncooked in the cooking utensil. Due to the heavy indications of enemy movement in the area the shelters were destroyed.	Infom Parks at Bde	GW
64	1605		Blue Ghost 25 departed station at the completion of the sniffer mission.		GW
65	1625		Col Lee arrived at this location.	Infom Burgueno ay Bde	GW
66	Infom	Bde we	have an unlimited ceiling.	Infom Burgueno at Bde	GW
67	1631	1652	Blue Ghost 25 while on the sniffer mission reported at BS 015968 a heat reading and a secondary explosion when the shelter was destroyed. At AS 965984 a camouflaged shelter and hot reading with negative assessment. At BS 015979 a camouflaged shelter, hot reading negative assessment. At BT 005002 a heavily used trail possible base camp. At AS 945988 a trail, shelter and cultivated fields. At AS 980963 trails and hot readings.	Infom Burgueno at Bde	GW
68	1650	1651	Col Lee departed this location for Hawk Hill.	Infom Burgueno at Bde	GW
69	1703		Location changes: A Co departed southwest, Recon LZ Pro.		GW
70	1710		4.2 count: 1 4, 2 4, 3 0, 4 12, 5 45, 6 125, 7 107, 8 2, 9 16, 10 0.		GW
71	1755		Location changes: A Co BT 214093, C Co departed east, C Co 3rd plt closed C Co, D Co departed west, D Co(-) BT 179116.		GW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-348-788/865

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By PE NARA Date 10-14-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Pro

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 29 Mar 70

2400 29 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1818		Reported from Bde that its defoliation in the Ap Bien Valley today covered 3/4 of the grid square when massed together and all crops were sprayed in the Valley.	Inform Cpt Grossen at Bde	GW
73	1846		Location changes: A Co BT 213091, C Co BT 183122, D Co BT 176121, D Co 1st and 2nd plts BT 179116.		GW
74	1856		Night locations: A Co BT 215093, B Co LZ Pro C Co BT 183122, D Co(-) BT 176119, D Co 1st and 2nd plts BT 179116, Recon LZ Pro.	Inform Orsted at Bde	GW RD
75	1915		Field strenght: A Co 93+5+3, C Co 95+5+3, D Co 92+3+3, HHC 16. Received at S1 by Sgt Hayes.		GW
76	1955		Neg sit rep		GW
77	2015	2030	Bunker 18 at 1930 hrs and grid BT 189046 spotted 2 moving lights. The Quad 50 processed 2000 rounds into the area.	Inform Orsted at Bde	GW
78	2055		Neg sit rep		GW
79	2155		Neg sit rep		GW
80	2205		Hau Duc RF and PF locations: BT 082064, 161058, 047060, 063068, 072068, and 067063.		GW
81	2207		Tien Phuoc CIDG locations: C14A BT 067068, P28D BT 077181, RF and PF BT 142124, 121129, 153134, 156130, 147129, 143126, 151123, 150123, 148127, and 156123.		GW
82	2210		Overlay for CIDG unit from Tien Phuoc, time frame 290500 to 031800 UR AT 9612, UL BT 0312, LL AS 960085, along the AO boundry to AT 994049 to LR BT 0605.		GW
83	2307	2314	From Hau Duc at 1900 hrs confused sightings		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND 873541
By TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 10		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pro		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		Open 1/14 Artillery Journal.			RH	
2	1047		4.2MM service practice grid BT 167068. Expended 45 HE of 4.2			FD	
3	1132		4.2inch H and I's cleared.			RF	
4	1134		81mm H and I's cleared.			RF	
5	1140		105 H and I's cleared.			RF	
6	1144		175 H and I's cleared.			RF	
7	1200		A Co navigation round grid BT 207086. Expended 2 WP of 105, cleared.			FD	
8	1445		81mm Service practice grid BT 162072 and 190 047. Expended 9 WP and 39 HE of 81mm cleared.			FD	
9	1540		A Co navigation round grids BT 200090 and 205100. Expended 2 WP of 105 cleared.			FD	
10	1700		Sniffer Grids, expended 12 HE of 155 cleared.			FD	
11	1715		81mm, 4.2, 105, 155, 8 DT's and C/I cleared.			RF	
12	1920		D Co DT cleared, Expended 1 WP and 3 HE of 105			RF	
13	1950		C Co DT cleared.			RF	
14	2015		A Co DT cleared.			RF	
15	2200		Bunkerline spotted light grid BT 192100 Expended 2 WP and 6 HE of 4.2 cleared.			RF	
16	2325		PPS-5 detected 5 to 6 packs in grid BT 196072. Expended 2 WP and 5 HE of 4.2 cleared.			RF	
17	2335		PPS-5 detected 3-4 packs moving southwest at				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

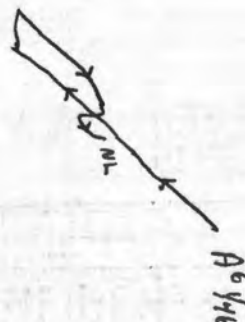
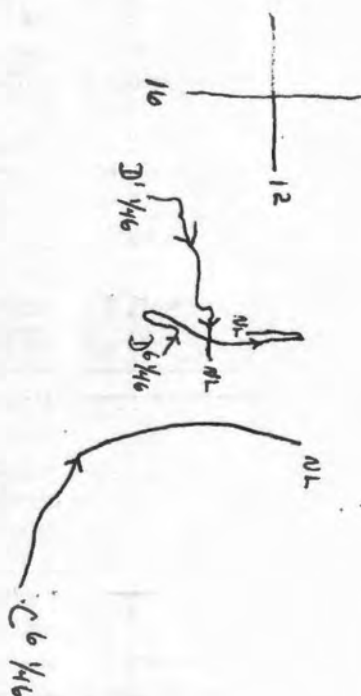
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WND 873541
by II NARA Date 10/9/99

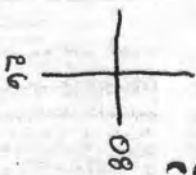
CONFIDENTIAL

LZ PRO
B 6 Y46
Rcn 6 Y46
Rcn 3 Y46

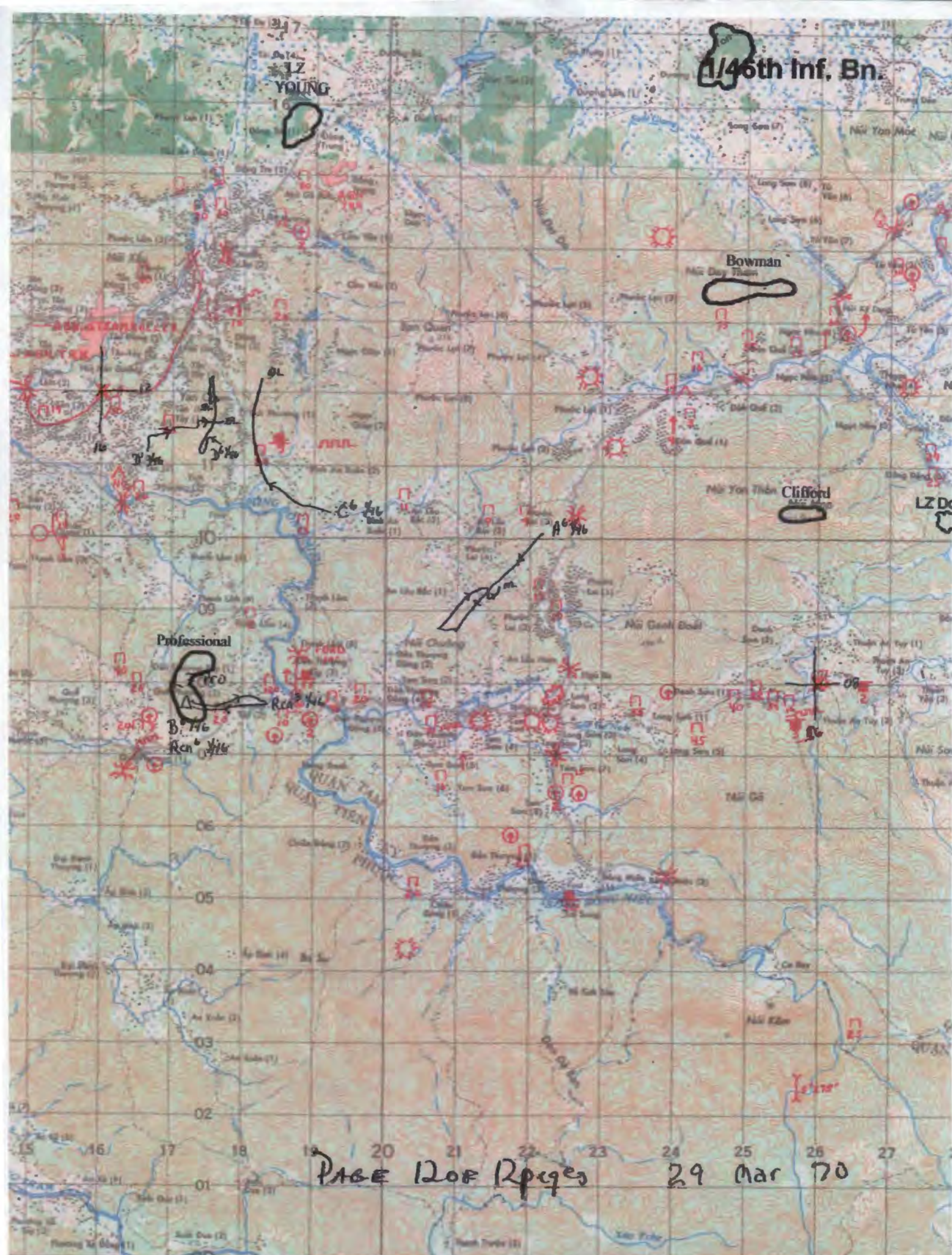


29 Mar 70

PAGE 12 OF 12 PAGES



CONFIDENTIAL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

30 MARCH '70

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873341

By PT NARA Date 10-11-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG										Page No.	
Organization			Location			PERIOD COVERED				CONFIDENTIAL	
1/46 Bn. 196 Bde.			Hill 185			from to					
L Z Pro						0001 20 MAR 70 2400 30 MAR 70					
It.	Time									Inf.	Int
	In	Out									
1	0001		1/46	Fog Opened by	SP4 R. Hill					Note	RH
2	0055		1/46	Negative	Sit Rep					Note	RH
3	0155		1/46	Negative	Sit Rep.					Note	RH
4	0255		1/46	Negative	Sit Rep.					Note	RH
5	0355		1/46	Negative	Sit Rep.					Note	RH
6	0455		1/46	Negative	Sit Rep					Note	RH
7	0555		1/46	Negative	Sit Rep					Note	RH
8	0630		Bco frag count - 661 total								
			cco c.p. - PFC Boyd							Note	RH
9	0645		Recon's 2 plt. - using the call sign of M-62 came on station at 0645 and requested permission to depart the fire base to the west.							Note	RH
10	0647		T.O.C. informed Bco c.p. that Recon requested to leave the fire base and for the c.p. to alert the bunker line.							Note	RH
11	0650		T.O.C. informed By Bco C.P. PFC Boyd that the bunker line had been alerted.							Note	RH
12	0651		Recon 2 plt. depart LZ Pro to the west Southeast							Note	RH
13	0655		1/46	Negative	Sit Rep.					Note	RH
14	0710		Attler 28 came on station Tail no. 100 hrs. till maint 1700 hrs. neg flare ship.							Note	RH
15	0730		Bco wire patrol leaving to check wire around the fire base							Note	RH
16	0730		Location Changes							Note	RH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873511

By: PE NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	2
Organization		Location Hill 185		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 Bn 196 Bde LZ Pro				CONFIDENTIAL	
It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
			west. Recon ² southeast	Bauer	R/R
17	0830		0830 Locations changes - A ³ 212091		
			Bce Neg; C ⁶ Depart north;	Bauer	
			Dco Neg; Recon ² 178064	Bde	R/R
18	0833		Helix 19 came on station to look over 1/46's A.O.		
19	0835		S-3 air requested that Helix 19 check grids BT 259 108, and 146089 and give 1/46 a BDA from S/S put into this area.	note	R/R
20	0845		RF & PF locations were passed on to Dco	note	R/R
21	0850		Helix 19 reported negative BDA on grids 259 108 and 146 089 because of ground fog.	Note	R/R
22	0853		Helix 19 goes off station	Note	R/R
23	0900		1/46 S/S for 30 March 70 - BT 236 111 approx of friendly 2 K-SW		
			BT 237 056 prox of friendly 4 K-NW		
			BT 257 088 prox. of friendly 4 K-SW.	LT Decker	Bde R/R
24	0904		Backup S/S for 30 March 70		
			BT 232 126 prox of friendly 4 K-SW; BT 232 060 prox of friendly 3 K-NW; BT 247 118 prox of friendly 4 K-SW.	LT Decker	Bde R/R
25	0905		Pre-plans - P/P BT 170 040-4N-	LT Decker	Bde R/R
			BT 247 188		
26	0930		1/46 0930 Locations - A ⁶ 212089; B ⁶ LZ Pro; C ⁶ 183111; D ⁶ 175114		
			Recon ² 184037	Bde	R/R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By PL NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	3
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 Bn 196 Bde		Hill 185		from	to
		LZ PRO		30 MAR 70	30 MAR 70
It.	Time	CONFIDENTIAL			
	In Out	Inf. Int			
27	0940	1LT Davis informed Bde that the 1/46 would not need a re-supply bird. Note PK			
28	0945	D6 at 0935 grid BT 175124 found one 250 pound bomb. The Exp. had been taken out of the bomb. All units in the Bogueard area were notified. Bde PK			
29	01015	Cpt Holman inform Cpt Bradley that Prov. plt. could be taken from Tan Ky APRIL the 3-70 APRIL Cpt Holman Bde PK			
30	01040	1/46 Locations - A6211089; Bca 1.2 Prov. C6 179 105; D6 173119 D142 171114; Recon 185054 Sucka Bde PK			
31	1055	Helix 12 on station looking over the west part of 1/46's A.O. Note PK			
32	1130 1240	1/46 PHANS for 31 March-70. A ² Rem in Force - 1807, 1907. Close LZ Pro NLT 12:00 to be airlifted to TAM KY 15:00 hr. Progress NLT 201071 A'NA 207080, A'NA 205072, B ² . Secure LZ Pro tonight & airlifted to Chudai by 08:00 Tomorrow for Re Charge. C ² Rem in Force - 1808, 1708. C' NLT 184099, Close LT Pro NLT 13:00 hr for Tong & Reorganization & Secure LZ Pro D ² Saturated Patroling & Amb. 1510 & 1610. D'NA 168101, D'NA 152103. Rem Tong & Reorganization & Secure LZ Pro. Area Rem 1608, 1607, 1507, return LZ Pro NLT 1800h Prov. Plt. Sec. CONFIDENTIAL			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By PT NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196 Bde		LZ. Pao		from	to
				30	MARCH 70
It.	Time	CONFIDENTIAL			
	In Out				
33	Cont	airship			
34	1140 1210	1/46. Loc Change - A ⁹ 210090, C ⁹ Dept South D ⁹ 173117, D ¹⁴² 169113, Ren 187050			
35	1200	1/46 - Initially informed Bde that we would need DUSTOFF for 34.5 packs from C ⁹			
36	1225	1/46. Loc Change ⁹ 209089, B ⁹ 178102, D ⁹ 171115, Ren 189045			
37	1243 1256	1/46 - C ⁹ at 11:55 hrs. Gnd 178102 has a booby trap on a small trail resulting in 3.0 friendly WIA. Sgt Schaprell summons to the ^{LIMBS} trap . The Booby Trap was a Checom Fuge attached to a 60MM round with a wire as the trip wire. DUSTOFF called at 12:00 hrs. DUSTOFF 54 on stationed at 1225 hrs. - completed at 12:38 hrs & evacuated to 27-Surg.			
38	1334	1/46 - CREF - BT 265055 & 255076 - Today			
39	1335 1347	1/46. Loc Change - C ⁹ 177098, D ⁹ closed on D ¹⁰²			
40	1345 1347	1/46 - Cal Lee arrived at the Loc			
41	1407	1/46. Battle 20. Tail no 520, 10 hrs tel maintenance req. - plane ship.			
42	1408	1/46 Battle 20 released - 00+00 hrs			
43	1415 1418	1/46 Cal Lee departed this location. Destination - 304 DMC			
44	1427	1/46 - A.O. Extension requested by 198 Bde. From BT 3205 - WEST 2705 - South to A.O. ^{No. 50} BT 3205 TF - Cont			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873511By PL NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46		1/6 Bde		from	to
		L2 Pro		30	MARCH 70
It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
44			010600 to 151800. To conduct combat operations.	None	CPN
45	1433	1458	1/46. Loc Changes. A ³ 209087, D ¹⁻² 169115, D ² 168109, Rcn ² 184051	None	CPN
46	1447	1448	1/46 - In reference to Item Item 44 - Cleared by Lt DAVIS.	None	CPN
47	1449		1/46 - A.O. extension requested from 158150 EAST 170150, South 170140, East 180140, South - to 1/46 A.O. Boundary TF - 022400 April - to 022400 May - to conduct combat operations.	None	CPN
48	1520		1/46 - Bde - requests clearance for a Nite Hawk mission - TF 301800 to 310600 - Recon over 930200, South along Song Trach River to 907917	None	CPN
49	1518	1520	1/46 - In reference to Item 48 - May clearance - we have a LRRP BOV there	None	CPN
50	1522		1/46 - Inform B ³ & F ³ that we have Recon squad coming up the K1 pad	None	CPN
51	1531		1/46 - AS will be dropped in about 15 minutes at Camp Square 2104	None	CPN
52	1536		1/46 - Loc Change: A ³ 207088, C ³ Dept South, D ¹⁻² 165116, D ² 166106, Rcn ² - closed L2 Pro	None	CPN
52	1537	1538	1/46. Inform Bde - Rcn ² has closed L2 Pro	None	CPN
53	1635		1/46 - A ³ 207087, A ³ 205087, C ³ 174093, D ¹⁻² closed D ² , D ² closed D ² & Dept EAST	None	CPN
54	1640	1641	1/46. H.2 Count - 1-2, 2-2, 3-0, 4-14, 5-0, 6-57, 7-25, 8-4, 9-28, 10-0	None	CPN

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By PE NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46 196 Bde		LZ Pr		from	to
				30	MARCH 70
Lt.	Time		CONFIDENTIAL	Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
56	1700		1/46 - LATE-ENTRY. WOUNDED - Personnel from C ² 's incident at 11:55 hrs. KILLEN BRIAN F - E-5 - SSN-408-72-7183 11B40 Schrapnel wound to both legs & foot, DAVIS DANNY - E-3 - SSN-587-07-8758 - 11B10 Schrapnel wound to the right leg, GAY Charles R. JR. E-3 SSN-270-72-9111, 11B10, Schrapnel wound to R Arm & FACE	Note	CP2
57	1800		1/46 LAC Charge A ² 204087, A ³ close A ² C ² 169089, D ² 170109	Note	CP2
58	1804		1/46 - Rottbe 28 released 07+15	Note	CP2
59	1820		1/46 R.S. list for D ² given to SSG [REDACTED] - STRASKIE	Note	CP2
60	1910	1912	1/46 Nite Lac. A ² 197082, LZ Pr, C ² 168088, D ² 169113, D ² 170109. Ren. LZ Pr	Note	CP2
61	1915		1/46 - Bde informed us that Major Bonta from 198 th Bde will be here at 0900 hrs on 31-MARCH-70 for coordination purpose.	Note	CP2
62	1916		1/46. Bde informed us that there would be some C.S. gas dropped at 15:30 hrs on 31-MARCH-70 on the following grids - BT. 079198, 092198, 102205, 123206. - also passed onto Tin Phouc	Note	CP2
63	1925		1/46 - Lights of unknown type spotted at 189046 - Quad 30 & DIRECT - [REDACTED] by 105 processed - No more ltr. [REDACTED]	Note	CP2
64	1955		1/46 - Neg - Snd-Rep	Note	CP2
65	2005		1/46 - Nite [REDACTED] AMBUSH - A ⁴ 197028	Note	CP2
66	2055		1/46 - Neg Snd-Rep	Note	CP2

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873511By PL NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
from		to			
1/46		1960 Dec LZ Phu		30	MARCH 20
It.	Time		CONFIDENTIAL	Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
67	2132		1/46 Field Strength - ^{FM M O} 93+5+3, ^{FM M O} 88+3+3, ^{FM M O} D-92+3+3, NYC-16-received at S-1 by Lt Patterson	Note	Copy
68	2155		1/46 Neg-Sit-Rep	Note	Copy
69	2200		1/46. Van Duc. Lac. 073 057, 076051, 082064, 063072, 075068.	Note	Copy
70	2205		1/46 - Lien Phouc Lac CIDG - C14A-006066 P30D - 102163. REF PF- 142120, 143123, 145125, 153126, 150130	Note	Copy
71	2208		1/46 Cpt Lee checked Bunker Line, with everything O.K.	Note	Copy
72	2212	2219	1/46 INTER from Lien Phouc - C-3 rating. 30 March - 0740 hrs. 1st Bn - 31st Regt at BT 089231, 087236, 094237, weapons included 1-22 MM Rocket, 2-75 RR, 4-82 MM, 5-60 MM 9-57 RR, 5-lts machine gun, 2 APD, 14-P-40 rocket, 10 BARs, 9-PRC-25 rocket, individual weapons, kaki uniform - Total no of people - 450. C-3 - rating at 300900, 2 plts unknown unit, BT 044126, wearing khaki C-2 - at 1100 hrs, Grid BT 154105, 1 VC Plt of the C-7 unit wearing green + yellow uniform + mission unknown		Copy
73	2230	2245	1/46 Intel from Lien Phouc - MACV reports they had one Hoi Chanh 27 MAR, 70, age 24 years, rank PVT from Phouc Hoa village Grid AT 974185 Hoi Chanh said his name was TRAN		Copy

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	WND 873541
By	II NARA Date 10/9/99

Mar 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Summary: A/46 continued on Operation Frederick Hill with negative enemy contact. In Operation Frederick Hill, A/46 conducted saturation patrolling northeast of LZ P10, positioning one platoon in night ambush east of the fire base. C/46 moved south in a recon in force operation and night lagged north west of LZ P10. D/46 conducted saturation patrolling north of the fire base and positioned one platoon in night ambush. Recon/46 ^{made} ~~conducted~~ a squad size daylight patrol, southeast of LZ P10, to Hill 497, and returned to the fire base. B/46 and Recon/46 continued reorganization, training exercises, and provided security for LZ P10.

Summary of enemy contact: negative enemy contact.

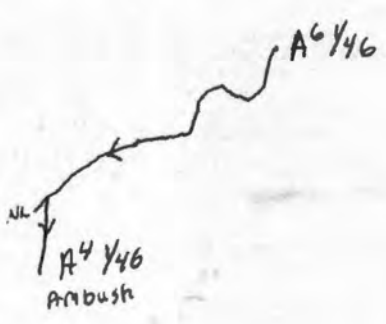
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

13

30 50

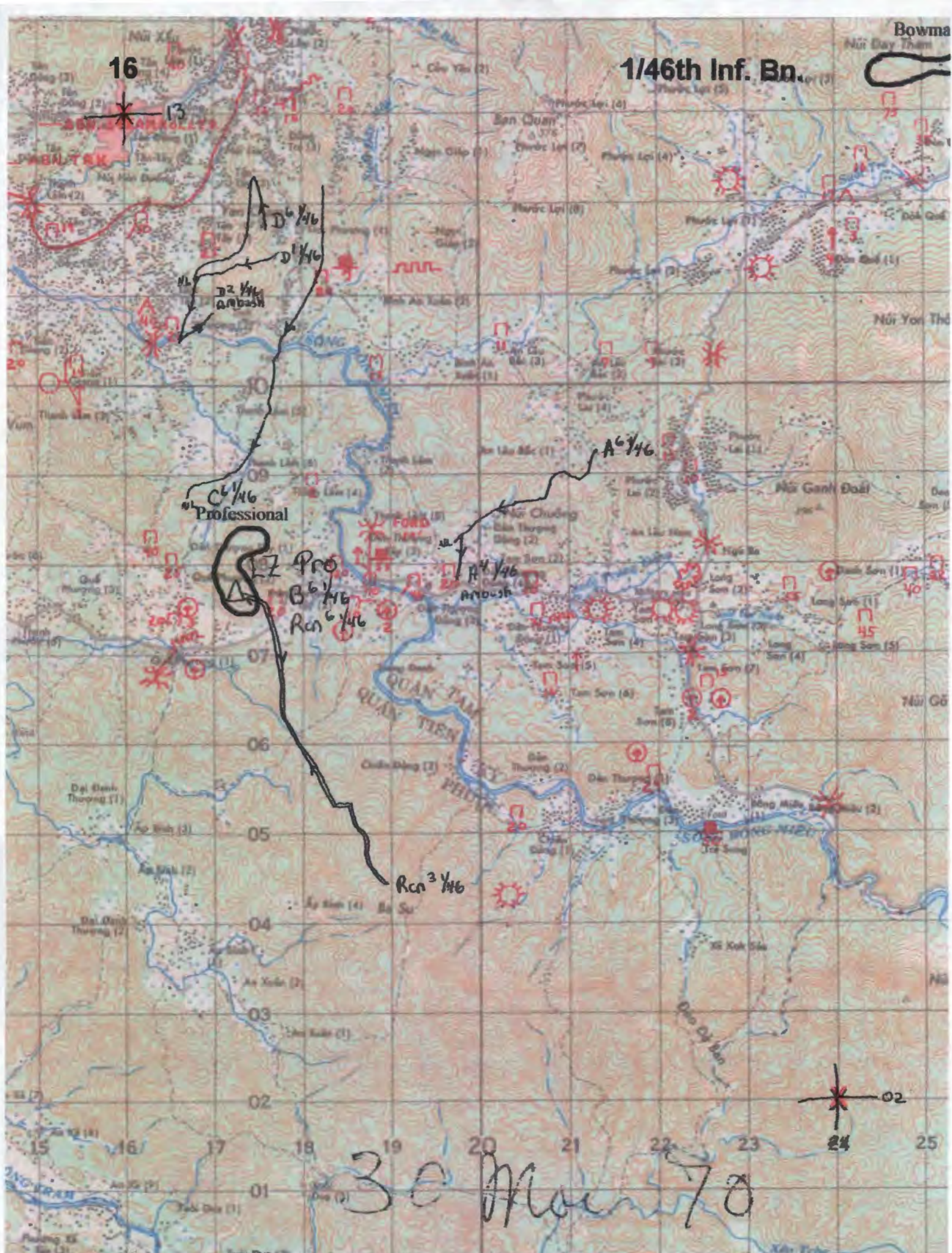


LZ Pro
B6 1/46
Rcn 6 1/46



07 Mar 50

02
24



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **MND873541**
 By **TD** NARA Date **10/9/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf, 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pre		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Mar 70	2400	31 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
57	cont.		round on target with unknown results.		Infem Burguene at Bde		GW
58	1737		Location changes: D Co BT 166106, D Co 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed D Co.				GW
59	1747		Recon on the morning of 31 March 70 in grid BT 165067 to 166071 to 170071, found and destroyed 12 tunnels. They were not recently occupied.				GW
60	1755		Rattler 18 released with 07+30 hrs.				GW
61	1940		Field strength: A Co 95+5+3, D Co 98+5+2, HHC 12, received at S1 by Sgt Gilden.				GW
62	1955	2000	A Co Tam Ky, B Co Chu Lai, C Co LZ Pre, D Co (-) night lagger BT 166106, D Co 1st and 2nd plts night lagger BT 167103, D Co 1st plt 2nd sqd night ambush BT 169102, D Co 2nd plt 2nd sqd night ambush BT 166103, D Co 3rd plt 1st sqd night ambush BT 165106, D Co 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 167106, Recon LZ Pre.		Infem Mertland at Bde		GW
63	2004		From BDE- In the future all plans will be sent over the RTT and the secure will be used only when the RTT is not operating. All plans will be at Bde headquarters NLT 1200 hrs daily.		Infem By Merther		GW
64	2055		Neg sit rep.				GW
65	2130		Hau Duc RF and PF locations: BT 090064, 063 060, 073057, 069071, 075068.				GW
66	2130		Lights spotted in front of bunker 6 about 800 meters out. The area was engaged with M60, end of sightings.				GW
67	2155		Neg sit rep				GW
68	2226		Locations CIDG: P30D BT 054156, C14A BT 000				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ORIGINATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

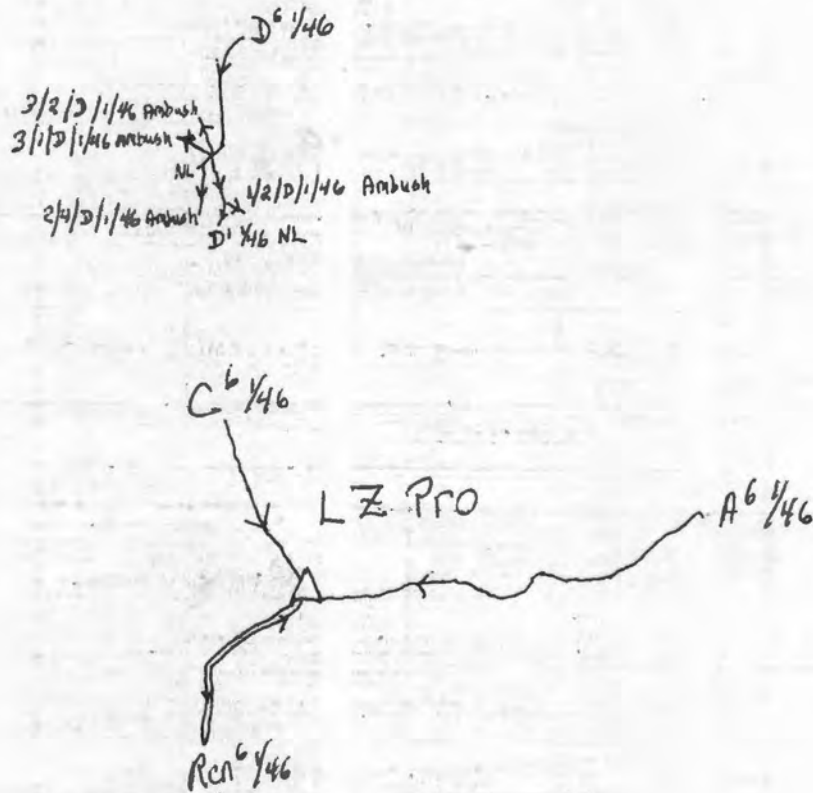
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By DI NARA Date 10/9/99

31 Mar 70

13
 14



Pg 9 of 9 pages
 21 03

ENTIAL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.